

Annex A: Data Formats

Oliver Montenbruck, Ken MacLeod

GNSS formats have developed within government, industry, and academia. Their standardization has facilitated the efficient development of the GNSS industry. Current GNSS formats support metadata such as GNSS station, receiver, antenna and equipment calibration information, GNSS observation and broadcast navigation information and also GNSS products such as precise orbits, clock corrections, atmospheric measurements and station coordinates. RINEX, BINEX and IGS standards have been widely accepted and have become de facto standards. RTCM de jure standards on the other hand have developed within a standards organization and were adopted by industry. The development of new GNSS constellations has lead to the need for new formats and also encouraged a higher level of cooperation and integration between the GNSS standards groups. The most widely used GNSS standards are described in this chapter.

The GNSS community relies on a variety of standards that have been developed by different entities to facilitate an interoperable and efficient exchange of data and products between providers and users.

Even though most manufacturers employ company specific – and sometimes nondisclosed – message formats for communication with their GNSS receivers, a variety of nonvendor-specific formats have been developed by various nonprofit organizations [A.1]:

- RTCM SC-104 standard for Differential GNSS Services of the Radio Technical Commission for Maritime Services (RTCM)
- The GNSS-related parts of the NMEA 0183 interface standard of the National Marine Electronics Association (NMEA)
- The Receiver INdependent EXchange (RINEX) format developed by the International GNSS Service (IGS and RTCM SC-104)
- The BINary Exchange (BINEX) format of the University NAVSTAR consortium (UNAVCO).

A subset of these protocols and formats is typically supported in addition (or alternative) to proprietary data formats by all receivers. However, the various standards coexist with each other and the specific standard(s) sup-

ported by a given receiver depends largely on the type of user and application.

Complementary to the aforementioned standards for the exchange of GNSS receiver data, a variety of standards have been developed by the IGS to harmonize the exchange of products and metadata. Examples include:

- The Standard Product 3 (SP3) for orbit and clock information,
- The Clock RINEX format for the exchange of postprocessed satellite and receiver clock offset solutions,
- The IONosphere EXchange format (IONEX),
- The ANTenna Exchange (ANTEX) format for the provision of antenna phase center offsets and variations,
- The SiteLog format for station related information, and
- The Solution INdependent EXchange (SINEX) format for a harmonized exchange of estimated parameter sets.

In view of their primary application within the IGS community, the latter standards are generally more open and flexible than formal standards established by industrial or governmental standardization organizations.

Within the following sections the key features of the various standards are briefly described along with illustrating examples. For a more detailed discussion and concise definitions the readers are referred to the official documentation published by the corresponding organization.

A.1 Receiver Formats

A.1.1 NMEA 0183

The National Marine Electronics Association (NMEA) [A.2] is a nonprofit organization that was founded in 1957 by a group of electronic dealers with the goal of strengthening their relationships with electronic manufacturers. NMEA standards include the NMEA 0183 standard (using an ASCII text format) and a modernized version NMEA 2000 (binary). Both standards enable interoperability between marine electronics and support communications as well as data message standards.

The legacy standard (NMEA 0183 [A.3]), which has widely been adopted in GNSS receivers for marine, aeronautical and personal navigation, provides generic specifications of electrical requirements, protocols and message formats for a wide range of devices via a serial interface bus. Such devices may include electronic chart display and information systems, timekeeping equipment, radars, heading sensors, and sounders, LORAN-C (LOng RAnge Navigation) receivers, as well as receivers for global navigation satellite systems.

All NMEA 0183 data are transferred in the form of ASCII text messages via an RS422 (or, alternatively, RS232) serial interface. At a nominal rate of 4800 baud, approximately 600 characters can be transmitted per second, which is generally compatible with the needs of communicating position, speed and auxiliary data of slow moving vessels. Each device sending data is assigned a two letter *talker ID* reflecting the equipment type (Table A.1).

All messages start with a \$ sign followed by a five-character string comprising the talker ID (tt) and a three character message ID (mmm):

```
$ttmmm,d1,d2,...*hh<CR><LF>
```

Following the message header, individual data fields d₁, d₂, ... made up of numbers or characters are provided as a comma separated list. The sequence of parameters is specific for each message type. Optional values may be omitted but the separating comma must be provided to enable an unambiguous decoding. The message is terminated by an optional, two-character checksum (introduced by an asterisk) and a set of carriage-return line-feed characters.

An overview of commonly used NMEA 0183 messages for GPS devices is provided in Table A.2. In addition to these, vendor-specific messages are supported by the standard and are in use by various receiver manufacturers. These are identified by \$P and a three-letter vendor ID instead of the standard message header (e.g., \$PUBX and \$PASH for uBlox and Ashtech receivers), but otherwise follow the message concept described above.

As an example, the contents of the most widely employed GPS position message (\$GPGGA) is illustrated in Fig. A.1. It provides the measured position in terms of geographic longitude and latitude along with the height above sea level but also the difference between ellipsoidal and geoid height assumed used in its computation. Since only the time-of-day is given in the \$GPGGA message, a complementary \$GPZDA date and time message may need to be output for a unique specification of the current epoch.

Even though common users are mostly interested in position-, velocity- and time-related information, the

Table A.1 Short list of selected NMEA 0183 talker identifications

ID	Device
EC	Electronic chart display & information system
GP	Global Positioning System receiver
IN	Integrated navigation system
RA	Radar
WI	Weather instrument
ZQ	Timekeeper (quartz)

Table A.2 Common NMEA 0183 GNSS messages

Msg ID	Description
\$GPALM	GPS almanac data
\$GPBOD	Bearing: origin to destination (UTC time, current position, true & magnetic bearing and distance to destination)
\$GPDTM	Datum reference
\$GPGGA	Global Positioning System fix data (UTC time, position, quality indicators, use of differential corrections)
\$GPGLL	Geographic position latitude/longitude
\$GPGRS	GPS range residuals
\$GPGSA	GPS DOP and active satellites (positioning mode, fix type, satellites used in fix, PDOP, HDOP and VDOP)
\$GPGST	GPS pseudorange noise statistics
\$GPGSV	GPS satellites in view (number satellites in view, satellite number, azimuth and elevation, signal-to-noise ratio)
\$GPHDT	True heading
\$GPRMC	Recommended minimum navigation information (UTC time and date, latitude and longitude, speed over ground, status, etc.)
\$GPVTG	Course over ground and ground speed
\$GPZDA	Time and date (UTC time, calendar date, local time zone UTC offset)

NMEA 0183 standard also supports a variety of lower-level observation data. This includes a list of visible satellites with information on their line-of-sight direction and received signal strength (\$GPGSV) or the range residuals of all satellites used in the navigation solution (\$GPGRS). While originally conceived for GPS receivers, the current NMEA 0183 standard also considers other GNSS constellations (GLONASS, Galileo) through dedicated message types and satellite/signal identifiers.

While substantial documentation on the format of the most popular NMEA 0183 GPS messages is available from public Internet sources, users should consider the official standard [A.3] as their primary source of information. It can be obtained directly from the NMEA web site [A.2] at a fee contributed to cover the work of this organization.

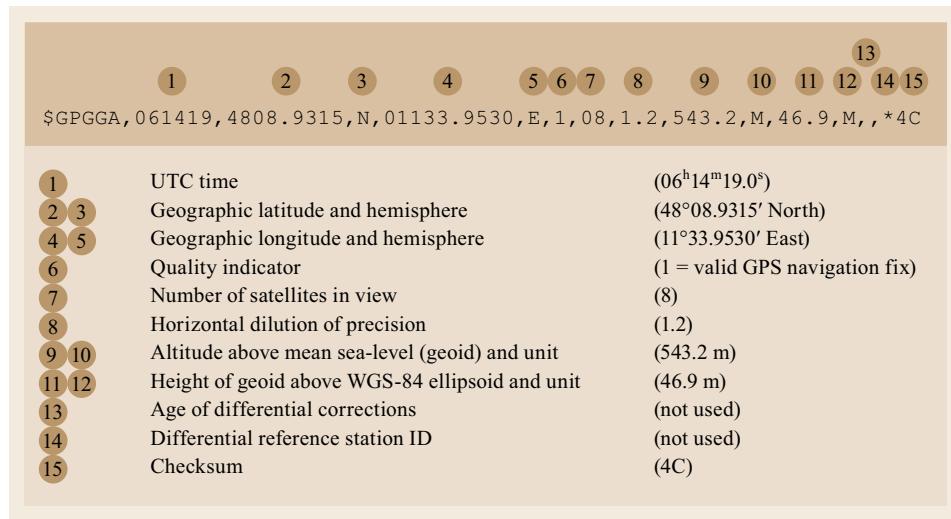


Fig. A.1 Example of an NMEA 0813 Global Positioning System Fix Data message (\$GPGGA)

A.1.2 RINEX

The Receiver INdependent EXchange (RINEX) format [A.4, 5] was developed under the leadership of *Werner Gurtner*, Astronomical Institute of Bern (AIUB), in 1989. A first version was defined to support the first large European GPS campaign (EU-REF 89), where data from four different receiver types was converted from proprietary formats into RINEX 1. In 1990, RINEX 2 supporting both GPS and GLONASS was developed and released. In subsequent years RINEX 2 was continuously updated to support the needs of the GNSS community. The latest release RINEX 2.11 [A.6] supports GNSS observation data for GPS, GLONASS, Galileo, and SBAS, navigation data for GPS, GLONASS, and SBAS as well as a dedicated format for meteorological data.

Even though RINEX 2.11 is still widely used today within the GNSS community, its inherent limitations have long been recognized and led to the development of a new and fully generic multi-GNSS observation and navigation data format. RINEX 3.x was triggered by the gradual buildup of the Galileo system and the ongoing GPS modernization and offers more flexible and detailed observation signal codes than its predecessor. At the same time RINEX 3.x observation records were modified to enable a more human-readable structure. In RINEX 3 complete observation records (pseudorange, phase, signal-to-noise ratio and loss of lock indicator) are provided for each tracked signal. Originally worked out by W. Gurtner (AIUB) and Lou Estey (UNAVCO), the RINEX 3 standard is now jointly maintained by the IGS RINEX Working Group and the RTCM Special Committee 104 (Sect. A.1.3). RINEX Version 3.03 [A.7] released in 2015 supports observation and

navigation data for the GPS, GLONASS, Galileo, BeiDou, QZSS, IRNSS/NavIC, and SBAS constellations.

To support both human and machine reading, all RINEX data files employ printable ASCII text formats with predefined field widths for data and labels. A maximum line width of 80 characters is defined for RINEX 2 but has been given up for RINEX 3.x observation files to better accommodate the large number of individual observations available with new and modernized navigation systems.

The complete documentation of the RINEX standard including past and current versions is available from the data server of the IGS web site [A.8].

Observation Data. RINEX 3 observation data files are made up of a variable-length header followed by a series observation record providing the measurements at each epoch. The header is itself made up of a series of individual records with a data section in columns 1–60 and descriptive labels in columns 61–80. It closes with a parameterless END OF HEADER line after which the first observation record is given.

As illustrated in Fig. A.2, the header starts with two lines identifying the file type (Observation Data) and format version (3.03) as well as details of its generation. Intermediate header records (shown in red) provide relevant metadata of the station such as a four-letter marker name and a site number, the employed equipment (receiver, firmware, antenna, radome), the approximate coordinates of a surveyed monument marker point, and, finally, the offset of the antenna reference point relative to that marker.

The header continues with a series of SYS / # / OBS TYPES records serving as in-

```

-----1|0----+--2|0----+--3|0----+--4|0----+--5|0----+--6|0----+--7|0----+--8|
      3.03          OBSERVATION DATA     M           RINEX VERSION / TYPE
  sbf2rin-8.5.1      ESA/ESOC          20131107 000707 LCL PGM / RUN BY / DATE
  kour
  97301M210
  Automatic          ESA/ESOC
  3001301          SEPT POLARX4       2.5.2
  5129             SEPCHOKE_MC      NONE
  3839591.4332 -5059567.5514  579956.9164
  0.0950          0.0000          0.0000
  G   18 C1C L1C D1C S1C C1W S1W C2W L2W D2W S2W C2L L2L D2L
      S2L C5Q L5Q D5Q S5Q
  E   16 C1C L1C D1C S1C C5Q L5Q D5Q S5Q C7Q L7Q D7Q S7Q C8Q
      L8Q D8Q S8Q
  R   12 C1C L1C D1C S1C C2P L2P D2P S2P C2C L2C D2C S2C
  C   8  C2I L2I D2I S2I C7I L7I D7I S7I
-----30.000
  2013   11    6    0    0  0.0000000  GPS
  2013   11    6   23   59 30.0000000  GPS
-----END OF HEADER
-----1|0----+--2|0----+--3|0----+--4|0----+--5|0----+--6|0----+--7|0----+--8|

```

Fig. A.2 Sample RINEX 3 observation file header from the IGS KOUR station in Kourou, French Guyana. Rulers in the first and last line have been added for illustration only and are not part of the actual file. Colors indicate different groups of header records. Selected records from the original RINEX file have been omitted for brevity

Table A.3 RINEX 3 satellite system identifiers

ID	System
G	GPS
R	GLONASS
S	SBAS payload
E	Galileo
C	BeiDou
J	QZSS
I	IRNSS/NavIC

dex of the observation types provided later for the satellites of each GNSS constellation. The individual constellations are identified by a single-character identifier in column 1 of these records. Currently supported systems and designations are summarized in Table A.3. Except for GPS (G) and SBAS (S) the satellite system identifiers are derived from the nation (Russia, Europe, China, Japan, India) operating the specific constellation.

The individual observations types for each constellation are described by a three-character observation code. Its first character identifies one of the four types of measurements defined in Table A.4. Even though additional pseudo-observations such as channel number (X) and ionospheric phase delay (I) are formally permitted by the RINEX 3 standard, they are rarely used by the community.

Table A.4 RINEX 3 observation types and units

ID	Observation	Units
C	Pseudorange	m
L	Carrier-phase	cy
D	Doppler	Hz
S	Signal strength (C/N_0)	dB-Hz

The second and third characters of the observation code indicate the frequency band (single-digit band number) and the specific modulation or tracking mode (single-letter attribute). Since many of the new and modernized signals comprise multiple components (e.g., an in-phase channel with navigation information and a dataless pilot code on the quadrature channel), distinct attributes are defined for the individual components (e.g., I, Q) and the combined tracking of both components (e.g., X). An overview of currently defined RINEX 3 observation codes is provided in Table A.5.

The observation codes listed in the SYS / # / OBS TYPES header records define the set of observations provided for satellites of a given constellation. In the Galileo example of Fig. A.2, a full set of four measurements (pseudorange, carrier-phase, Doppler, signal strength) is specified for tracking of the pilot components of the E1 Open Service (*1C), E5a (*5Q), E5b (*7Q) and E5 AltBOC (*8Q) signals.

Table A.5 RINEX 3 observation codes for carrier-phase observations. Corresponding observation codes with initial letters C, D, and S apply for pseudorange, Doppler and signal strength observations

System	Band	Code	Description
GPS	L1	L1C	C/A-code
		L1S, L1L, L1X	L1C (data, pilot, combined)
		L1P	P-code (unencrypted)
		L1W	Semicodeless P(Y) tracking
		L1Y	Y-code (with decryption)
	L1M	M-code	
		L1N	codeless
	L2	L2C	C/A-code
		L2D	Semi-codeless P(Y) tracking (L1 C/A+(P2-P1))
		L2S, L2L, L2X	L2C-code (medium, long, combined)
		L2P	P-code (unencrypted)
		L2W	Semicodeless P(Y) tracking
	L2Y	M-code	
		L2M	
		L2N	codeless
		L5	L5I, L5Q, L5X
GLONASS	L1	L1C	L5 (data, pilot, combined)
		L1P	C/A-code
	L2	L2C	P-code
		L2P	C/A-code
	L3	L3I, L3Q, L3X	L3 (data, pilot, combined)
SBAS	L1	L1C	C/A-code
	L5	L5I, L5Q, L5X	L5 (data, pilot, combined)
Galileo	E1	L1A	PRS signal
		L1B, L1C, L1X	OS (data, pilot, combined)
		L1Z	PRS + OS(data+pilot)
	E5a	L5I, L5Q, L5X	E5a (data, pilot, combined)
	E5b	L7I, L7Q, L7X	E5b (data, pilot, combined)
	E5	L8I, L8Q, L8X	E5 AltBOC (data, pilot, combined)
BeiDou (BDS-2)	B1	L2I, L2Q, L2X	B1I(OS), B1Q, combined
	B2	L7I, L7Q, L7X	B2I(OS), B2Q, combined
	B3	L6I, L6Q, L6X	B3I, B3Q, combined

Table A.5 (continued)

System	Band	Code	Description
QZSS	L1	L1C	C/A-code
		L1S, L1L, L1X	L1C (data, pilot, combined)
	L2	L1Z	L1-SAIF signal
		L2S, L2L, L2X	L2C-code (medium, long, combined)
IRNSS/NavIC	L5	L5I, L5Q, L5X	L5 (data, pilot, combined)
		L6S, L6L, L6X	LEX signal (short, long, combined)
	S	L5A	SPS Signal
		L5B, L5C, L5X	RS (data, pilot, combined)
	L9A		SPS signal
		L9B, L9C, L9X	RS (data, pilot, combined)

Later, in the observation section of the file, a total of 16 matching measurements will be provided for each Galileo satellite.

A (truncated) example of an observation record corresponding to the header of Fig. A.2 is shown in Fig. A.3. The record starts with an epoch line (marked by a “>” character in column 1) specifying the date and time of the observations (here: 6 Nov 2013 00:00:00.0 GPS time) and the number of tracked satellites (here: 20). Subsequently the observations are provided in a single line for each satellite. The individual satellites are identified in columns 1–3 by the satellite number. This is made up of the satellite system indicator and a two-digit number identifying the transmitted pseudo-random noise (PRN) code or, in case of GLONASS, the slot number of the tracked satellite. Each observation is stored in a fixed field of 14 characters and with three trailing digits after the decimal point. Carrier-phase and pseudorange observations are furthermore complemented by an optional loss-of-lock indicator (0, blank, or 1) and/or a single-digit signal-strength indicator in the two cells adjacent to the actual measurement value.

Although the RINEX format supports the loss-of-lock indicator for each observation type, it is common practice to only indicate it on the phase observations. Likewise, the single-digit signal-strength field is often omitted if the signal strength (in dB-Hz) is explicitly provided as an observation type.

Hatanaka Compression. A practical problem associated with the transfer and storage of RINEX observation data is the large file size caused by the use of

Epoch	No. of satellites	Truncated
> 2013 11 06 00 00	0 20	
G21	21789794.010 7	114506100 .36007
G15	23437207.327 7	12313643 .91607
G25	23279919.760 6	122336912 .64006
G05	23600086.200 7	124019495 .78607
R20	23006036.629 6	123023649 .96106
G24	21004445.599 8	110379323 .36308
G18	23632299.040 7	124188483 .90207
G14	25391662.793 5	133434050 .21305
R16	19300482.290 8	103099905 .21108
G12	21917255.393 8	115176179 .65808
G29	23768181.065 6	124902773 .05306
R09	21623927.772 7	115410629 .18307
R06	24236049.702 7	129338208 .84807
C14	24458718.261 7	127362937 .75107
R15	21481799.314 7	11472351 .97907
R04	22254258.875 7	119170642 .67807
R19	23228568.363 7	124257247 .38907
R05	21839218.040 7	116743131 .47507
C12	25394611.396 6	132236540 .71606
C11	25458822.666 7	132570867 .23307
	-1 0 ---+--2 0 ---+--3 0 ---+--4 0 ---+--5 0 ---+--6 0 ---+--7 0 ---+--8 0 ---+--9 0 ---+--10 0 ---+--11 0 ---+--12 0 ---+--13 0 ---+	

Satellite number Signal strength and loss-of-lock indicators

Fig. A.3 Sample observation record from a RINEX observation file obtained by the IGS KOUR station in Kourou, French Guyana. Rulers in the first and last line have been added for illustration only and are not part of the actual file

an ASCII text format. Considering a 30 s sampling, a multi-GNSS reference station with 40 or more commonly tracked satellites provides daily RINEX 3 observations of about 25 MB and an even higher data volume is obtained with 1 Hz high-rate data. This problem can partly be alleviated through standard compression tools such as compress, zip, and rar, which achieve a compression ratio of 1 : 3 to 1 : 4 for typical RINEX files.

A complementary compression technique [A.9], which retains the ASCII representation but reduces the high level of redundancy in the observation data themselves has been developed by *Yuki Hatanaka* at the Geospatial Information Authority (GSI), Japan. It is based on the observation that a time series of consecutive measurements may better be represented by an initial value and the differences between epochs, since the differences are smaller in size than the absolute values and require a reduced number of digits.

Hatanaka compression retains most of the RINEX file header but replaces the observation records with the differenced data and uses a “&” separator between data fields to minimize the overall amount of white space. The resulting *Compact RINEX* format already achieves a file size reduction by a factor of 3–4. In combination with standard file compression tools, an overall reduction by a factor of approximately eight is achieved compared to the original RINEX file. It should be noted that the Hatanaka compression is lossless and enables a full recovery of the original observations data upon decompression.

Navigation Data. As a complement to the observation data format discussed above, the RINEX standard also defines a navigation data format for the exchange of broadcast ephemeris information. These broadcast ephemerides comprise the orbit and clock parameters as well as auxiliary data transmitted by each GNSS satellite for use in real-time navigation. Even though the broadcast ephemerides are generally less accurate than postprocessed ephemeris products, the navigation data files are frequently used for preprocessing of GNSS data (e.g., elevation screening), relative positioning, and as a priori information for precise GNSS orbit and clock determination.

While distinct GPS and GLONASS files were foreseen in early versions, the current RINEX 3 standard supports mixed files with navigation data for all GNSSs. Similar to the observation data format, navigation files are fixed-format text files but are limited to 80 characters per line. The file header follows the same concepts as introduced before and starts with two lines identifying the file type and format version. For the purpose of illustration an annotated format example is given in Fig. A.4.

All header parameters are optional and may comprise different types of ionospheric model parameters and time conversion parameters. These include the eight coefficients $\alpha_0, \dots, \alpha_3$ and β_0, \dots, β_3 of the Klobuchar model for GPS and QZSS users or the Klobuchar-style model employed by BeiDou. For Galileo, a set of four parameters A_0, \dots, A_3 is provided that enables ionospheric corrections of single-frequency observations with the NeQuick model. An overview of these models is provided in Chap. 6 and references therein, while detailed information on the application of the broadcast ionospheric parameters is given in the interface specifications of the individual GNSSs [A.10–14].

The remaining header parameters provide the relation of different GNSS timescales among each other and with UTC. These include the number of UTC leapseconds since 1980 (or, equivalently the integer seconds time difference between GPS time and UTC) as well as linear polynomials for the fractional time differences (which typically amount to some tens or at most hundreds of nanoseconds). The individual time correction parameters are identified by a 2 + 2 character code in columns 1–4 of the TIME SYSTEM CORR header lines and contain the polynomial coefficients (A_{f0}, A_{f1}) as well as the corresponding reference epoch (week and seconds of week). While not a mandatory header line, provision of the leapseconds information is strongly recommended since it facilitates the translation between the native time systems of each constellation and enables the processing of the subsequent ephemeris data in a consistent timescale.

Following the header, a series of ephemeris data sets for individual satellites and epochs are given. Following the satellite identification and reference epoch, the various ephemeris parameters are provided in fixed fields of 19 characters. The set of parameters and their total is predefined for each individual constellation (GPS, GLONASS, BeiDou, Galileo, QZSS, IRNSS/NavIC, and SBAS) and reflects the different types of information made available in the various types of navigation messages.

Common to all constellations, the satellite clock offset is specified through a clock reference epoch (t_{oc}) and a clock offset polynomial (a_{f0}, a_{f1} , and, for most systems, a_{f2}). For many GNSSs, the clock offset information is complemented by differential code biases (known as timing group delay (TGD), broadcast group delay (BGD) or intersignal correction (ISC) parameters). These enable a consistent processing of the transmitted clock offsets when using single-frequency observations or a different set of signals than the ones used by the control segment to determine the broadcast clock offsets. Clock-related parameters in the format example of Fig. A.4 are highlighted in blue color.

-----1|0---+---2|0---+---3|0---+---4|0---+---5|0---+---6|0---+---7|0---+---8|

3.03	NAVIGATION DATA	M (Mixed)	RINEX VERSION / TYPE	
BCEmerge	MGEX	20131107 044603 GMT PGM / RUN BY / DATE		
GPSA	0.2515e-07	-0.7451e-08	-0.1192e-06	0.1192e-06 IONOSPHERIC CORR
GPSB	0.1331e+06	-0.4915e+05	-0.1311e+06	-0.1311e+06 IONOSPHERIC CORR
GAL	1.2525e+02	-5.7031e-01	1.0834e-02	0.0000e+00 IONOSPHERIC CORR
QZSA	0.5122e-07	-0.3353e-06	-0.1192e-06	0.3517e-05 IONOSPHERIC CORR
QZSB	0.1536e+06	-0.8356e+06	0.4063e+07	-0.6554e+07 IONOSPHERIC CORR
GAUT	1.3969838619e-08	-5.329070518e-15	172800	1765 0 TIME SYSTEM CORR
GLGP	-3.8184225559e-07	0.000000000e+00	259200	1765 0 TIME SYSTEM CORR
GLUT	-1.8579885364e-07	0.000000000e+00	259200	1765 0 TIME SYSTEM CORR
GPGA	9.6333678812e-09	5.329070518e-15	345600	1757 0 TIME SYSTEM CORR
GPUS	-1.8626451492e-08	-0.532907052e-14	405504	1765 0 TIME SYSTEM CORR
QZUT	2.7939677238e-08	-3.552713680e-14	491520	1765 0 TIME SYSTEM CORR
	16	16	1694	7 LEAP SECONDS
				END OF HEADER

-----1|0---+---2|0---+---3|0---+---4|0---+---5|0---+---6|0---+---7|0---+---8|

E12 2013 11 06 02 20 00 3.416970139369e-05 1.233502189280e-11-1.734723475977e-18
 6.200000000000e+01-1.281250000000e+00 3.154417108420e-09-1.584524137928e+00
 -2.607703208923e-08 9.329034946859e-05 1.055561006069e-05 5.440608764648e+03
 2.676000000000e+05 5.774199962616e-08 1.159805493823e+00 5.587935447693e-09
 9.58915555733e-01 1.139062500000e+02-2.779965207269e+00-5.471656487884e-09
 7.568172387615e-10 5.130000000000e+02 1.765000000000e+03
 -1.000000000000e+00 3.900000000000e+02-2.793967723846e-09-2.561137080193e-09
 2.682550000000e+05

-----1|0---+---2|0---+---3|0---+---4|0---+---5|0---+---6|0---+---7|0---+---8|

R03 2013 11 06 02 15 00 2.223066985607e-06 0.000000000000e+00 2.664000000000e+05
 -1.547962890625e+03-2.572350502014e+00-3.725290298462e-09 0.000000000000e+00
 1.293956201172e+04 1.558908462524e+00-0.000000000000e+00 5.000000000000e+00
 -2.189239355469e+04 1.099916458130e+00 9.313225746155e-10 0.000000000000e+00

-----1|0---+---2|0---+---3|0---+---4|0---+---5|0---+---6|0---+---7|0---+---8|

Omitted lines

Omitted lines

Omitted lines

-----1|0---+---2|0---+---3|0---+---4|0---+---5|0---+---6|0---+---7|0---+---8|

Field	1	2	3	4	5	Row
Sat	Epoch (t_{oc} , GPS time)	a_{f0} (s)	a_{f1} (s/s)	a_{f2} (s/s^2)		0
	IOD _{nav}	C_{rs} (m)	Δn (rad/s)	M_0 (rad)		1
	C_{uc} (rad)	e	C_{us} (rad)	\sqrt{a} ($m^{1/2}$)		2
	t_{oe} (s)	C_{ic} (rad)	Ω_0 (rad)	C_{is} (rad)		3
	i_0 (rad)	C_{rs} (m)	ω (rad)	$d\Omega/dt$ (rad/s)		4
	di/dt (rad/s)	Data source	Week			5
	Accuracy (m)	Health	$\text{BGD}_{\text{E5aE1}}$ (sec)	$\text{BGD}_{\text{E5bE1}}$ (sec)		6
	Transmission time (s)					7

Field	1	2	3	4	5	Row
Sat	Epoch (t_{oc} , UTC)	$a_{f0} = -\tau_N$ (s)	$a_{f1} = +\Gamma_N$ (s/s)	Message frame time (s)		0
	x (km)	dx/dt (km/s)	d^2x/dt^2 (km/s ²)	Health		1
	y (km)	dy/dt (km/s)	d^2y/dt^2 (km/s ²)	Frequency channel k		2
	z (km)	dz/dt (km/s)	d^2z/dt^2 (km/s ²)	Age of information		3

Fig. A.4 Format example of a multi-GNSS RINEX navigation file (top). Layout of Galileo and GLONASS ephemeris records (bottom; clock and orbit parameters are highlighted by blue and red color)

Orbit information parameters provided in the individual broadcast navigation data vary among the different constellations, but fall in either of two basic

categories: orbital elements (\sqrt{a} , e , i_0 , Ω_0 , ω_0 , M_0) and perturbation coefficients (di/dt , $d\Omega/dt$, C_{rc} , C_{rs} , C_{ic} , C_{uc} , C_{us}) for use with a perturbed Keplerian orbit

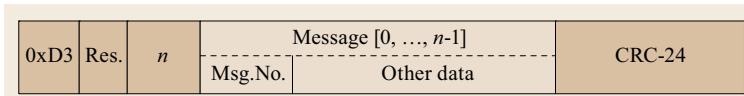


Fig. A.5 RTCM SC-104 v3.x message protocol. The first field contains the 8 bit preamble (hex value 0xD3)

model or Cartesian state vectors ($x, y, z, \dot{x}, \dot{y}, \dot{z}, \ddot{x}, \ddot{y}, \ddot{z}$) for numerical integration or polynomial interpolation of the trajectory across short time intervals. Details of the orbit models and the employed parameters are provided in Chap. 3 as well as the interface specifications of the individual constellations [A.10–15]. Broadcast ephemerides with orbital elements are presently used for GPS, QZSS, Galileo, BeiDou, and IRNSS/NavIC while state vectors are provided by the GLONASS and SBAS satellites. The corresponding parameters are highlighted using red color in the format example of Fig. A.4.

Up to version 3.03 the RINEX navigation format supports only legacy navigation data (i.e., one parameter set per constellation), but will be extended for CNAV, CNAV2 and other modernized broadcast ephemeris data sets in subsequent releases.

A.1.3 RTCM SC-104 DGNSS Data Format

The Radio Technical Commission for Maritime Services (RTCM) was formed as a United States government advisory committee in 1947. Currently, the RTCM is an international nonprofit scientific, professional and educational organization that is supported by its members from all over the world. Membership consists of both corporate and government organizations. RTCM members charter Special Committees (SC) to address in-depth radio communication and radio navigation issues, with the goal of supporting interoperability.

RTCM Special Committee 104 (RTCM-SC104) was chartered to address differential global navigation satellite systems (DGNSSs). Initially, RTCM SC-104 focused on standards and protocols for differential GPS for maritime applications. SC-104's mandate has grown to support not only maritime differential GNSS, but also real-time kinematic and precise GNSS data formats and Network Transport of RTCM using Internet Protocol (NTRIP, [A.16]).

The following paragraphs provide an overview of the RTCM SC-104 standard for DGNSS services based on the latest version 3.3 [A.17]. A full specification is available from the RTCM [A.18] at a service fee, which contributes to covering the work of this organization.

Message Types and Format. RTCM SC-104 messages are primarily designed for real-time GNSS applications and use a binary protocol to minimize the overall data volume that needs to be transferred between providers and users. While early versions made

use of a message format made up of fixed-length data words with parity protection similar to that of the GPS navigation message, a revised, variable-length message format was introduced for use from version 3.0 onwards. It comprises a header with an 8 bit preamble, 6 bit reserved fields and a 10 bit message length field (Fig. A.5).

Following the header, a data field of up to 1023 bit is provided and the message concludes with a 24 bit cyclic redundancy check (CRC) checksum to ensure integrity of the transmitted data. Except for zero-length filler messages, all messages start with a 12 bit message number that identifies the message type and provides the key to decoding the subsequent message data fields.

RTCM SC-104 v3.x defines various groups of messages for observation data, network RTK corrections, auxiliary and metadata as well as state space correction data (Table A.6). Various multisignal messages provide similar parameters albeit in different combinations and/or resolutions. In this way positioning services of different accuracy may be implemented that make best use of the available communication bandwidth.

Multisignal Messages. Early versions of the RTCM SC-104 standard were strongly focused on the GPS and GLONASS systems and their legacy L1/L2 signals. As of version 3.2, the concept of multisignal messages (MSMs, [A.19]) has been introduced, to establish a truly generic framework for observations of all GNSS constellations and all transmitted signals.

The multisignal messages employ a highly efficient packing scheme, which minimizes the overall amount of data that need to be transmitted. For each observed satellite, the pseudorange and carrier-phase observations are decomposed into the sum of a *rough range* and a *fine range*. The rough range at each epoch is common to all observations of the given satellite collected simultaneously on the individual signals. The remaining fine range reflects the differences in ionospheric path delays and systematic GNSS satellite and receiver biases. It is generally confined to less than ± 300 m, which requires considerably fewer data bits for storage than the original value.

Other MSM features include the signal and satellite masks, which serve as an index for the overall set of tracked signals (across all satellites of a constellation) and the subset tracked for a specific satellite. In this way, the presence of modernized signals available for only part of a constellation (e.g., L2C on GPS Block

Table A.6 RTCM SC-104 v3 message groups

Groups	Type	Messages
Experimental messages		0–100
Observations	GPS L1, L1/L2 GLONASS L1, L1/L2	1001–1004 1009–1012
	Multi Signal Messages for individual GNSSs	1071–1077 (GPS) 1081–1087 (GLONASS) 1091–1097 (Galileo) 1101–1107 (SBAS) 1111–1117 (QZSS) 1121–1127 (BeiDou)
Site metadata	Station coordinates, receiver and antenna description	1005–1008, 1032–1033
Network RTK corrections	Auxiliary station data Geometric and ionospheric corrections Network RTK residuals and FKP gradients	1014 1015–1017, 1037–1039 1030–1031, 1034–1035
Auxiliary information	System parameters Satellite ephemeris Text (unicode) GLONASS code/phase biases	1013 1019, 1020, 1042, 1044, 1045, 1046 1029 1230
Transformation parameters		1021–1027
State Space Representation parameters	Orbit & clock corrections, code biases, URA	1057–1062 (GPS) 1063–1068 (GLONASS)
Proprietary messages		4001–4095

IIR-M and L5 on Block IIF) can be supported without requiring empty or padded data fields for older satellites.

Finally, a total of seven different multisignal messages are defined for each constellation. The individual message types are distinguished by the final digit of the message number and offer different sets of elementary observations (pseudorange, carrier-phase, signal strength, and Doppler) at different levels (compact, full) of range and resolution.

Network-RTK Messages. Network-RTK refers to real-time kinematic positioning (RTK) using correction data derived from a network of terrestrial reference stations (Chaps. 26 and 31). Compared to a single reference station, the network-based corrections can be applied in a wider region and the quality of carrier-phase ambiguity resolution becomes less dependent on the base station distance. The RTCM SC-104 standard offers a harmonized framework for transmitting such corrections to the user independent of the underlying network architecture. Both GPS and GLONASS network-RTK services are supported through dedicated messages. Aside from station-related information provided in the auxiliary station data message, *geometric* (nondispersive) and *ionospheric* (dispersive) correction data may be transmitted in distinct or combined messages. Details of the respective messages and the appli-

cable processing conventions are provided in the RTCM SC-104 standard [A.17]. Another class of network-RTK messages comprises the *Network-RTK Residual Error* messages, which are used to implement concepts such as virtual base stations to improve the RTK service for specific users.

State-Space Representation Messages. The state-space representation (SSR) represents a new concept for the provision of correction data in real-time kinematic precise point positioning (PPP-RTK) applications. Rather than providing combined corrections in observation space, the SSR approach employs decomposed corrections to remove individual GNSS error sources [A.20]. These include satellite position corrections (in three dimensions) and satellite clock corrections as well as code biases. Different message types are supported for individual or combined orbit and clock corrections. Furthermore, distinct high-rate clock correction messages are available to ensure that satellites with fast changing atomic clocks can be accurately characterized. The SSR concept also foresees the provision of vertical total electron content (VTEC) information for single-frequency users, even though these are not yet part of the RTCM SC-104 standard. The generic nature of the SSR corrections makes them largely independent from the user location and provides the basis for global PPP applications.



Fig. A.6 Basic BINEX message protocol

A.1.4 GNSS Binary Exchange (BINEX) Format

The BINary Exchange (BINEX) format, is a GNSS format standard that supports both research and operational applications. BINEX was developed at UNAVCO under the leadership of *Lou Estey* (UNAVCO) to achieve a better data compression and increased reliability for real-time data streams from permanent GPS monitoring stations [A.21, 22]. Other than common binary formats, BINEX is designed to support both little-endian and big-endian word-orders, which allows use on a wide range of hardware platforms and processors. Also, a wide range of message lengths is supported through checksum and message number fields with a varying number of bytes. The BINEX format supports observation and navigation messages for all current GNSS constellations as well as metadata messages to encapsulate site-specific parameters. BINEX is supported by major GNSS receiver manufacturers (Trimble, Topcon, Javad, Leica, Septentrio) and is continuously extended and refined to meet the needs of new signals and systems. The official documentation of the BINEX format is maintained as a living document on the UNAVCO web site [A.23].

Record Structure. BINEX data files are made up of a sequence of consecutive BINEX data records that can be processed independent of each other. Since BINEX files do not contain a file header, multiple BINEX files can easily be concatenated for further processing without the need for special tools. The BINEX standard supports various generic forms of message frames for different applications. These are designed to enable any foreseeable type of GNSS receiver data, auxiliary information as well as final data products.

In their most simple (and widely used) form, each record comprises a header with synchronization byte, record identifier and message length field before the actual message data and concludes with a checksum field (Fig. A.6). The message itself may contain additional fields (subrecord ID, etc.) to further distinguish the actual contents.

Both the record identifier and the message length are stored in an *unsigned BINEX integer* (ubnxi) data word, which occupies between 1–4 byte depending on the size of the encoded value. Likewise, different types of checksum (1 byte XOR checksum, 2 byte CRC-16, or

Table A.7 Common BINEX record types

ID	Sub ID	Contents
0x00		Site Metadata
0x01		GNSS Navigation Information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● coded (raw bytes) GNSS ephemeris ● decoded GPS ephemeris ● decoded GLONASS-FDMA ephemeris ● decoded SBAS ephemeris ● decoded Galileo ephemeris ● decoded Beidou-2/Compass ephemeris ● decoded QZSS ephemeris ● decoded IRNSS ephemeris ● raw navigation subframe/block/page for individual constellations
0x41–0x47		
0x7d		Receiver Internal State
0x7e	0x00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Temperature and power Ancillary Site Data Prototyping
0x7f	0x00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Meteorological and local geophysical data GNSS Observable Prototyping
	0x00	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● for JPL LEO support network
	0x01	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● for UCAR COSMIC and GPS/MET
	0x02	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● for UCAR Suominet
	0x03	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● for EarthScope
	0x04	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● for EarthScope
	0x05	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Generic multi-GNSS observation data

4 byte CRC-32) are employed depending on the length of the message data field.

Message Types. While BINEX is a highly generic protocol intended to support the binary transfer of all types of GNSS-related information, only a limited number of messages are widely used at present. All of these employ a 1 byte record identifier and belong to one of five major categories shown in Table A.7.

For most record types, the message fields start with a 1 byte subrecord ID to further distinguish the data contained within. Even though records 0x7e and 0x7f are formally considered as prototype messages that shall eventually be replaced by 0x03 and 0x02 messages, some of them (such as 0x7f 0x05) represent a de facto standard and have already been adopted by various receiver manufacturers.

In addition to the public messages described in Table A.7, various record identifiers have been assigned to different institutions or companies to enable the implementation of private BINEX messages. These make use of record IDs beyond 0x7f (= 127) that require more than one byte for ubnxi encoding.

A.2 IGS Product and Metadata Formats

Complementary to the text and binary formats for exchange of receiver-related information (observations, navigation data, metadata, etc.) a wide range of different formats have been developed in the frame of the International GNSS Service (IGS). These enable a consistent exchange of GNSS data products and auxiliary information among users and analysis centers. Most common examples include precise orbit and clock information, atmospheric products, antenna information and site metadata, all of which are described in this section. Current and past versions of the various format specifications are available in electronic form through the IGS web site [A.8].

A.2.1 SP3 Ephemeris Format

The *Standard Product 3 (SP3)* format defines a widely used standard for the provision of precise orbit and clock data of GNSS satellites. Aside from RINEX observation data, the SP3 orbit and clock information forms the basis of most precise point positioning (PPP) applications. IGS orbit and clock products are consistently made available in SP3 format by the various analysis centers and can be utilized by all common PPP software packages.

SP3 originates from two types of GPS orbit data formats (SP1, SP2) developed by the US National Geodetic Survey (NGS). Other than its predecessors that were limited to orbit-only data, SP3 also incorporates clock data and accuracy information [A.24]. Even though both text and binary versions have originally been defined, only the former has found widespread acceptance and continues to be developed. In its latest version, SP3d, the format supports all GNSS constellations using satellite identifiers consistent with those of the RINEX standard (Sect. A.1.2). To facilitate a joint use for precise orbit information of satellites in low Earth orbit (LEO), a constellation letter ‘‘L’’ has furthermore been introduced for non-GNSS satellites in addition to the designations in Table A.3.

Even though the SP3 format is specifically designed to combine orbit and clock offset information in a fully consistent manner, clock data are often desired at higher rate. In view of their smooth motion, GNSS orbits with periods of 12–24 h can readily be interpolated from known values at a 15 min spacing

or more. Clock variations, on the other hand, are governed by stochastic processes and a smaller sampling interval (down to 30 s or less) is required for accurate interpolation. PPP users may therefore prefer to complement SP3 orbit data with separate high-rate clock data (Sect. A.2.2), provided that both products have been generated by a common provider, using fully consistent processes.

Format Description. The basic format and contents of an SP3d orbit and clock data file are illustrated in Fig. A.7 based on the comprehensive specification in [A.25]. It comprises a header section with auxiliary information for the proper processing of the subsequent data records. These provide orbit and clock data as well as optional accuracy and event information on an equidistant epoch grid for a previously specified number of satellites and epochs. While the format was originally limited to a line width of 80 characters and a 22-line header, a larger number of header lines has been introduced in SP3d to accommodate more than 85 satellites and extended comments.

The file header comprises various blocks of lines (introduced by #, +, %, and / characters), which provide relevant indices and parameters for the proper interpretation of the subsequent orbit, clock and accuracy data records.

The first header line indicates the format version (“d” for SP3d in column 2) and distinguishes position-only files from files with position and velocity information (“P” or “V” in column 3). Thereafter the calendar date of the initial epoch and the number of data points is provided. Along with the stepsize provided in columns 25–38 of line 2, the epochs of all subsequent orbit and clock data records are fully defined by this header information. Complementary to the specification of the start epoch in line 1, a (redundant) representation in terms of weeks and seconds as well as integer and fractional Modified Julian Day count are given in line 2. Further information in the first header includes an indicator for the employed data (e.g., u+U for undifferenced carrier-phase and code observations), the coordinate system descriptor, the type of orbit product and an acronym of the responsible institution.

Following these initial header lines, a block of five or more lines introduced by a single + character specifies the total number of satellites, the satellite identifiers (constellation letter plus number) and the sequence of satellites for which orbit and clock data are later given in the epochwise SP3 data blocks. The next header block (highlighted in red in Fig. A.7) provides integer-valued orbit accuracy indicators a for each spacecraft, from which the standard deviation $\sigma_{\text{orb}} = 2^a \text{ mm}$ of the respective orbit errors across all epochs can be obtained.

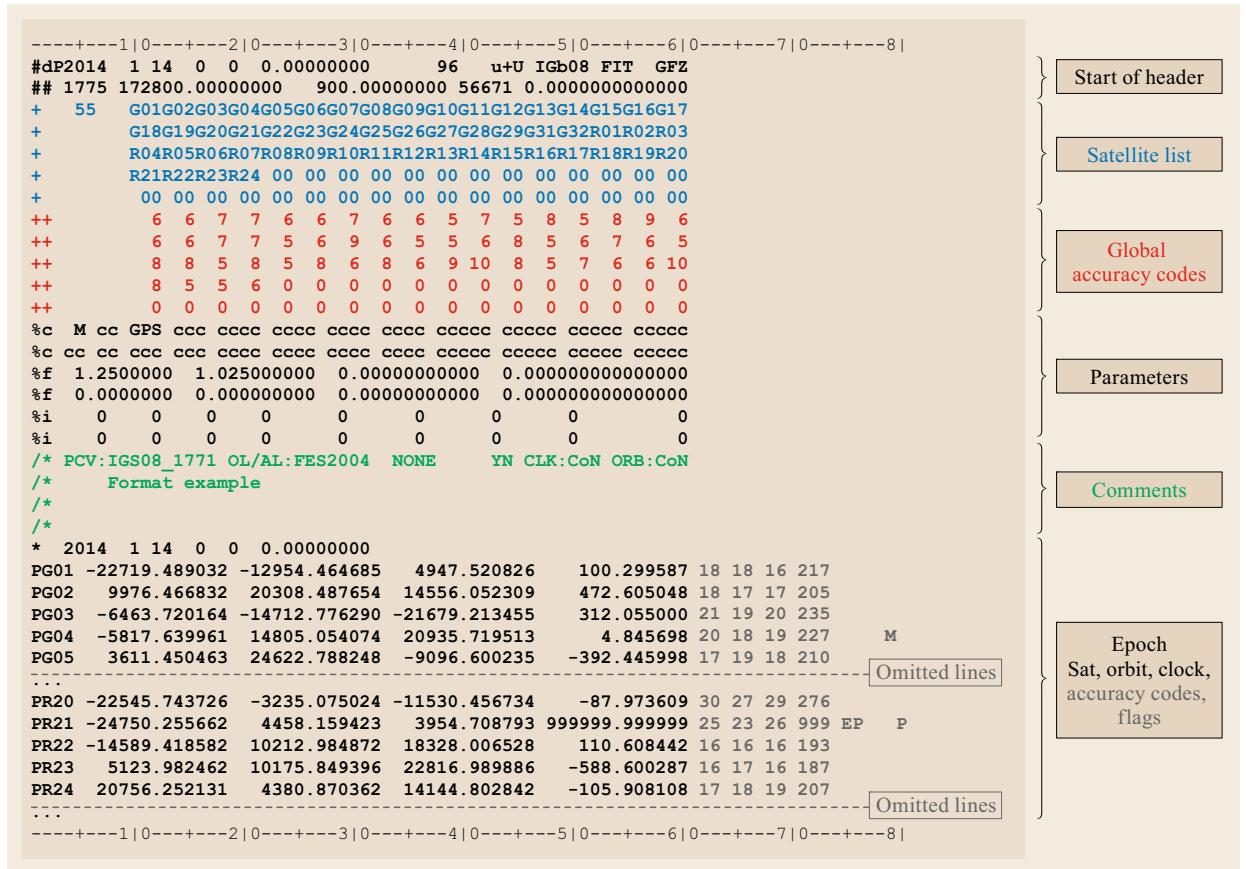


Fig. A.7 SP3d format example

The header continues with a block of auxiliary parameters, most notably the time system indicator in the first line starting with `%c`. It concludes with a block of four or more comment lines used within the IGS to identify various processing conventions such as antenna offset or tide models.

Each of the subsequent data blocks starts with an epoch header line specifying the epoch date and time, which must be consistent with the sequence of the record and the epoch grid defined in the file header. Thereafter, the position (in units of km) and clock offset (in μs) are specified for each satellite in lines marked by an initial “P” character. For files containing both position and velocity information, each position record is complemented by a subsequent velocity record (indicated by the initial “V” character), which provides the spacecraft velocity (in units of 0.1 m/s) and clock rate (in $10^{-4} \mu\text{s}$). Unknown or invalid data in both records are indicated by zero values (position and velocity) or 999999.999999 (clock offset and clock rate).

Fig. A.7 also illustrates the use of optional epoch- and componentwise accuracy indicators (columns

62–73) as well as additional flags (columns 75–80 for clock events (“E”), orbit maneuvers (“M”) and predicted orbit or clock data (“P”). Similar to the global accuracy indicators described above, these indicators provide the exponent a for computing the standard deviation of the respective value using a relation of the form $\sigma = b^a$. Other than using a fixed base of $b = 2$, the base value can be selected by the provider and is separately specified in the `%f` header line for position and clock data. In this way a better resolution of the accuracy information is achieved. Using epochwise accuracy indicators is optional but enables a better distinction of predicted orbit and clock information from values based on actual observations.

For completeness, we note that the SP3 standard also foresees the use of an optional position and clock correlation record (EP) as well as a corresponding EV record for velocity and clock rate information. These records enable provision of a fully four-dimensional covariance matrix to describe the statistical properties of the respective data. However, neither the position nor the clock correlation records

have found widespread acceptance in official IGS products.

Interpolation. Based on its history, SP3 is designed as a tabular ephemeris format, which provides all data at equal intervals. This is a natural choice for orbit information generated by numerical orbit prediction software and facilitates the interpolation of intermediate values. Having said that, some synchronization may be required to ensure that clock data can be made available at the same epochs as the orbit information. Even though the SP3 format supports the joint provision of epochwise position and velocity data, it has been recognized that position-only information is generally sufficient, since velocity can be obtained from these data through differentiation of an interpolating function. Versions with and without complementary velocity (and clock rate) data are therefore supported by the SP3 format. Aside from their reduced size, position-only SP3 files ensure full consistency of the derived position-velocity information and avoid the cumbersome transformation of inertial to Earth-fixed velocity data.

Various forms of interpolators for GNSS ephemeris data have been proposed and studied in the literature [A.26–28], but polynomial interpolation is probably most widely used. A variety of algorithms have been developed for this purpose [A.29], among which the Lagrange method appears best suited when multiple values (such as the x -, y -, and z -coordinates of the position vector) have to be interpolated on the same epoch grid. It is therefore commonly recommended for use with SP3 orbit data [A.24, 30, 31].

Given a set of $n+1$ epochs t_i , the elementary n th-order Lagrange polynomials

$$l_i(t) = \prod_{j=0, j \neq i}^n \frac{(t - t_j)}{(t_i - t_j)} \quad (i = 0, \dots, n) \quad (\text{A.1})$$

are first computed. These are designed to vanish at all but one grid point, i.e.,

$$l_i(t_j) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{for } i = j \\ 0 & \text{for } i \neq j \end{cases} \quad (\text{A.2})$$

With this result the interpolating polynomial of order n can conveniently be expressed as a linear combination

$$\mathbf{r}(t) = \sum_{i=0}^n \mathbf{r}_i l_i(t), \quad (\text{A.3})$$

where \mathbf{r}_i denotes the values of the position vectors at the given grid points. The velocity at time t can likewise be

obtained through Lagrange interpolation

$$\mathbf{v}(t) = \sum_{i=0}^n \mathbf{v}_i l_i(t), \quad (\text{A.4})$$

based on known values \mathbf{v}_i at the grid epochs. Alternatively, the interpolating polynomial (A.3) may be differenced to obtain the relation

$$\mathbf{v}(t) = \sum_{i=0}^n \mathbf{r}_i l'_i(t), \quad (\text{A.5})$$

where

$$l'_i(t) = \sum_{k=0, k \neq i}^n \frac{1}{(t - t_k)} \cdot \prod_{\substack{j=0 \\ j \neq i}}^n \frac{(t - t_j)}{(t_i - t_j)} \quad (\text{A.6})$$

denotes the time derivative of the n th-order Lagrange polynomial. It may be noted that the above expressions are also applicable for interpolation of nonequidistant values. However, a constant step size (as implied by the SP3 format) simplifies the computation of the Lagrange polynomials and contributes to an even distribution of interpolation errors.

At the 15 min spacing adopted for most GNSS orbit products, a ninth-order polynomial using an equal number of grid points on both sides of the interpolation epoch offers an interpolation accuracy compatible with the numerical resolution of the SP3 orbit data [A.26]. However, larger interpolation errors may be encountered near the beginning or end of the ephemeris period [A.27]. Also, high-order interpolation must not be applied to clock data, which are not as smooth as the orbit information. Here, linear interpolation or at most cubic interpolation [A.32] is recommended.

Conventions. To enable a consistent use of multi-GNSS orbit and clock files, the SP3 standard requires that information for all satellites shall refer to a common time and reference system identified in the file header. Despite this, further specifications by the product provider will typically be required for the proper interpretation of the data.

Within the IGS, GNSS satellite positions provided in the SP3 precise ephemeris products are referred to the spacecraft center-of-mass and a mean-crust-fixed terrestrial coordinate system (which may differ by a few millimeters from a barycentric system due to tidal deformation of the Earth).

Clock data, in contrast, refer to an adopted antenna phase center and a conventional dual-frequency signal combination (L1/L2 P(Y)-code observations for GPS).

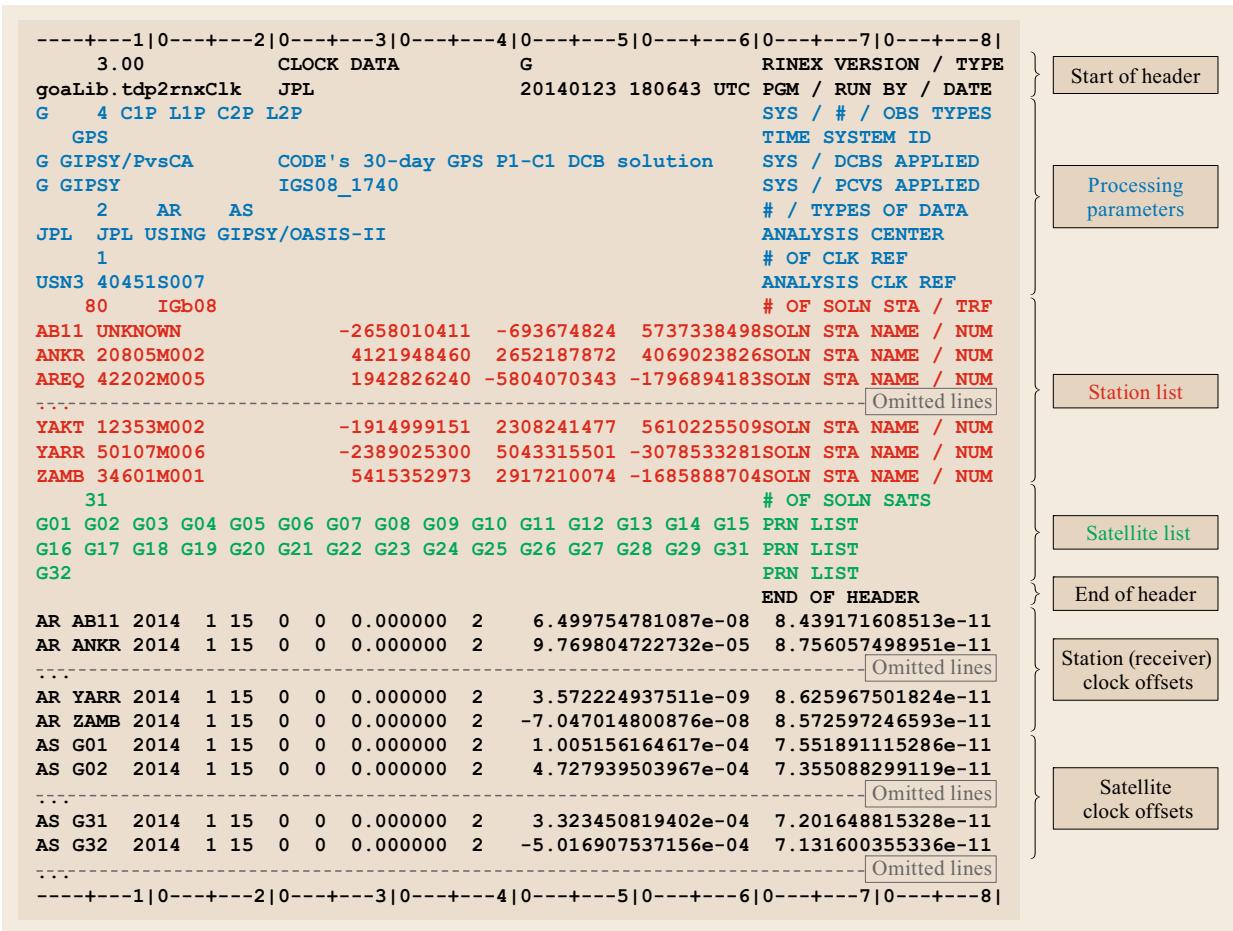


Fig. A.8 RINEX clock format example

Furthermore, the dominant relativistic contribution to the apparent clock caused by the orbital eccentricity has been removed from the provided clock data to better reflect the clock's proper time. As such, a corresponding correction must be added to clock offsets retrieved from the SP3 ephemeris for the proper modeling of GNSS observations (Sect. 19.2).

A.2.2 Clock RINEX Format

The *RINEX Extensions to Handle Clock Information* [A.33] were introduced in 1998 as a generic framework for the exchange of general clock offset information. Today, the format is primarily used to provide precise GNSS satellite and receiver clock data derived from the analysis of global networks of monitoring stations. Despite its name, the Clock RINEX format has therefore evolved to a GNSS product format rather than a receiver data format. Clock RINEX data are widely used for precision point positioning (PPP) and also to monitor the performance of GNSS satellite clocks

and atomic clocks of national time standard laboratories.

The structure and contents of a Clock RINEX file are illustrated in Fig. A.8. In accordance with RINEX observation and navigation data formats (Sect. A.1.2), the clock data file header is made up of a sequence of header lines identified by their labels in columns 61–80. These mandatory or optional header lines provides auxiliary information for the proper interpretation of the actual clock data and are terminated by a END OF HEADER line. Key parameters provided within the header comprise a time system indicator, information on the signal or signal combination used in the clock offset determination for each GNSS constellation, information on the application of phase center offsets, phase pattern variations and differential code biases, and the station clock serving as a reference for all clock offsets. Additionally, lists of all stations and satellites used in the clock offset estimation process are provided.

The subsequent data section of the RINEX clock file provides clock offset values for each of these stations and receivers on an epoch-by-epoch basis. The respective lines are marked by a leading “AR” (for analysis data, receivers) and “AS” (for analysis data, satellites) and contain explicit epoch information. The remaining fields specify the number of data items followed by the clock offset and, optionally, its standard deviation. Both values are provided in units of seconds. If desired, clock rate and acceleration as well as their standard deviation may also be given on a continuation line.

A fixed stepsize is not required but it is a common practice among the IGS analysis centers. Depending on the product and provider, step sizes of 5 min and 30 s are most frequently used, but 5 s products are also available for high-precision applications. Linear interpolation of clock data between consecutive epochs is recommended in view of the stochastic nature of typical clock variations.

A.2.3 SINEX

The Solution INdependent EXchange (SINEX) format [A.34] was originally designed to facilitate the exchange and distribution of station coordinates, velocities and Earth orientation parameters (EOP) between the IGS analysis centers. These parameters are routinely estimated from the processing of the global IGS GNSS network using a wide range of software tools. A common format was therefore required to enable a comparison and combination of the analysis center solutions. SINEX has been used for this purpose from 1995 onwards and received continuous amendments to handle new parameters over the past decades.

The format has also been adopted and extended to meet the needs of Very Long Baseline Interferometry (VLBI), Satellite Laser Ranging (SLR) and Doppler Orbitography and Radiopositioning Integrated by Satellite (DORIS) techniques. The combination of these techniques is used to generate the International Terrestrial Reference Frame (ITRF).

A basic SINEX file contains station coordinate and Earth rotation parameter estimates along with auxiliary information about the site, such as receiver and antenna type, eccentricity and phase center information. In addition, covariance information or normal equations can be stored to facilitate the combination of solutions from different analysis centers and/or geodetic observation systems [A.35].

SINEX employs a fixed-format text representation with a maximum line width of 80 characters. Each file is started with a mandatory %=SNX header line and terminated with an %ENDSNX footer. In between, various blocks of data may be given in arbitrary order. Each block is identified by a predefined label and embed-

ded in a frame of `+label ... -label` lines. An overview of SINEX data blocks file is given in Table A.8 and a format example is provided in Fig. A.9.

SINEX Troposphere Format. The SINEX troposphere format [A.36] extends the SINEX format to capture tropospheric observations and estimates. The format can contain the total and wet zenith path delays, precipitable water vapor, and gradients thereof along with the respective standard deviations. In addition, standard atmospheric measurements such as barometric pressure, temperature, and relative humidity can be provided. GNSS users can use the SINEX troposphere data to correct the range observations to improve the position estimate. Weather reporting and prediction agencies also use the observed and estimated meteorological data contained in the SINEX troposphere file for numerical modeling and climatological archives.

SINEX troposphere files follow the overall conventions of a standard SINEX file format and inherit various of its data blocks, but are identified by a %TRO header line. A list of labels specific to the troposphere format is provided in Table A.9.

Bias SINEX Format. Following the example of the SINEX troposphere format, a tailored SINEX version has also been proposed for the exchange of code and phase biases of satellites and GNSS monitoring stations [A.37]. The format is specifically designed to handle differential code biases (DCB), but can also handle carrier-phase and intersystem biases. A list of associated labels for the bias-specific data blocks is provided in Table A.9. SINEX bias files are distinguished from standard SINEX files through the %BIA header line.

A.2.4 IONEX Format

The IONosphere EXchange (IONEX) format [A.38] has been developed for the exchange of global ionosphere maps (GIMs) derived from the analysis of GNSS observations. Aside from space weather monitoring and ionospheric analyses, these maps enable more accurate and precise single-frequency position estimates than the Klobuchar or NeQuick models (Chap. 6) used for real-time ionospheric correction inside a GNSS receiver.

GIM products in IONEX format are generated by various IGS analysis centers [A.39] and provide estimated vertical total electron content (VTEC) values on an equidistant grid in geocentric longitude and latitude at discrete time intervals (Fig. A.10). These are used in combination with a single-layer model (Chaps. 6 and 19) to compute the ionospheric path delays in the processing of pseudorange and phase observations.

Fig. A.9 SINEX format example. Labels as well as header, trailer and comment lines are highlighted in color

```
%=SNX2.01COD14:019:09616IGS14:013:0000014:016:00000P008481SEA
*-----
+FILE/REFERENCE
  DESCRIPTIO      CODE, Astronomical Institute, University of Bern
  OUTPU          CODE IGS 3-day solution
  INPU          CODE IGS 1-day solutions
-FILE/REFERENCE
*-----
+SITE/ID
*CODE PT DOMES T STATION DESCRIPTION APPROX_LON APPROX_LAT APP_H
  ABMF A 97103M001 P LesAbymes, FR    298 28 20.9 16 15 44.3 -25.6
  ZIMJ A 14001M006 P Zimmerwald, CH    7 27 54.4 46 52 37.7 954.3
-SITE/ID
+SITE/RECEIVER
*SITE PT SOLN T DATA_START DATA_END DESCRIPTION S/N FIRMWARE
  ABMF A 1 P 14:013:00000 14:015:86370 TRIMBLE NETR9 -----
  ZIMJ A 1 P 14:013:00000 14:015:86370 JAVAD TRE_G3TH DELTA -----
-SITE/RECEIVER
+SITE/ANTENNA
*SITE PT SOLN T DATA_START DATA_END DESCRIPTION S/N
  ABMF A 1 P 14:013:00000 14:015:86370 TRM57971.00 NONE -----
  ZIMJ A 1 P 14:013:00000 14:015:86370 JAVRINGANT_DM NONE -----
-SITE/ANTENNA
+SITE/GPS_PHASE_CENTER
*DESCRIPTION S/N L1->ARP(M)_(U,E,N) L2->ARP(M)_(U,E,N)
  JAVRINGANT_DM NONE ----- 0.0893 0.0011 0.0009 0.1196 0.0003 -.0001 IGS08_1771
  TRM57971.00 NONE ----- 0.0668 0.0011 -.0003 0.0578 0.0001 0.0007 IGS08_1771
-SITE/GPS_PHASE_CENTER
+SITE/ECCENTRICITY
*SITE PT SOLN T DATA_START DATA_END AXE ARP->BENCHMARK(M)
  ABMF A 1 P 14:013:00000 14:015:86370 UNE 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000
  ZIMJ A 1 P 14:013:00000 14:015:86370 UNE 0.0770 0.0000 0.0000
-SITE/ECCENTRICITY
*-----
+SATELLITE/ID
*SITE PR COSPAR T DATA_START DATA_END ANTENNA
  G063 01 2011-036A P 11:197:00000 00:000:00000 BLOCK IIF
  R735 24 2010-007B P 10:060:00000 00:000:00000 GLONASS-M
-SATELLITE/ID
+SATELLITE/PHASE_CENTER
*SITE L SATA Z SATA_X SATA_Y L SATA_Z SATA_X SATA_Y MODEL T M
  G063 1 1.5613 0.3940 0.0000 2 1.5613 0.3940 0.0000 IGS08_1771 A E
  R735 1 2.4830 -.5450 0.0000 2 2.4830 -.5450 0.0000 IGS08_1771 A E
-SATELLITE/PHASE_CENTER
*-----
+SOLUTION/EPOCHS
*CODE PT SOLN T DATA_START DATA_END MEAN EPOCH
  ABMF A 1 P 14:013:00000 14:015:86370 14:014:43185
  ZIMJ A 1 P 14:013:00000 14:015:86370 14:014:43185
-SOLUTION/EPOCHS
+SOLUTION/ESTIMATE
*INDEX TYPE CODE PT SOLN REF_EPOCH UNIT S ESTIMATED VALUE STD_DEV
  1 STAX ABMF A 1 14:014:43200 m 2 0.291978574407741E+07 .346952E-03
  2 STAY ABMF A 1 14:014:43200 m 2 -.538374500399109E+07 .547673E-03
  3 STAZ ABMF A 1 14:014:43200 m 2 0.177460477599520E+07 .307686E-03
  769 STAX ZIMJ A 1 14:014:43200 m 1 0.433129380015458E+07 .353701E-03
  770 STAY ZIMJ A 1 14:014:43200 m 1 0.567542294104827E+06 .204759E-03
  771 STAZ ZIMJ A 1 14:014:43200 m 1 0.463313582612440E+07 .365545E-03
  778 XPO ---- -- 1 14:013:00000 mas 2 0.301765028159985E+02 .775857E-02
  782 YPO ---- -- 1 14:013:00000 mas 2 0.329956712999544E+03 .781743E-02
  786 UT ---- -- 1 14:013:00000 ms 2 -.110025006935236E+03 .145173E-03
  793 SATA_Z G063 LC ---- 14:014:43185 m 2 0.156129999660433E+01 .145173E-05
  848 SATA_Z R735 LC ---- 14:014:43185 m 2 0.248300000792411E+01 .145173E-05
-SOLUTION/ESTIMATE
*-----
%ENDSNX
```

Table A.8 Common SINEX data blocks; (m), (r), and (o) indicate mandatory, recommended and optional blocks

Label		Contents
FILE/REFERENCE	(m)	Information on organization, software and hardware used in the file generation
FILE/COMMENT	(o)	General comments on the SINEX file
INPUT/HISTORY	(r)	Information on the agency, source data period, techniques, parameters, and content type (station, orbit, EOP, troposphere, etc.)
INPUT/FILES	(o)	Source data files
INPUT/ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	(o)	List of contributing agencies
NUTATION/DATA	(m, VLBI)	Employed nutation model (IAU1980, IERS1996, IAU2000a/b)
PRECESSION/DATA	(m, VLBI)	Employed precession model (IAU1976, IER1996)
SOURCE/ID	(m, VLBI)	Designation of VLBI radio sources
SITE/ID	(m)	Description of key site parameters (identifiers, observation techniques, description, approximate location)
SITE/RECEIVER	(m)	Employed receivers (type, serial number, timespan) for each site
SITE/ANTENNA	(m)	Employed antennas and radomes (type, serial number, timespan) for each site
SITE/GPS_PHASE_CENTER	(m)	GPS L1/L2 phase center offsets of each antenna type
SITE/GAL_PHASE_CENTER		Galileo E1/E5a/E6/E5b/E5ab phase center offsets of each antenna type
SITE/ECCENTRICITY	(m)	Eccentricities, i. e., distances of antenna reference point from surveyed marker for each site
SATELLITE/ID	(r)	List of employed GNSS satellites with antenna type (or block), space vehicle and COSPAR number as well as associated RINEX/SP3 satellite identifier (=PRN/slot number) and period of use/assignment
SATELLITE/PHASE_CENTER	(m)	GNSS satellite antenna phase center offsets from the center-of-mass for each frequency band
SOLUTION/EPOCHS	(m)	List of observation timespan for each solution, site and point for which parameters have been estimated
BIAS/EPOCHS	(r/m)	Type (range, time, scale, etc.) and period of biases estimated in individual solutions
SOLUTION/STATISTICS	(o)	Statistical properties (no. of observations and unknowns, sampling, residuals, etc.)
SOLUTION/ESTIMATE	(m)	Estimated values and standard deviations of all solution parameters
SOLUTION/APRIORI	(r/m)	A priori values and constraints applied in the estimation
SOLUTION/MATRIX_ESTIMATE	(r/m)	Upper or lower triangle of correlation, covariance, or information matrix
SOLUTION/MATRIX_APRIORI	(m)	A priori correlation, covariance, or information matrix in triangular form
SOLUTION/NORMAL_EQUATION_VECTOR	(m)	Right-hand side of the unconstrained (reduced) normal equation
SOLUTION/NORMAL_EQUATION_MATRIX	(m)	Unconstrained normal equations matrix in triangular form

Table A.9 Data blocks specific to the SINEX Troposphere and SINEX Bias formats; (m) indicates mandatory blocks

Label		Contents
TROP/DESCRIPTION	(m)	Values of analysis parameters (sampling interval, elevation cutoff, mapping function, etc.) and list of parameters provided in the solution (estimated zenith delays, meteorological data, etc.)
TROP/STA_COORDINATES	(m)	Employed stations and their coordinates
TROP/SOLUTION	(m)	Values of estimated parameters at discrete time steps for each site
BIAS/DESCRIPTION	(m)	Specification of solution parameters (sampling interval, etc.)
BIAS/SOLUTION	(m)	Type of bias (signals, satellite, station), period of applicability, value and standard deviation

Format Description. The IONEX file format follows the RINEX2 template with 80 column records. It contains a file header followed by a TEC map for each

epoch. Each TEC map is itself made up of multiple records providing TEC values for a given latitude over the specified longitude grid (Fig. A.11). Optionally,

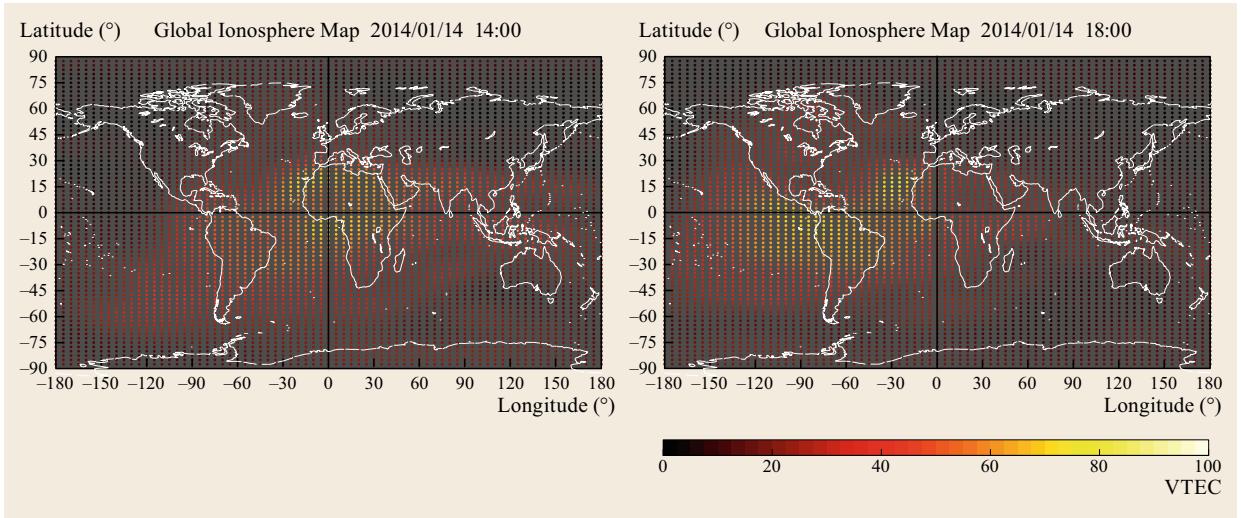


Fig. A.10 Global ionosphere maps of the IGS CODE analysis center

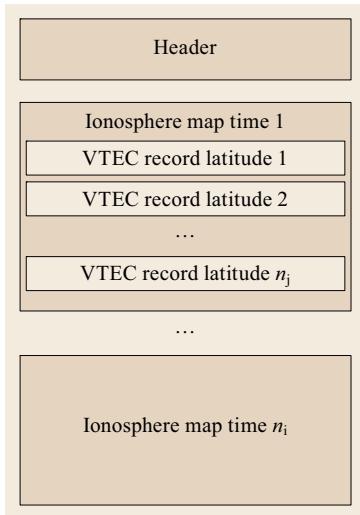


Fig. A.11 IONEX file structure

the TEC maps may be complemented by RMS TEC maps providing the expected uncertainty of the TEC values.

A truncated example illustrating the basic format of the IONEX header and data records is shown in Fig. A.12. The header primarily specifies the range in time, longitude and latitude as well as the corresponding step sizes for the TEC information given in the various TEC maps. Even though the format is designed to support three-dimensional maps, current products are confined to two-dimensional single-layer representation with a fixed height relative to a specified mean Earth radius. To facilitate interpolation, both 00:00 h and 24:00 h epochs are usually included in the daily IONEX

products. Likewise, the longitude grid for global maps includes TEC values for $\lambda = -180^\circ$ and $\lambda = +180^\circ$ despite the resulting redundancy. A second set of header lines provides the set of differential code biases (DCBs) of all satellites and stations incorporated in the generation of the TEC maps. Since ionospheric path delays are retrieved from differences of observations made at two different frequencies (Chap. 39) such biases have a direct impact on the estimated ionospheric activity. Provision of the biases in the file header ensures full transparency and consistency, even though the values are not actually required, to use TEC maps in single-frequency positioning applications.

Each TEC map is made up of a series of consecutive records providing the TEC values over the full set of longitude grid points at a specified latitude. Using a predefined scale of typically 0.1 TECU, all values can be represented through integer numbers with at most five digits. Individual TEC maps are embedded in a START OF TEC MAP and END OF TEC MAP frame and marked by their sequence number. Furthermore, the calendar date and time of the respective epoch are provided to ease their identification.

Interpolation. The global ionosphere maps provide the values $VTEC_{i,j,k}$ of the vertical total electron contents at discrete times t_i , geocentric latitudes φ'_j , and longitudes λ_k (Fig. A.10). Application of the single-layer model requires interpolation of these values for a given time t and location (λ, φ') of the ionospheric pierce point (i. e., the point at which the signal path intersects the thin shell used to represent the ionosphere; see Chap. 19, Fig. 19.1).

```

-----1|0----+--2|0----+--3|0----+--4|0----+--5|0----+--6|0----+--7|0----+--8|
    1.0          IONOSPHERE MAPS      GNSS
ADDNEQ2 V5.3     AIUB           18-JAN-14 21:04
CODE'S GLOBAL IONOSPHERE MAPS FOR DAY 014, 2014
Web page:   www.aiub.unibe.ch/content/ionosphere/
  2014   1   14   0   0   0
  2014   1   15   0   0   0
  7200
  13
NONE
  10.0
One-way carrier phase leveled to code
  278
  56
  6371.0
  2
  450.0 450.0  0.0
  87.5 -87.5 -2.5
 -180.0 180.0  5.0
 -1
TEC/RMS values in 0.1 TECU; 9999, if no value available
DIFFERENTIAL CODE BIASES
  G01  -10.591  0.007
-----
  R ZIMJ 14001M006      -13.992      0.038
DCB values in ns; zero-mean condition wrt satellite values
DIFFERENTIAL CODE BIASES

  1
  2014   1   14   0   0   0
  87.5-180.0 180.0  5.0 450.0
  23   23   24   25   26   27   28   29   30   31   32   33   34   34   35   36
  36   37   37   38   38   38   38   37   37   37   36   36   36   35   35
  34   34   34   33   33   33   33   32   32   32   32   32   32   32   32   31
  31   31   30   30   29   29   28   28   27   26   26   25   24   24   23   23
  22   22   22   22   22   22   22   22   23
-----
  -87.5-180.0 180.0  5.0 450.0
  190  190  191  191  191  191  190  190  189  188  188  187  186  185  184  183
  182  181  179  178  177  176  175  174  173  171  170  169  168  167  165  164
  163  162  161  160  158  157  157  156  155  154  154  154  153  153  154  154
  154  155  156  157  158  159  161  163  164  166  168  170  172  174  176  178
  180  182  183  185  186  187  188  189  190
  1
-----
-----1|0----+--2|0----+--3|0----+--4|0----+--5|0----+--6|0----+--7|0----+--8|

```

The diagram illustrates the structure of an IONEX file. It is divided into several sections:

- Start of header:** Contains the header information (IONEX version, type, PGM/run date, comment, description, epoch of first/last map, interval, number of maps, mapping function, elevation cutoff, observables used, number of stations, number of satellites, base radius, map dimension, HGT1/DHGT2, LAT1/LAT2/DLAT, LON1/LON2/DLON, exponent).
- Specification (data grid, etc.):** Contains the TEC/RMS values in 0.1 TECU, DCB values in ns, and differential code biases.
- Omitted lines:** Lines starting with a dash (-) are omitted.
- Code biases:** Contains the start of auxiliary data (PRN/BIAS/RMS).
- End of header:** Contains the end of auxiliary data, end of header, start of tec map, epoch of current map, and lat/lon1/lon2/dlon/h.
- TEC records:** Contains TEC values for various longitudes and latitudes.
- Omitted lines:** Lines starting with a dash (-) are omitted.
- End of file:** Contains the end of tec map, end of file, and end of file ellipsis.

Fig. A.12 IONEX file format example. Rulers at the start and end have been added for information only and are not part of the actual format

For interpolation to the given location a bilinear interpolation

$$\begin{aligned} \text{VTEC}_i(\lambda, \varphi') &= (1-p)(1-q)\text{VTEC}_{i,j,k} \\ &\quad + (p)(1-q)\text{VTEC}_{i,j+1,k} \\ &\quad + (1-p)(q)\text{VTEC}_{i,j,k+1} \\ &\quad + (p)(q)\text{VTEC}_{i,j+1,k+1} \end{aligned} \quad (\text{A.7})$$

with coefficients

$$\begin{aligned} p &= (\varphi' - \varphi'_j)/(\varphi'_{j+1} - \varphi'_j) \\ q &= (\lambda - \lambda_k)/(\lambda_{k+1} - \lambda_k) \end{aligned} \quad (\text{A.8})$$

is applied across the intervals $\varphi'_j \leq \varphi' < \varphi'_{j+1}$ and $\lambda_k \leq \lambda < \lambda_{k+1}$, limited by the surrounding grid points.

For interpolation in time, a linear interpolation

$$\begin{aligned} \text{VTEC}(t, \lambda, \varphi') &= (1-\tau)\text{VTEC}_i(\lambda, \varphi') \\ &\quad + \tau\text{VTEC}_{i+1}(\lambda, \varphi') \end{aligned} \quad (\text{A.9})$$

with $\tau = (t-t_i)/(t_{i+1}-t_i)$ can subsequently be employed across the time interval $t_i \leq t < t_{i+1}$. Improved results may, however be obtained, by taking into account that ionospheric activity varies mostly with local time rather than UTC. This results in an apparent westwards shift of the average electron density distribution at a rate of $\omega = 15^\circ/\text{h}$, which is illustrated in Fig. A.10. A modified relation

$$\begin{aligned} \text{VTEC}(t, \lambda, \varphi') &= (1-\tau)\text{VTEC}_i(\lambda, \varphi') \\ &\quad + \tau\text{VTEC}_{i+1}(\lambda - \omega(t_{i+1} - t_i), \varphi') \end{aligned} \quad (\text{A.10})$$

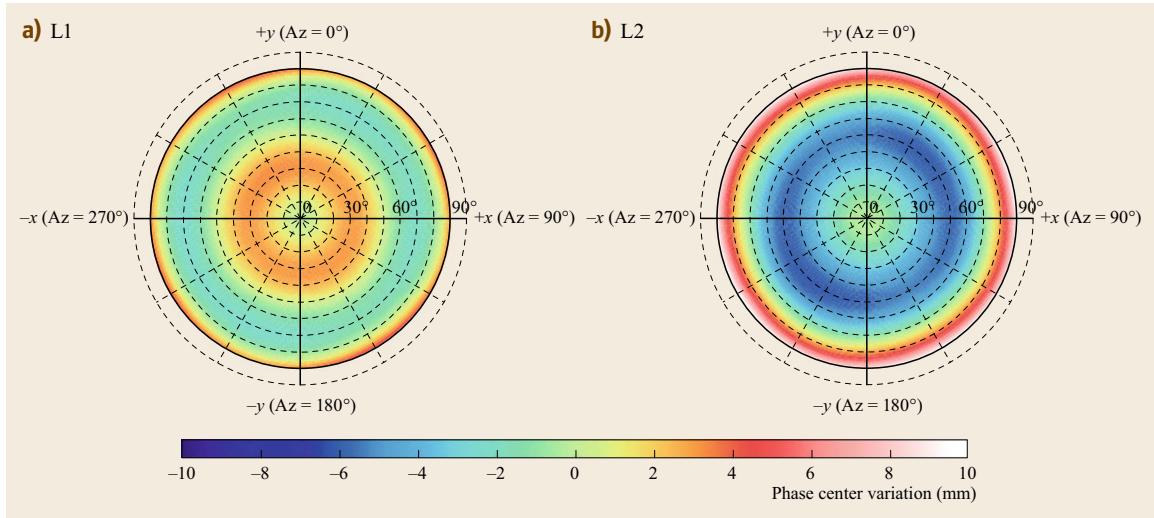


Fig. A.13 Azimuth and boresight angle-dependent phase center variation of Leica AR25.R4 antenna as provided in the igs08.atx antenna calibration file for GPS L1 (a) and L2 (b) signals. Image courtesy of A. Hauschild

is therefore recommended by [A.38] for interpolation of IONEX TEC maps in time. Here, the second map is shifted in longitude with respect to the first one to compensate for Earth rotation between the respective epochs.

A.2.5 ANTEX

The ANTenna EXchange (ANTEX) format [A.40] was developed to facilitate the documentation and distribution of phase center offsets (PCOs) and phase center variations (PCVs) for GNSS receiver and satellite antennas (Fig. A.13). These corrections are used in GNSS precise point positioning applications as well as GNSS satellite orbit and clock determination for high-accuracy modeling of carrier-phase observations (Chap. 19).

Except for PCV data that require an extended line width, ANTEX files employ a line format with parameters in columns 1–60 and descriptive labels in columns 61–80. Following a brief header, a series of data records with information for individual antennas are provided (Fig. A.14). Each record is itself made up of an antenna-specific header and several sets of PCO/PCV data for distinct constellations and frequency bands.

A truncated format example illustrating the basic structure of the ANTEX file and the data blocks is provided in Fig. A.15. Different colors are used to highlight the header of individual antenna records (blue) as well as PCO/PCV data for the GPS L1 (red) and L2 (green) frequency. For GNSS satellite antennas, the antenna type (associated with the block type of a GPS satellite), the three-character RINEX satellite identifier (constellation letter and PRN or slot number), the space

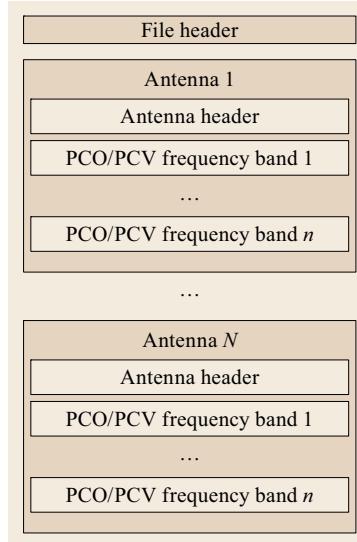


Fig. A.14 Basic structure of ANTEX antenna data files

vehicle number and the international (COSPAR) satellite number are specified in the first record header line. Next, the grid of azimuth and boresight angle values for the provision of phase center variations is specified. In addition, a validity period is specified that reflects the timespan during which the space vehicle was assigned the given satellite identifier. For GNSS receiver antennas, the antenna and radome name are identified along with the method used for calibration of the phase pattern. Since 2005, absolute antenna phase patterns are exclusively used within the IGS [A.41]. These may be based on either robot calibrations or anechoic chamber measurements.

-----1 0-----2 0-----3 0-----4 0-----5 0-----6 0-----7 0-----8													
A 1.4 M													
ANTEX VERSION / SYST													
PCV TYPE / REFANT													
END OF HEADER													
START OF ANTENNA													
BLOCK IIF	G25	COD/ESA	G062	2010-022A	TYPE / SERIAL NO								
				0	25-MAR-11	METH / BY / # / DATE							
0.0					DAZI								
0.0	17.0	1.0			ZEN1 / ZEN2 / DZEN								
2					# OF FREQUENCIES								
2010	5	28	0	0	VALID FROM								
G01					START OF FREQUENCY								
394.00		0.00	1597.30		NORTH / EAST / UP								
NOAZI	6.10	4.40	2.80	1.30	-0.20	-1.40	-2.80	-3.90	...	18.20	23.50		
G01					END OF FREQUENCY								
G02					START OF FREQUENCY								
394.00		0.00	1597.30		NORTH / EAST / UP								
NOAZI	6.10	4.40	2.80	1.30	-0.20	-1.40	-2.80	-3.90	...	18.20	23.50		
G02					END OF FREQUENCY								
AOAD/M_T	NONE				END OF ANTENNA								
ROBOT		Geo++ GmbH		2	START OF ANTENNA								
5.0					TYPE / SERIAL NO								
0.0	90.0	5.0			METH / BY / # / DATE								
2					DAZI								
G01					ZEN1 / ZEN2 / DZEN								
0.58	-0.37	91.85			# OF FREQUENCIES								
					START OF FREQUENCY								
					NORTH / EAST / UP								
NOAZI	0.00	-0.23	-0.90	-1.93	-3.22	-4.62	-5.96	-7.09	...	9.08	14.23		
0.0	0.00	-0.27	-0.98	-2.07	-3.42	-4.87	-6.26	-7.43	...	8.68	13.67		
5.0	0.00	-0.27	-0.98	-2.06	-3.41	-4.86	-6.25	-7.41	...	8.73	13.73		
					END OF FREQUENCY								Omitted lines
355.0	0.00	-0.27	-0.98	-2.07	-3.42	-4.88	-6.27	-7.43	...	8.65	13.64		
360.0	0.00	-0.27	-0.98	-2.07	-3.42	-4.87	-6.26	-7.43	...	8.68	13.67		
G01					START OF FREQUENCY								
G02					NORTH / EAST / UP								
-0.08	-0.59	120.35			END OF FREQUENCY								
NOAZI	0.00	-0.13	-0.51	-1.08	-1.79	-2.58	-3.39	-4.17	...	5.68	9.44		
0.0	0.00	-0.12	-0.48	-1.02	-1.69	-2.44	-3.24	-4.04	...	5.50	9.31		
5.0	0.00	-0.12	-0.48	-1.02	-1.69	-2.44	-3.24	-4.03	...	5.45	9.20		
					END OF FREQUENCY								Omitted lines
355.0	0.00	-0.13	-0.49	-1.03	-1.69	-2.44	-3.24	-4.04	...	5.55	9.43		
360.0	0.00	-0.12	-0.48	-1.02	-1.69	-2.44	-3.24	-4.04	...	5.50	9.31		
G02					END OF FREQUENCY								
					END OF ANTENNA								
-----1 0-----2 0-----3 0-----4 0-----5 0-----6 0-----7 0-----8													

Fig. A.15 ANTEX file format example. Rulers at the start and end have been added for information only and are not part of the actual format. Ellipses denote characters or lines that have been deleted to fit the available print space

Antenna information for a specific frequency band is embedded in a START OF FREQUENCY ... END OF FREQUENCY block identified by the RINEX constellation letter and frequency band number. The offset of the antenna phase center is first provided, thereafter the phase center variations are given. Receiver antenna phase center offsets are defined with respect to the antenna reference point (ARP) and a coordinate system aligned with the nominal North, East, and Up directions. GNSS satellite phase center offsets are defined with respect to the satellites center-of-mass and body-fixed x-, y- and z-coordinates. Phase center variations referring to the same reference system are provided in the form of an averaged boresight angle-dependent pattern (marked by the NOAZI keyword) as well as an optional azimuth and boresight angle-dependent pattern. For GNSS satellites only the first

form is presently provided in the standard IGS ANTEX product, although various efforts have already been made to derive two-dimensional PCV maps for all GPS and GLONASS satellites. For a given boresight direction, the PCV maps can be interpolated using either linear (for one-dimensional PCVs) or bilinear interpolation (for two-dimensional PCVs).

A.2.6 Site Log Format

Building and maintaining a GNSS station or network of stations requires a standardized station information archive that describes the station including location, equipment, responsible agency and contact information. To meet these needs, the IGS has established a dedicated site log format. Site logs are stored as text files with an 80-character width and made up of 14 numbered sections described in Table A.10. Indi-

KZN2 Site Information Form
International GNSS Service

0. Form

Prepared by (full name)	:	Renat Zagretdinov
Date Prepared	:	2012-02-24
Report Type	:	NEW

1. Site Identification of the GNSS Monument

Site Name	:	KAZAN
Four Character ID	:	KZN2
Monument Inscription	:	KFU GNSS STATION
IERS DOMES Number	:	12374M001
CDP Number	:	NONE
Monument Description	:	PILLAR
Height of the Monument	:	13 (m)
Monument Foundation	:	CONCRETE BLOCK
Foundation Depth	:	2 (m)
Marker Description	:	(CHISELLED CROSS/DIVOT/BRASS NAIL/etc)
Date Installed	:	2010-10-01
Geologic Characteristic	:	CLAY and SAND
...		

2. Site Location Information

City or Town	:	KAZAN
State or Province	:	TATARSTAN
Country	:	Russian Federation
Tectonic Plate	:	Eurasian
Approximate Position (ITRF)	:	
X coordinate (m)	:	2352345.7
Y coordinate(m)	:	2717466.1
Z coordinate(m)	:	5251458.5
Latitude (N is +)	:	+554726.82
Longitude (E is +)	:	+0490709.28
Elevation (m, ellips.)	:	94.6
Additional Information	:	

3. GNSS Receiver Information

3.1 Receiver Type

Satellite System	:	GPS+GLO+GAL+CMP
Serial Number	:	5049K72275
Firmware Version	:	4.43
Elevation Cutoff Setting	:	5
Date Installed	:	2012-02-24T00:00Z
Date Removed	:	2012-08-14T13:00Z
Temperature Stabiliz.	:	20-30
...		

4. GNSS Antenna Information

4.1 Antenna Type

Serial Number	:	5106354023
Antenna Reference Point	:	BPA
Marker->ARP Up Ecc. (m)	:	0.0750
Marker->ARP North Ecc (m)	:	
Marker->ARP East Ecc (m)	:	
Alignment from True N	:	0
Antenna Radome Type	:	SCIS
Radome Serial Number	:	0702
Antenna Cable Type	:	LMR400, Times Microwave Systems
Antenna Cable Length	:	30 (m)
Date Installed	:	2012-02-24T00:00Z
Date Removed	:	(CCYY-MM-DDThh:mmZ)
...		

Fig. A.16 Site log format example
(truncated sections are indicated by ellipses)

Table A.10 Sitelog file contents

No.	Section	Contents
0	Form	Lists the author, preparation date, type (new or update), link to previous site log and list of changes
1	Site identification	Site name, four-character ID, monument inscription, IERS domes number, CDP number; monument description, height (m) and foundation (type and depth); marker description and date installed, geological characteristics of foundation (soil, rock)
2	Site location	City or town, state, country, tectonic plate, approximate Cartesian and geographic coordinates
3	GNSS receiver	Receiver type, GNSS systems supported, serial number, firmware version, elevation cutoff angle, date (installed and removed). Repeated for each change
4	GNSS antenna	Antenna type, serial number, antenna reference point (ARP), marker-to-antenna ARP offset, antenna alignment w.r.t true north, radome type and serial number, antenna cable type and length, date (installed and removed). Repeated for each change
5	Surveyed local ties	Tied marker: name, usage (SLR, VLBI, control), CDP number, domes number, differential components (ITRS) (m) : dx, dy and dz, accuracy, survey method, date and additional information as required. Repeated for each additional tie and campaign
6	Frequency standard	Type (internal, external and type), input frequency, effective dates beginning and end. Repeated for each change
7	Collocation information	List of instrumentation present at the site: type (DORIS, SLR, VLBI, etc.), status, effective dates (start and end) and notes
8	Meteorological instrumentation	Humidity sensor: manufacturer, serial number, sampling interval, accuracy, aspiration, height difference to antenna, calibration date and start and end date. Corresponding information for pressure sensor, temperature sensor, water vapor radiometer and other meteorological sensors
9	Local conditions	Radio interference, multipath sources, signal obstruction
10	Local episodic effects	Date, event (tree clearing, construction, etc.)
11	On site contact	Agency, abbreviation, address, primary contact: name, telephone, fax and email, repeated for secondary contact and additional information
12	Responsible agency	Same content as in site contact section
13	More information	Primary and secondary data center, URL for station information, availability of site map, diagram, horizon mask, detailed monument description and pictures, antenna graphics and additional information

vidual parameters within each section are identified by predefined labels with colons in column 31 separating the labels and parameters. When equipment or site conditions change the relevant block is updated.

In this way, site logs provide users with a complete record of all the changes that have taken place. A truncated format example of a site log file is shown in Fig. A.16.

References

- A.1 J. Januszewski: Satellite navigation systems, data messages, data transfer and formats, 11th Int. Conf. Transp. Syst. Telemat., TST 2011, Katowice-Ustrón, 2011, Communications in Computer and Information Science, Vol. 239, ed. by J. Mikulski (Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg 2011) pp. 338–345
- A.2 National Marine Electronics Association: <http://www.nmea.org>
- A.3 NMEA 0183 Interface Standard, v4.10 (National Marine Electronics Association, Severna Park 2011)
- A.4 W. Gurtner, G. Mader, D. MacArthur: A common exchange format for GPS data, CIGNET Bull. 2(3), 1–11 (1989)
- A.5 W. Gurtner: RINEX: The receiver-independent exchange format, GPS World 5(7), 48–52 (1994)
- A.6 W. Gurtner, L. Estey: RINEX: The Receiver Independent Exchange Format – Version 2.11, 26 Jun. 2012 (IGS/RTCM RINEX Working Group, 2012)
- A.7 RINEX – The Receiver Independent Exchange Format – Version 3.03, 14 July 2015 (IGS RINEX WG, RTCM-SC104, Pasadena 2015)
- A.8 International GNSS Service: IGS Formats <http://kb.igs.org/hc/en-us/articles/201096516-IGS-Formats>
- A.9 Y. Hatanaka: A compression format and tools for GNSS observation data, Bull. Geogr. Surv. Inst. 55, 21–29 (2008)
- A.10 Navstar GPS Space Segment/Navigation User Interfaces, Interface Specification, IS-GPS-200H, 24 Sep. 2013 (Global Positioning Systems Directorate, Los Angeles 2013)

- A.11 Quasi-Zenith Satellite System Interface Specification – Satellite Positioning, Navigation and Timing Service, IS-QZSS-PNT-001, Draft 12 July 2016 (Cabinet Office, Tokyo 2016)
- A.12 BeiDou Navigation Satellite System Signal In Space Interface Control Document – Open Service Signal, v2.1, Nov. 2016 (China Satellite Navigation Office, Beijing 2013)
- A.13 European GNSS Service Centre: European GNSS (Galileo) Open Service Signal In Space Interface Control Document, OS SIS ICD, Iss. 1.3, Dec. 2016 (EU 2016)
- A.14 Indian Regional Navigation Satellite System – Signal In Space ICD for Standard Positioning Service, version 1.0, June 2014 (Indian Space Research Organization, Bangalore 2014)
- A.15 Global Navigation Satellite System GLONASS – Interface Control Document, v5.1, (Russian Institute of Space Device Engineering, Moscow 2008)
- A.16 G. Weber, D. Dettmering, H. Gebhard, R. Kalafus: Networked transport of RTCM via internet protocol (Ntrip) – IP-streaming for real-time GNSS applications, ION GPS 2005, Long Beach, 2005 (ION, 2005) pp. 2243–2247
- A.17 RTCM 10403.3, Differential GNSS Services, Version 3, 7 Oct. 2016 (RTCM, Arlington)
- A.18 Radio Technical Commission for Maritime Services: <http://www.rtcm.org>
- A.19 A. Boriskin, D. Kozlov, G. Zyryanov: The RTCM multiple signal messages: A new step in GNSS data standardization, ION GNSS 2012, Nashville, 2012 (ION, 2012) pp. 2947–2955
- A.20 M. Schmitz: RTCM state space representation messages, status and plans, PPP-RTK & Open Stand. Symp., Frankfurt, 2012 (BKG, Frankfurt a.M. 2012) pp. 1–31
- A.21 L. Estey, C. Meertens, D. Mencin: Application of BINEX and TEQC for real-time data management, IGS Netw. Workshop, Oslo, 2000 (IGS, Pasadena 2000)
- A.22 L. Estey, D. Mencin: BINEX as a format for near-real time GNSS and other data streams, G43A-0663, AGU Fall Meet. 2008, San Francisco, 2008 (AGU, Washington D.C. 2008)
- A.23 UNAVCO: BINEX: Binary Exchange Format, <http://binex.unavco.org/binex.html>
- A.24 B. Remondi: Extending the National Geodetic Survey Standard for GPS Orbit Formats, NOAA Technical Report NOS 133 NGS 46 (National Geodetic Information Branch, NOAA, Rockville, MD, Nov. 1989)
- A.25 S. Hilla: Extending the standard product 3 (SP3) orbit format, International GPS Serv. Netw. Data Anal. Cent. Workshop, Ottawa, 2002 (IGS, Pasadena 2002)
- A.26 M. Schenewerk: A brief review of basic GPS orbit interpolation strategies, GPS Solut. 6(4), 265–267 (2003)
- A.27 H. Yousif, A. El-Rabbany: Assessment of several interpolation methods for precise GPS orbit, J. Navig. 60(3), 443–455 (2007)
- A.28 M. Horemuz, J.V. Andersson: Polynomial interpolation of GPS satellite coordinates, GPS Solut. 10(1), 67–72 (2006)
- A.29 W.H. Press, S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling: *Numerical Recipes: The Art of Scientific Computing* (Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge 2007)
- A.30 B. Hofmann-Wellenhof, H. Lichtenegger, E. Wasle: *GNSS: Global Navigation Satellite Systems: GPS, GLONASS, Galileo, and More* (Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg 2008)
- A.31 G. Xu: *Orbits* (Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg 2008)
- A.32 J.F. Zumberge, G. Gendt: The demise of selective availability and implications for the international GPS service, Phys. Chem. Earth (A) 26(6–8), 637–644 (2001)
- A.33 J. Ray, W. Gurtner: RINEX Extensions to Handle Clock Information – Version 3.02, 2 Sep. 2010
- A.34 IGS: SINEX – Solution (Software/technique) INdependent EXchange Format, Version 2.02, 1 Dec. 2006, <https://www.iers.org/IERS/EN/Organization/AnalysisCoordinator/SinexFormat/sinex.html>
- A.35 M. Rothacher, H. Drewes, A. Nothnagel, B. Richter: Integration of space geodetic techniques as the basis for a global geodetic-geophysical observing system (GGOS-D): An overview. In: *System Earth via Geodetic-Geophysical Space Techniques* (Springer, Berlin 2010) pp. 529–537
- A.36 IGS: SINEX_TRO – Solution (Software/technique) INdependent EXchange Format for combination of TROpospheric estimates, Version 0.01, 01 Mar. 1997, ftp://igs.org/pub/data/format/sinex_tropo.txt
- A.37 SINEX_BIAS – Solution (Software/technique) INdependent EXchange Format for GNSS Biases, Version 1.00, 7 Dec 2016, <http://www.biasws2015.unibe.ch/documents.html>
- A.38 S. Schaer, W. Gurtner, J. Feltens: IONEX: The IONosphere map EXchange format Version 1, IGS AC Workshop, Darmstadt, 1998 (IGS, Pasadena 1998)
- A.39 M. Hernández-Pajares, J.M. Juan, J. Sanz, R. Orús, A. García-Rigo, J. Feltens, A. Komjathy, S.C. Schaer, A. Krankowski: The IGS VTEC maps: a reliable source of ionospheric information since 1998, J. Geodesy 83(3–4), 263–275 (2009)
- A.40 M. Rothacher, R. Schmid: ANTEX: The Antenna EXchange Format, Version 1.4, 15 Sep. 2010, <ftp://igs.org/pub/station/general/antex14.txt>
- A.41 R. Schmid, M. Rothacher, D. Thaller, P. Steigenberger: Absolute phase center corrections of satellite and receiver antennas, GPS Solut. 9(4), 283–293 (2005)

Annex B: GNSS Parameters

Oliver Montenbruck, Michael Meurer, Peter Steigenberger

This chapter summarizes important GNSS-related parameters. Next to general physical constants, key parameters of the GNSS constellations and the various GNSS signals are provided.

B.1 Physical Constants

Physical constants and parameters of relevance for the generation and processing of GNSS observations are provided in Table B.1.

B.2 Orbital Parameters

Table B.2 summarizes the orbital parameters of current global and regional navigation satellite systems.

B.3 Signals

The spectra of current and planned GNSS navigation signals are illustrated in Fig. B.1. Key parameters of the individual signals are compiled in Table B.3.

Signal bandwidths (BW) given in the table refer to the location of the first minimum outside the main lobe(s). The actual spectral usage depends on the filtering and may cover a larger frequency range, particularly

when sharing a frequency band with other wideband signals. GNSS signals are commonly described as

$$S = s_I \cos(2\pi ft) \pm s_Q \sin(2\pi ft), \quad (\text{B.1})$$

where the *cos*-component of the signal is designated as the *in-phase* component (I), while the *sin*-signal is termed the *quadrature* component (Q) [B.11]. Depending on the choice of sign in the above equation, the instantaneous phase of the Q-channel is either behind (plus-sign) or ahead (minus-sign) of the I-channel. To distinguish both options, we use the notations

$$S = s_{I^+} \cos(2\pi ft) + s_{Q^+} \sin(2\pi ft) \quad (\text{B.2})$$

and

$$S = s_{I^-} \cos(2\pi ft) - s_{Q^-} \sin(2\pi ft), \quad (\text{B.3})$$

for the specification of the channel (Ch), where the superscript of the I- and Q-symbols indicates the employed signal description. In the absence of a superscript, the association of signals to the I- and Q-channel and/or the concise phase relation is not traceable from public information. However, signals designated as *I* and *Q*, respectively, are known to be modulated in phase-quadrature with respect to each other.

Table B.1 Physical constants and parameters

Quantity	Description	Value	Unit	References and remarks
Time				
TT-TAI	Time offset TT and TAI	32.184	s	IAU 1991 [B.1]
GPST-TAI	Time offset GPS time and TAI	≈ -19	s	[B.2]
BDT-TAI	Time offset BDS time and TAI	≈ -33	s	[B.3]
Universal				
c	Speed of light in vacuum	$2.99792458 \cdot 10^8$	m s^{-1}	Defining constant [B.4]
G	Constant of gravitation	$6.67408 \cdot 10^{-11}$	$\text{m}^3 \text{kg}^{-1} \text{s}^{-2}$	[B.4]
μ_0	Permeability of vacuum	$12.566370614 \dots \cdot 10^{-7}$	NA^{-2}	$4\pi \cdot 10^{-7}$ [B.4]
ϵ_0	Permittivity of vacuum	$8.854187817 \dots \cdot 10^{-12}$	F m^{-1}	$1 / (\mu_0 c^2)$ [B.4]
e	Elementary charge	$1.6021766208 \cdot 10^{-19}$	C	[B.4]
m_e	Electron mass	$9.10938356 \cdot 10^{-31}$	kg	[B.4]
Earth				
GM_{\oplus}	Geocentric grav. constant	$3.986004415 \cdot 10^{14}$	$\text{m}^3 \text{s}^{-2}$	EGM2008, TT-compatible [B.5]
J_2	Dynamic form factor	$1.08263 \cdot 10^{-3}$		GRS80 [B.6]
R_{\oplus}	Equatorial radius	$6.378137 \cdot 10^6$	m	GRS80 [B.6]
$1/f$	Flattening factor	298.257222101		GRS80 [B.6]
ω_{\oplus}	Nominal mean angular velocity	$7.292115 \cdot 10^{-5}$	rad s^{-1}	GRS80 [B.6]
Sun				
GM_{\odot}	Heliocentric grav. constant	$1.32712440040944 \cdot 10^{20}$	$\text{m}^3 \text{s}^{-2}$	DE421 [B.7]
AU	Astronomical unit	$1.49597870700 \cdot 10^{11}$	m	[B.8]
R_{\odot}	Mean solar radius	$6.96 \cdot 10^8$	m	[B.9]
TSI	Total solar irradiance	1360.8	W m^{-2}	[B.10]
P_{\odot}	Radiation pressure at 1 AU	$4.5391 \cdot 10^{-6}$	N m^{-2}	TSI/c
Moon				
$GM_{\mathbb{C}}$	Selenocentric grav. constant	$4.902800076 \cdot 10^{12}$	$\text{m}^3 \text{s}^{-2}$	DE421 [B.7]
$R_{\mathbb{C}}$	Mean lunar radius	$1.7374 \cdot 10^6$	m	[B.9]

Table B.2 Representative orbital parameters (period, semi-major axis a , height above the Earth h , eccentricity e , and inclination i) of global and regional navigation satellite system satellites. A period of n/m revolutions (rev) per sidereal day (d_{sid}) results in a ground-track repeat track after m inertial rotations of the Earth (approximately $m \times 23^{\text{h}} 56^{\text{m}}$)

System	Period (rev/d _{sid})	Period (h)	a (km)	h (km)	e	i (°)
GLONASS	17/8	11 ^h 16 ^m	25 510	19 130	0.0	64.8
GPS	2/1	11 ^h 58 ^m	26 560	20 180	0.0	55
BeiDou (MEO)	13/7	12 ^h 53 ^m	27 910	21 530	0.0	55
Galileo	17/10	14 ^h 05 ^m	29 600	23 220	0.0	56
QZSS (IGSO)	1/1	23 ^h 56 ^m	42 160	35 790	0.1	43
BeiDou (IGSO)	1/1	23 ^h 56 ^m	42 160	35 790	0.0	55
IRNSS (IGSO)	1/1	23 ^h 56 ^m	42 160	35 790	0.0	29
BeiDou/IRNSS/QZSS (GEO), SBAS	1/1	23 ^h 56 ^m	42 160	35 790	0.0	≤ 2

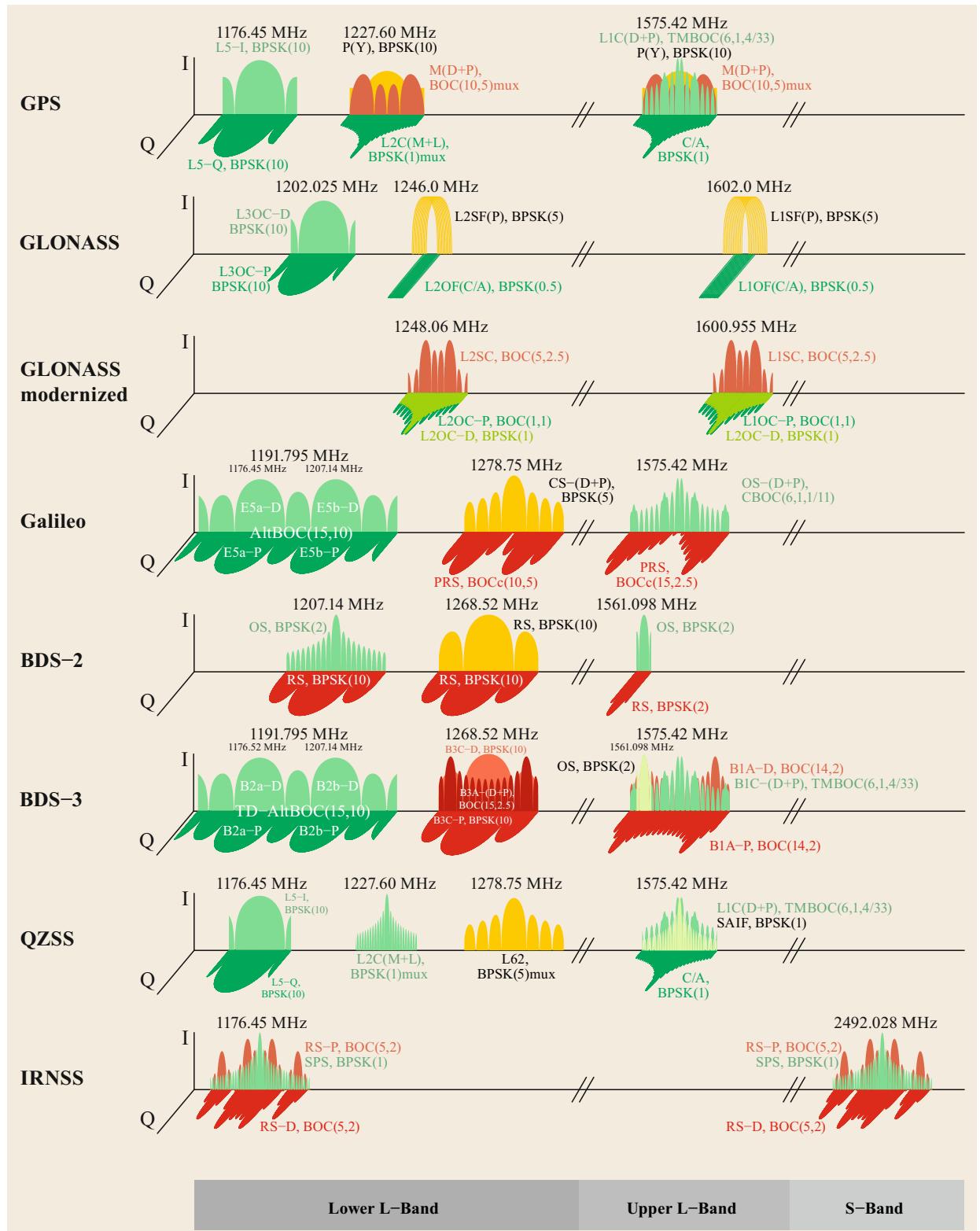


Fig. B.1 GNSS signals overview. Colors indicate open signals (shades of green), authorized signals (shades of red), and signals that can be tracked with restrictions (yellow)

Table B.3 GNSS signals overview. The specified bandwidth (BW) refers to the location of the first minimum outside the main lobe(s) of the signal and is generally smaller than the actual transmission bandwidth and onboard bandpass filtering. Question marks indicate missing or undefined information

Sys	Band	Signal	Frequency (MHz)	BW (MHz)	Ch	Modulation	Rate (MHz)	Code prim./second. (chips)	Type	Data (bps/spo)	Power (min. revd.) (dBW)	References
GPS	L1	P(Y) C/A	1575.42	± 10	I ⁺ Q ⁺	BPSK(10) BPSK(1)	10.23	$6.9 \cdot 10^{12}$	M-seq. Gold Weil	50/50 50/50 50/100	-161.5 -158.5 -163.0	[B.2, 12] [B.2, 12] [B.13]
	L1-C-D			± 1		TMBOC(6,1/4/33)	1.023	10.230				
L1-C-P				± 2	I ⁺	TMBOC(6,1/4/33)	1.023	10.230/1800	Weil	-	-158.25	[B.13]
M-D				± 2	I ⁺	BOC(10,5) mux	5.115	n/a	n/a	$\leq 100/200$	-158.0	[B.11, 14, 15]
M-P				± 15	I ⁺	BOC(10,5) mux	5.115	n/a	n/a		-158.0	[B.11, 14, 15]
L2	P(Y)		1227.60	± 10	I ⁺	BPSK(10)	10.23	$6.9 \cdot 10^{12}$	M-seq.	50/50	-164.5 ^a , -161.5 ^{b,c,d}	[B.2, 12]
L2-CM				± 1	Q ^{+e}	BPSK(1) mux	0.5115	10.230	M-seq.	25/50	-163.0 ^{b,c} , -161.5 ^d	[B.2, 12]
L2-CL				± 1	Q ^{+e}	BPSK(1) mux	0.5115	767.250	M-seq.	-	-163.0 ^{b,c} , -161.5 ^d	[B.2, 12]
M-D				± 15	I ⁺	BOC(10,5) mux	5.115	n/a	n/a	$\leq 100/200$	-164.0	[B.11, 14, 15]
M-P				± 15	I ⁺	BOC(10,5) mux	5.115	n/a	n/a		-164.0	[B.11, 14, 15]
L5	L5I		1176.45	± 10	I ⁺	BPSK(10)	10.23	10.230/10	M-seq.	50/100	-157.9 ^c , -157.0 ^d	[B.16]
L5Q				± 10	Q ⁺	BPSK(10)	10.23	10.230/20	M-seq.	-	-157.9 ^c , -157.0 ^d	[B.16]
GLO	L1	L1SF (P)	$1602.0 + k \cdot 0.5625^f$	± 5	I	BPSK(5)	5.11	5.110.000	M-seq.	50	n/a	[B.17, 18]
	L1	L1OF (C/A)	$1602.0 + k \cdot 0.5625^f$	± 0.5	Q	BPSK(0.5)	0.511	511	M-seq.	50	-161.0	[B.19]
L2	L2SF (P)		$1246.0 + k \cdot 0.4375^f$	± 5	I	BPSK(5)	5.11	5.110.000	M-seq.	50	n/a	[B.17, 18]
L2	L2OF (C/A)		$1246.0 + k \cdot 0.4375^f$	± 0.5	Q	BPSK(0.5)	0.511	511	M-seq.	50	-161.0	[B.19]
L3	L3OC-D		1202.025	± 10	I [−]	BPSK(10)	10.23	10.230	Kasami	100/200	?	[B.20, 21]
L3OC-P			1202.025	± 10	Q [−]	BPSK(10)	10.23	10.230	Kasami	-	?	[B.20, 21]
L1	L1SC ^g		1600.955	± 5	I [−]	BOC(5,2.5)	5.115	?	?	?	?	[B.21, 22]
L1OC-D ^g			1600.955	± 1	Q [−]	BPSK(1) mux	0.5115	1023/2	Gold	125/250	?	[B.21, 22]
L1OC-P ^g			1600.955	± 2	Q [−]	BOC(1,1) mux	0.5115	1023	Gold	-	?	[B.21, 22]
L1OCM ^h			1575.42	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	[B.24]
L2	L2SC ^g		1248.06	± 7	I [−]	BOC(5,2.5)	5.115	?	?	?	?	[B.21, 23]
L2OC-D ^g			1248.06	± 1	Q [−]	BPSK(1) mux	?	?	?	?	?	[B.21, 23]
L2OC-P ^g			1248.06	± 2	Q [−]	BOC(1,1) mux	0.5115	10.230/50	Kasami	-	?	[B.21, 23]
L5	L5OCM ^h		1176.45	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	[B.24]

Abbreviations: Sys = System; BW = bandwidth; Ch = channel; mux = multiplexed; n/a = nonavailability of public information for regulated/military services

Notes: ^a Block II/IIR; ^b Block IIR-M; ^c Block III; ^d Block IIF; ^e Nominal phase relationship, see bit 273 of CNAV msg 10; ^f frequency channel number $k = -7 \dots +6$; ^g planned; ^h study

Table B.3 (continued)

Sys	Band	Signal	Frequency (MHz)	BW (MHz)	Ch	Modulation	Rate (MHz)	Code prim./second. (chips)	Type	Data (bps/sps)	Power (min. rcvd.) (dBW)	References
GAL	E1	OS-D(B)	1575.42	±2	Γ-	CBOC(6,1,1/11)	1.023	4092	rand.	12.5/250	-160.0	[B.25, 26]
		OS-P(C)		±2	Γ-	CBOC(6,1,1/11)	1.023	4092/25	rand.	-	-160.0	[B.25, 26]
		PRS(A)		±17	Q-	BOC _{Cos} (15,2.5)	2.5575	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	[B.26]
E6	CS-D(B)	1278.75		±5	Γ-	BPSK(5)	5.115	5115	rand.	500/1000	-158.0	[B.25]
	CS-P(C)			±5	Γ-	BPSK(5)	5.115	5115/100	rand.	-	-158.0	[B.25]
	PRS(A)			±15	Q-	BOC _{Cos} (10,5)	5.115	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	[B.26]
E5ab		1191.795		±25	Γ-	AHBBOC(15,10) ⁱ						[B.25]
E5b	E5b-D	1207.14		±10	Γ-		10.23	10 230/20	M-seq.	25/50	-158.0	[B.25]
	E5b-P			±10	Q-		10.23	10 230/100	M-seq.	25/50	-158.0	[B.25]
E5a	E5a-D	1176.45		±10	Γ-		10.23	10 230/20	M-seq.	25/50	-158.0	[B.25]
	E5a-P			±10	Q-		10.23	10 230/100	M-seq.	25/50	-158.0	[B.25]
BDS-2	B1-2	OS	1561.098	±2	Γ ⁺	BPSK(2)	2.046	2046 ^j , 2046/20 ^k	LFSR	250/500 ^j	-163.0	[B.3]
	RS			±2	Q ⁺	BPSK(2)	2.046	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	[B.27, 28]
B3	RS	1268.52		±10	Γ ⁺	BPSK(10)	10.23	10 230/20	LFSR	n/a	n/a	[B.27, 28]
	RS			±10	Q ⁺	BPSK(10)	10.23	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	[B.27, 28]
	B2b	OS	1207.14	±2	Γ ⁺	BPSK(2)	2.046	2046 ^j , 2046/20 ^k	LFSR	250/500 ^j	-163.0	[B.3]
	RS			±10	Q ⁺	BPSK(10)	10.23	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	[B.27, 28]
BDS-3	B1-2	OS	1561.098	±2	1	BPSK(2)	2.046	2046/20 ^k	LFSR	25/50 ^k	-163.0	[B.3]
B1	B1C-D ^l	1575.42		±2	?	TMBBOC(6,1,4/33)	1.023	10 230	?	50/100	?	[B.29, 30]
	B1C-P ^l			±2	?	TMBBOC(6,1,4/33)	1.023	10 230/20	?	-	?	[B.29, 30]
	B1A-D ^m			±16	?	BOC(14,2)	n/a	n/a	50/100	n/a	n/a	[B.29, 30]
	B1A-P ^m			±16	?	BOC(14,2)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	[B.29, 30]
B3	B3C-D ^m	1268.52		±10	?	BPSK(10)	10.23	n/a	n/a	500/500	n/a	[B.29, 30]
	B3C-P ^m			±10	?	BPSK(10)	10.23	n/a	n/a	500/500	n/a	[B.29, 30]
	B3A-D ^m			±17	?	BOC(15,2.5)	2.5575	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	[B.29, 30]
	B3A-P ^m			±17	?	BOC(15,2.5)	2.5575	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	[B.29, 30]
B2		1191.795		±25	?	TD-AltBOC(15,10) ⁱ			?	50/100	?	[B.29-31]
	B2b-D ^l	1207.14		±10	1		10.23	?	?	-	?	[B.29-31]
	B2b-P ^l			±10	Q		10.23	?	?	25/50	?	[B.29-31]
	B2a-D ^l	1176.45		±10	I		10.23	?	?	-	?	[B.29-31]
	B2a-P ^l			±10	Q		10.23	?	?	?	?	[B.29-31]

Abbreviations: Sys = System; BW = bandwidth; Ch = channel; LFSR = linear feedback shift register; n/a = nonavailability of public information for regulated/military services; OS = open service; CS = commercial service; PRS = public regulated service; RS = restricted service
 Notes: ⁱ combined signal; ^j GEO; ^k MEO/GSO; ^l open service (planned); ^m authorized service (planned)

Table B.3 (continued)

Sys	Band	Signal	Frequency (MHz)	BW (MHz)	Ch	Modulation	Rate (MHz)	Code prim./second. (chips)	Type	Data (bps/sps)	Power (min. rcvd.) (dBW)	References
QZS-1	L1	C/A	1575.42	±1	I ^{r-n}	BPSK(1)	1.023	1023	Gold	50/50	-158.5	[B.32,33]
					Q ^{+o}	BOC(1,1) ⁿ	1.023	10230	Weil	50/100	-163.0	[B.34]
	L1C-D		±2	I ^r	TMBOC(6,1,4/33) ^o	1.023	10230/1800	Weil	-	-158.2	[B.32,33]	
	L1C-P		±2	Q ⁺ⁿ	BOC(1,1) ⁿ	1.023	10230/1800	Weil	-	-158.2	[B.34]	
				I ^{+o}	TMBOC(6,1,4/33) ^o	1.023	1023	Gold	500/250	-161.0	[B.32]	
		SAIF	±1	-	BPSK(1)	1.023	1023	M-seq.	25/50	-163.0	[B.32,34]	
	L2	L2 CM	1227.60	±1	-	BPSK(1) mux	0.5115	10230	M-seq.	-	-163.0	[B.32,34]
		L2 CL	±1	-	BPSK(1) mux	0.5115	767250	M-seq.	-	-163.0	[B.32,34]	
	L6	L61(LEX) ⁿ	1278.75	±5	-	BPSK(5) mux	5.115	10230	Kasami	2000/250	-158.7	[B.32,35]
			±5	-	BPSK(5) mux	5.115	1048575	Kasami	-	-158.7	[B.32,35]	
		I ₆₂ ^o	±5	-	BPSK(5) mux	5.115	10230	Kasami	2000/250	-159.8	[B.35]	
			±5	-	BPSK(5) mux	5.115	10230	Kasami	2000/250	-159.8	[B.35]	
	L5	L5I	1176.45	±10	I ^r	BPSK(10)	10.23	10230/10	M-seq.	50/100	-157.9 ⁿ , -157.0 ^o	[B.32,34]
		L5Q	±10	Q ⁺	BPSK(10)	10.23	10230/20	M-seq.	-	-157.9 ⁿ , -157.0 ^o	[B.32,34]	
IRNSS	L5	SPS	1176.45	±24	I ^r	BPSK(1)	1.023	1023	M-seq.	25/50	-159.0	[B.36,37]
		RS-D	±16	Q ⁻	BOC(5,2)	2.046	8192	n/a	25/50	-156.0	[B.36,37]	
		RS-P	±16	I ^r	BOC(5,2)	2.046	8192/40	n/a	-	-159.0	[B.36,37]	
	S	SPS	2492.028	±16	I ^r	BPSK(1)	1.023	1023	M-seq.	25/50	-162.3	[B.36,37]
		RS-D	±16	Q ⁻	BOC(5,2)	2.046	8192	n/a	25/50	-159.3	[B.36,37]	
		RS-P	±16	I ^r	BOC(5,2)	2.046	8192/40	n/a	-	-162.3	[B.36,37]	
SBAS	L1	C/A	1575.42	±1	I	BPSK(1)	1.023	1023	Gold	250/500	-161.0 ^p	[B.11,38]
	L5	C/A ^q	±1	Q	BPSK(1)	1.023	1023	M-seq.	250/500	-161.0 ^p	[B.11,39]	
	L5I	1176.45	±10	I	BPSK(10)	10.23	10230/2	M-seq.	≤250/500 ^r	-161.0 ^p	[B.11,39]	
	L5Q ^q	±10	Q	BPSK(10)	10.23	10230/?	M-seq.	≤250/500 ^r	-161.0 ^p	[B.11,39]		

Abbreviations: Sys = System; BW = bandwidth; Ch = channel; mux = multiplexed; n/a = nonavailability of public information for regulated/military services; RS = restricted service; SPS = standard positioning service (open)

Notes: ⁿ Block I; ^o Block II; ^p Specified minimum received power of all signals; ^q Optional signal component; ^r Secondary code length varies with selected data rate, product is fixed at 500 bps

References

- B.1 IAU (1991) Recommendation IV, The Terrestrial Time (TT) (XXIst General Assembly of the International Astronomical Union, Buenos Aires, 1991) <http://www.iers.org/IERS/EN/Science/Recommendations/recommendation4.html>
- B.2 Navstar GPS Space Segment/Navigation User Interfaces, Interface Specification IS-GPS-200, 24 Sep. 2013 (Global Positioning Systems Directorate, Los Angeles Air Force Base, El Segundo, California, 2013)
- B.3 BeiDou Navigation Satellite System Signal In Space Interface Control Document – Open Service Signal, v2.1, Nov. 2016 (China Satellite Navigation Office, Beijing 2016)
- B.4 P.J. Mohr, D.B. Newell, B.N. Taylor: CODATA Recommended Values of the Fundamental Physical Constants: 2014 (National Institute of Standards and Technology, Gaithersburg 2015) <http://arxiv.org/abs/1507.07956>
- B.5 N.K. Pavlis, S.A. Holmes, S.C. Kenyon, J.K. Factor: The development and evaluation of the Earth Gravitational Model 2008 (EGM2008), *J. Geophys. Res.* (2012), doi:10.1029/2011JB008916
- B.6 H. Moritz: Geodetic Reference System 1980, *J. Geod.* **74**(1), 128–133 (2000)
- B.7 W.M. Folkner, J.G. Williams, D.H. Boggs: The Planetary and Lunar Ephemeris DE 421, IPN Progress Report 42–178 (Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena 2009)
- B.8 E.V. Pitjeva, E.M. Standish: Proposals for the masses of the three largest asteroids, the Moon–Earth mass ratio and the Astronomical Unit, *Celest. Mech. Dyn. Astron.* **103**(4), 365–372 (2009)
- B.9 B.A. Archinal, M.F. A'Hearn, E. Bowell, A. Conrad, G.J. Consolmagno, R. Courtin, T. Fukushima, D. Hestroffer, J.L. Hilton, G.A. Krasinsky, G. Neumann, J. Oberst, P.K. Seidelmann, P. Stooke, D.J. Tholen, P.C. Thomas, I.P. Williams: Report of the IAU Working Group on cartographic coordinates and rotational elements: 2009, *Celest. Mech. Dyn. Astron.* **109**(2), 101–135 (2010)
- B.10 G. Kopp, J.L. Lean: A new, lower value of total solar irradiance: Evidence and climate significance, *Geophys. Res. Lett.* (2011), doi:10.1029/2010GL045777
- B.11 J. Betz: *Engineering Satellite-Based Navigation and Timing – Global Navigation Satellite Systems, Signals, and Receivers* (Wiley-IEEE, Hoboken 2016)
- B.12 P. Ward: GPS satellite signal characteristics. In: *Understanding GPS – Principles and Applications*, 2nd edn., ed. by E.D. Kaplan, C.J. Hegarty (Artech House, Norwood 2006) pp. 83–117, Chap. 4
- B.13 Navstar GPS Space Segment/User Segment L1C Interfaces, Interface Specification IS-GPS-800D, 24 Sep. 2013 (Global Positioning Systems Directorate, Los Angeles Air Force Base, El Segundo, California, 2013)
- B.14 B.C. Barker, J.W. Betz, J.E. Clark, J.T. Correia, J.T. Gillis, S. Lazar, K.A. Rehborn, J.R. Stratton III: Overview of the GPS M code signal, *Proc. ION NTM 2000*, Anaheim (ION, Virginia 2000) pp. 542–549
- B.15 W.A. Marquis, D.L. Reigh: The GPS Block IIR and IIR-M broadcast L-band antenna panel: Its pattern and performance, *Navigation* **62**(4), 329–347 (2015)
- B.16 Navstar GPS Space Segment/User Segment L5 Interfaces, Interface Specification IS-GPS-705D, 24 Sep. 2013 (Global Positioning Systems Directorate, Los Angeles Air Force Base, El Segundo, California, 2013)
- B.17 B.A. Stein, W.L. Tsang: PRN codes for GPS/GLONASS: A Comparison, *ION NTM 1990*, San Diego (ION, Virginia 1990) pp. 31–35
- B.18 J. Beser, J. Danaher: The 3S Navigation R-100 Family of Integrated GPS/GLONASS Receivers: Description and Performance Results, *ION NTM 1993*, San Francisco (ION, Virginia 1993) pp. 25–45
- B.19 Global Navigation Satellite System GLONASS – Interface Control Document, v5.1 (Russian Institute of Space Device Engineering, Moscow 2008)
- B.20 Y. Urlichich, V. Subbotin, G. Stupak, V. Dvorkin, A. Polvaliev, S. Karutin: GLONASS developing strategy, *ION GNSS 2010*, Portland (ION, Virginia 2010) pp. 1566–1571
- B.21 Y. Urlichich, V. Subbotin, G. Stupak, V. Dvorkin, A. Polvaliev, S. Karutin: GLONASS modernization, *ION GNSS 2011*, Portland (ION, Virginia 2011) pp. 3125–3128
- B.22 Global Navigation Satellite System GLONASS Interface Control Document, L1 Open Access Code Division Radio Navigation Signal, v1.0 (JSC Russian Space Systems, Moscow 2016) in Russian
- B.23 Global Navigation Satellite System GLONASS Interface Control Document, L2 Open Access Code Division Radio Navigation Signal, v1.0 (JSC Russian Space Systems, Moscow 2016) in Russian
- B.24 S. Revnivykh: GLONASS status and evolution, IAIN World Congress, Prague (IAIN, Netherlands 2015) <http://www.iainav.org/ain-iwc2015/ain-2015-keynote-lecture-revnivykh.pdf>
- B.25 European GNSS (Galileo) Open Service Signal In Space Interface Control Document, OS SIS ICD, Iss. 1.3, Dec. 2016 (EU, Brussels 2016)
- B.26 J.-A. Avila-Rodriguez, G.W. Hein, S. Wallner, J.-L. Issler, L. Ries, L. Lestarquit, A. de Latour, J. Godet, F. Bastide, T. Pratt, J. Owen: The MBOC modulation: The final touch to the Galileo frequency and signal plan, *Navigation* **55**(1), 15–28 (2008)
- B.27 T. Grelier, J. Dantepal, A. Delatour, A. Ghion, L. Ries: Initial observations and analysis of Compass MEO satellite signals, *Inside GNSS* **2**(4), 39–43 (2007)
- B.28 G.X. Gao, A. Chen, S. Lo, D. De Lorenzo, T. Walter, P. Enge: Compass-M1 broadcast codes in E2, E5b, and E6 frequency bands, *IEEE J. Sel. Top. Signal Process.* **3**(4), 599–612 (2009)
- B.29 Description of systems and networks in the radionavigation-satellite service (space-to-Earth and space-to-space) and technical characteristics of transmitting space stations operating in the bands 1164–1215 MHz, 1215–1300 MHz and 1559–1610 MHz, Recommendation M.1787, rev. 2, Sep. 2014 (ITU, Geneva 2014) <https://www.itu.int/rec/R-REC-M.1787/en>
- B.30 W. Xiao, W. Liu, G. Sun: Modernization milestone: BeiDou M2-S initial signal analysis, *GPS Solutions* **20**(1), 125–133 (2016)

- B.31 Z.P. Tang, H.W. Zhou, J.L. Wei, T. Yan, Y.Q. Liu, Y.H. Ran, Y.L. Zhou: TD-AltBOC: A new COMPASS B2 modulation, *Sci. China Phys. Mech. Astron.* **54**(6), 1014–1021 (2011)
- B.32 Quasi-Zenith Satellite System Navigation Service Interface Specification for QZSS, IS-QZSS, v1.6, 28 Nov. 2014 (JAXA, 2014)
- B.33 H. Maeda: System Research on The Quasi-Zenith Satellites System, Ph.D. Thesis (Tokyo University of Marine Science and Technology, Tokyo 2007), in Japanese
- B.34 Quasi-Zenith Satellite System Interface Specification – Satellite Positioning, Navigation and Timing Service, IS-QZSS-PNT-001, Draft 12 July 2016 (Cabinet Office, Tokyo 2016)
- B.35 Quasi-Zenith Satellite System Interface Specification – Centimeter Level Augmentation Service, IS-QZSS-
- B.36 L6-001, Draft 12 July 2016 (Cabinet Office, Tokyo 2016)
Indian Regional Navigation Satellite System – Signal In Space ICD for Standard Positioning Service, version 1.0, June 2014 (Indian Space Research Organization, Bangalore 2014)
- B.37 S. Thoelert, O. Montenbruck, M. Meurer: IRNSS-1A – Signal and clock characterization of the Indian Regional Navigation System, *GPS Solutions* **18**(1), 147–152 (2014)
- B.38 Minimum Operational Performance Standards for GPS/WAAS Airborne Equipment, RTCA DO-229D, 13 Dec. 2006 (RTCA, Washington, DC 2006)
- B.39 Signal Specification for SBAS L1/L5, ED-134, Draft v.3, May 2008 (The European Organisation for Civil Aviation Equipment, Paris 2008)

About the Authors



Zuheir Altamimi

Institut National de l'Information
Géographique et Forestière (IGN)
Université Paris Diderot (LAREG)
Paris, France
zuheir.altamimi@ign.fr

Chapter F.36

Zuheir Altamimi is Research Director at the Institut National de l'Information Géographique et Forestière (IGN), France. His research focuses are space geodesy and theory and realization of terrestrial reference systems. He is Head of the IGN Terrestrial Reference Systems Research group and the International Terrestrial System (ITRS) Center. He received his PhD in Space Geodesy from Paris Observatory and his habilitation from Paris University VI.

Felix Antreich

Federal University of Ceará (UFC)
Dept. of Teleinformatics Engineering
Fortaleza, Brazil
antreich@ieee.org



Chapter A.4

Felix Antreich received a Doktor-Ingenieur (PhD) in Electrical Engineering from Munich University of Technology (TUM), Germany, in 2011. Since July 2003, he has been an Associate Researcher with the Department of Navigation, Institute of Communications and Navigation of the German Aerospace Center (DLR), Oberpfaffenhofen, Germany. His research interests include sensor array signal processing for global navigation satellite systems (GNSS) and wireless communications, estimation theory, and signal design for synchronization and GNSS.

Ron Beard

US Naval Research Laboratory
Advanced Space PNT Branch
Washington, USA
ronald.beard@verizon.net



Chapter A.5

Ronald Beard is the former Head of the NRL Advanced Space PNT Branch. In the 1970s, he was the project scientist in the NRL GPS Program Office that developed Navigation Technology Satellites 1 and 2, which operated the first atomic clocks in space. He became the Program Manager of the NRL GPS Clock Development program in 1984 and Precise Time and Time Interval (PTTI) technology for military navigation and communication systems.

Alexey Bolkunov

Federal Space Agency (Roscosmos)
PNT Information and Analysis Center
Korolyov, Russian Federation
alexei.bolkunov@glonass-iac.ru



Chapter B.8

Alexey Bolkunov is a Senior Research Associate of the PNT Information and Analysis Center of the Central Scientific Research Institute for Machine Building, Federal Space Agency (Roscosmos), Russia, which he joined as a graduate of Moscow Aviation Institute (National Research University) in 2007. He received his PhD in 2011 from the same institute. Alexey Bolkunov's research interests include GNSS performance and PNT legal and regulatory framework studies.

Michael S. Braasch



Ohio University
School of Electrical Engineering &
Computer Science
Athens, USA
braaschm@ohio.edu

Chapter C.15

Michael S. Braasch holds the Thomas Professorship in the Ohio University School of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science and is Principal Investigator with the Ohio University Avionics Engineering Center (AEC). One focus of his research has been the characterization and mitigation of the effects of multipath in GNSS. Other areas of research include GNSS software-defined receiver development, novel general aviation cockpit displays and unmanned aerial vehicle sense-and-avoid systems.

Thomas Burger

European Space Agency (ESA)
Galileo Project Office
Noordwijk, The Netherlands
thomas.burger@esa.int



Chapter B.9

Thomas Burger is Principal Signal Engineer within the Galileo Project Office at the European Space Agency in Noordwijk (The Netherlands). He received his PhD in Engineering Sciences from the Technical University of Darmstadt, Germany. He has been working on space systems, focussed on space-based navigation applications and systems, synthetic aperture radar and microwave instruments, and signal processing for precision applications.

Estel Cardellach

Institute of Space Sciences
ICE (IEEC-CSIC)
Cerdanyola del Valles, Spain
estel@ice.csic.es

**Chapter G.40**

Estel Cardellach received a PhD from UPC, Barcelona, Spain (2002). She works on scientific applications of the Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS) for remote sensing of the Earth, including reflectometry and radio-occultations. She enjoyed postdoctoral positions at Jet Propulsion Laboratory and Harvard Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics. Currently she works at the Institute of Space Sciences (ICE-CSIC/IEEC), Spain.

**James T. Curran**

European Space Agency (ESA)
Noordwijk, The Netherlands
jamestcurran@ieee.org

Chapter C.18

James T. Curran received a Bachelor degree in Electrical Engineering and a Doctorate in Telecommunications, from University College Cork, Ireland. Since then he has worked as a researcher at various institutions, including the PLAN Group at the University of Calgary and at the Joint Research Centre of the European Commission, Italy. Although focusing on radio-navigation, his research interests also include signal processing, information theory, cryptography and software defined radio.

**Pascale Defraigne**

Royal Observatory of Belgium
Brussels, Belgium
p.defraigne@oma.be

Chapter G.41

Pascale Defraigne received her PhD in Physics from the Université Catholique de Louvain (UCL), Belgium (1995). She was Assistant at the Royal Observatory of Belgium in the field of GNSS Time and Frequency transfer and is now Head of the Time Laboratory. She participated in the development of the European Navigation System Galileo and chairs the working group on GNSS Time Transfer of the Consultative Committee of Time and Frequency.

Bernd Eissfeller

Universität der Bundeswehr München
Inst. of Space Technology and Space Applications
Neubiberg, Germany
bernd.eissfeller@unibw.de

**Chapter C.13**

Bernd Eissfeller received his PhD in Inertial Geodesy (1989) and his Habilitation (venia legendi) in Navigation and Physical Geodesy (1996). He is Full Professor of Navigation at the Institute of Space Technology and Space Applications at the University of the Bundeswehr (Federal Armed Forces/UFAF), Munich. His current research interests are in the field of Galileo system optimization, GNSS receiver design, GNSS/INS multi-sensor hybridization and deep-space geodesy.

Gunnar Elgered

Chalmers University of Technology
Dept. of Earth and Space Sciences
Onsala, Sweden
gunnar.elgered@chalmers.se

**Chapter G.38**

Gunnar Elgered received the MSEE (1977) and PhD (1983) degrees from Chalmers University of Technology, Gothenburg, Sweden. He is Professor of Electrical Measurements and Head of the department. His research area is space geodesy, using radio telescopes and global navigational satellite systems (GNSS). More recently, his focus has been on the use of GNSS data for climate research and evaluation of climate models.

**Marco Falcone**

European Space Agency (ESA)
Galileo Project Office
Noordwijk, The Netherlands
marco.falcone@esa.int

Chapter B.9

Marco Falcone is the System Manager in the Galileo Project Office at the European Space Agency in Noordwijk (The Netherlands). He received his Master's in Computer Science from the University of Pisa, Italy (1987) and a Master's in Space Systems Engineering from the University of Delft, The Netherlands (1999). He has 28 years' work experience in system engineering mainly applied to large space systems.



Richard Farnworth

Eurocontrol Experimental Centre
Centre du Bois des Bordes – BP15
Bretigny sur Orge, France
richard.farnworth@eurocontrol.int

Chapter E.30

Richard Farnworth is the Deputy Head of the Navigation and CNS Research Unit within the Eurocontrol Directorate of Air Traffic Management. He supports the deployment of performance-based navigation and contributes to several projects addressing approaches with vertical guidance. He began his career with Eurocontrol at its Experimental Centre in 1996, where he was employed as an expert in satellite navigation looking at how to use GNSS in aviation.

Jay A. Farrell

University of California, Riverside
Dept. of Electrical and Computer
Engineering
Riverside, USA
farrell@ece.ucr.edu



Chapter E.28

Jay A. Farrell earned BS degrees from Iowa State University, and MS and PhD degrees in Electrical Engineering from the University of Notre Dame. He has worked at Draper Lab and is a Professor and two time Chair of the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering at the University of California, Riverside. His research interests relate to control, state estimation, sensor fusion, and planning for autonomous vehicle applications.

Jeff Freymueller

University of Alaska
Geophysical Institute
Fairbanks, USA
jfreymueller@alaska.edu



Chapter F.37

Jeff Freymueller received his PhD in Geology in 1991 from the University of South Carolina. After a postdoctoral fellowship at Stanford University, he has been on the faculty at the University of Alaska Fairbanks since 1995. Throughout his career he has worked on the application of space geodesy to the study of deformation of the Earth, including studies in tectonics, earthquakes and the earthquake cycle, volcanism, and changes in cryospheric loads.

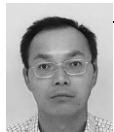


A.S. Ganeshan

Indian Space Research Organization (ISRO)
ISRO Satellite Centre (ISAC)
Bangalore, India
asganeshan53@gmail.com

Chapter B.11

A.S. Ganeshan is the former Programme Director of Satellite Navigation Program and Group Director, Space Navigation Group at the ISRO Satellite Centre, Bangalore. He also served as Executive Head of the realization of the certified GAGAN system over India. He originated the concept of regional navigation satellite system (IRNSS) and has played a key role in the realization of the same. He is currently associated with Airports Authority of India as Advisor on GAGAN related matters.



Steven Gao

University of Kent
School of Engineering and Digital Arts
Canterbury, Kent, UK

Chapter C.17

Steven Gao is Professor and Chair of RF and Microwave Engineering at the University of Kent, UK. His research covers satellite antennas, smart antennas, phased arrays, GNSS antennas, RF/microwave/millimetre-wave/THz circuits, satellite communication, radars (synthetic aperture radar, UWB radars) and small satellites. He has published over 200 papers and 2 books.



Chapter E.27

Gabriele Giorgi is a lecturer and researcher at the Institute for Communications and Navigation, Technical University of Munich, Germany. He obtained a PhD following his work on global navigation satellite system (GNSS) for aerospace applications at the Delft Institute of Earth Observation and Space Systems (DEOS), Delft University of Technology (The Netherlands). His current research focuses on reliable GNSS positioning for aeronautics applications.

Gabriele Giorgi

Technical University of Munich
Inst. for Communications and Navigation
Munich, Germany
gabriele.giorgi@tum.de

Richard Gross

California Institute of Technology
Jet Propulsion Laboratory
Pasadena, USA
richard.s.gross@jpl.nasa.gov

**Chapter F.36**

Richard Gross has over 30 years' experience in space geodesy. His research interests include Earth rotation, time variable gravity and, most recently, terrestrial reference frame determination. He has published over 60 peer-reviewed articles on these topics and has worked at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory, California Institute of Technology since 1988, where he is a Senior Research Scientist and, since 2006, the Supervisor of the Geodynamics and Space Geodesy Group.

**Jörg Hahn**

European Space Agency (ESA)
Galileo Project Office
Noordwijk, The Netherlands
joerg.hahn@esa.int

Chapter B.9

Jörg Hahn is Head of the Galileo System Procurement Service in the Galileo Project Office at the European Space Agency in Noordwijk. He received his PhD in Engineering Sciences from the University of Federal Armed Forces Munich-Neubiberg, Germany (1999). He has 22 years' work experience in system engineering, mainly with timing, satellite navigation, and large space systems.

**André Hauschild**

German Aerospace Center (DLR)
German Space Operations Center
Wessling, Germany
andre.hauschild@dlr.de

Chapters D.19, D.20

André Hauschild is a researcher in the GNSS Technology and Navigation Group at DLR's German Space Operations Center (GSOC). He received his PhD from the Technical University Munich, Germany, in 2010. His field of work focuses on real-time clock offset estimation for GNSS satellites for precise positioning, multi-GNSS processing using modernized and new satellite navigation systems, as well as space-borne GNSS applications.

Grant Hausrler

Geoscience Australia
Symonston, Australia
grant.hausler@ga.gov.au

**Chapter F.33**

Grant Hausrler is Coordinator for the National Positioning Infrastructure at Geoscience Australia. He holds a Bachelor of Geomatic Engineering and a PhD from the University of Melbourne. Grant provides Secretariat to the Australian Government Positioning, Navigation and Timing Working Group and the National Positioning Infrastructure Advisory Board, and represents Geoscience Australia on the Attorney General's Space Community of Interest.

Christopher J. Hegarty

The MITRE Corporation
Bedford, USA
chegarty@mitre.org

**Chapter B.7**

Christopher J. Hegarty is the Director for CNS Engineering & Spectrum with The MITRE Corporation, where he has worked mainly on aviation applications of GNSS since 1992. He received BS and MS degrees in Electrical Engineering from WPI and a DSc degree in EE from GWU. He is currently the Chair of the Program Management Committee of RTCA, Inc., and co-chairs RTCA Special Committee 159 (GNSS).

**Thomas Hobiger**

Chalmers University of Technology
Onsala Space Observatory
Onsala, Sweden
thomas.hobiger@chalmers.se

Chapter A.6

Thomas Hobiger is Associate Professor for Space Geodesy. He received the MSc and PhD degrees in Geodesy and Geophysics from the Vienna University of Technology, Austria (2002, 2005). He spent 8 years at a Japanese research institute, before moving to Chalmers in 2014. He plays an active role in the development of next-generation space-geodetic systems (in particular VLBI and GNSS) and processing tools for such techniques.

	Urs Hugentobler	Chapter A.3
	Technical University of Munich Satellite Geodesy Munich, Germany urs.hugentobler@bv.tum.de	Urs Hugentobler has been Professor for Satellite Geodesy at the Technical University Munich, Germany and Head of the Research Facility Satellite Geodesy since 2006. He obtained his PhD in Astronomy from the University of Bern, Switzerland, in 1998. His research activities include precise positioning applications using GNSS, precise orbit determination and modeling, and clock modeling, using the new GNSS satellite systems.
Todd Humphreys		Chapter C.16
The University of Texas at Austin Aerospace Engineering and Engineering Mechanics, W.R. Woolrich Laboratories, C0600 Austin, USA todd.humphreys@mail.utexas.edu		Todd Humphreys (BS, MS, Electrical Engineering, Utah State University; PhD, Aerospace Engineering, Cornell University) is Associate Professor in the Department of Aerospace Engineering and Engineering Mechanics at the University of Texas at Austin, where he directs the UT Radionavigation Laboratory. He specializes in the application of optimal detection and estimation techniques to problems in satellite navigation, autonomous systems, and signal processing.
Norbert Jakowski		Chapters A.6, G.39
German Aerospace Center (DLR) Institute of Communications and Navigation Neustrelitz, Germany norbert.jakowski@dlr.de		Norbert Jakowski received his PhD in Solid State Physics in 1974 from the University of Rostock. Since 1974 he has been working in the Institute of Space Research and since 1991 at the German Aerospace Center (DLR) at their branch in Neustrelitz. His research activities include monitoring, modeling and predicting ionospheric processes related to space weather events and studying their impact on radio wave propagation, in particular on GNSS applications.
	Christopher Jekeli	Chapter A.2
Ohio State University School of Earth Sciences Columbus, USA jekeli.1@osu.edu		Christopher Jekeli received his PhD degree in Geodetic Science from the Ohio State University in 1981. He was employed by the U.S. Air Force Geophysical Laboratory as geodesist (1981–1993), joined the faculty of the Department of Geodetic Science, and the School of Earth Sciences, at the Ohio State University (2005). His principal research interests are geodesy and the Earth's gravity field, its modeling and measurement for geodetic and geophysical applications.
Gary Johnston		Chapter F.33
	Geoscience Australia Symonston, Australia gary.johnston@ga.gov.au	Gary Johnston leads the Geodesy and Seismic Monitoring Group at Geoscience Australia. He is the Chair of the International GNSS Service (IGS) Governing Board and the Chair of the UN Global Geospatial Information Management (UN GGIM) working group on the Global Geodetic Reference Frame (GGRF).
Allison Kealy		Chapter E.29
University of Melbourne Dept. of Infrastructure Engineering Parkville, Australia akealy@unimelb.edu.au		Dr Allison Kealy is an Associate Professor in the Department of Infrastructure Engineering at The University of Melbourne Australia. She holds a PhD in GPS and Geodesy from the University of Newcastle upon Tyne, UK. Allison's research interests include sensor fusion, Kalman filtering, high precision satellite positioning, GNSS quality control, wireless sensor networks and location based services.
Satoshi Kogure		Chapter B.11
National Space Policy Secretariat, Cabinet Office QZSS Strategy Office Tokyo, Japan satoshi.kogure.e7f@cao.go.jp		Satoshi Kogure is the former Mission Manager for QZSS in the Satellite Navigation Unit, JAXA. He received an MS from Nagoya University in 1993 and joined the Japanese National Space Agency. He started system design work for the Japanese navigation satellite system QZSS in 2001 and led its technical validation and demonstration after the first satellite launch in 2010. Since 2016, he coordinates the QZS programme within the Japanese Cabinet Office.

**Jan Kouba**

Natural Resources Canada
Canadian Geodetic Survey
Ottawa, Canada
kouba@rogers.com

Chapter E.25

Jan Kouba obtained his Doctorate of Science from the Czech Academy of Sciences in 1994. He has been working in satellite geodesy since 1970. He has held several research positions at the Geological Survey of Canada and the Geodetic Survey Division (GSD) of the Natural Resources Canada (NRCan). During 1994–1998 he led the Canadian Active Control Technology/IGS (International GPS Service) Analysis Team at GSD and served as the first Analysis Center Coordinator of IGS.

**François Lahaye**

Natural Resources Canada
Canadian Geodetic Survey
Ottawa, Canada
francois.lahaye@canada.ca

Chapter E.25

François Lahaye leads the Geodetic Space-based Technology team at the Canadian Geodetic Survey of Natural Resources Canada. He holds an MSc in geodetic sciences from Laval University, Canada.

Richard B. Langley

University of New Brunswick
Dept. of Geodesy & Geomatics
Engineering
Fredericton, Canada
lang@unb.ca

**Chapter A.1**

Richard B. Langley is Professor in the Department of Geodesy and Geomatics Engineering at the University of New Brunswick in Fredericton, Canada, where he has been teaching and conducting research since 1981. He holds a PhD in Experimental Space Science from York University, Toronto. His general area of expertise is precision applications of GNSS and he has been active in the development of GNSS error models since the early 1980s.

Ken MacLeod

Natural Resources Canada
Canadian Geodetic Survey
Ottawa, Canada
ken.macleod@canada.ca

**Annex A**

Ken MacLeod received a Bachelor of Science degree from the University of Toronto in 1985. He joined the Canadian Geodetic survey in 1987 and since 1995 he has worked on the development of GNSS augmentation systems. He is currently the IGS/RTCM SC104 RINEX working group chairman.

Moazam Maqsood

Institute of Space Technology
Dept. of Electrical Engineering
Islamabad, Pakistan
moazam.maqsood@ist.edu.pk

**Chapter C.17**

Moazam Maqsood received his Communication Systems Engineering degree from the Institute of Space Technology (IST), Islamabad, Pakistan in 2006, and MS and PhD degrees from the University of Surrey, UK, in 2009 and 2013. He is currently serving as Assistant Professor in the Electrical Engineering Department at IST. His research interests include use of synthetic aperture radars (SAR) for public safety applications.

Michael Meurer

German Aerospace Center (DLR)
Institute of Communications and
Navigation
Wessling, Germany
michael.meurer@dlr.de

Chapter A.4; Annex B

Dr Michael Meurer is Head of the Department of Navigation of the German Aerospace Center (DLR), Institute of Communications and Navigation, and the Coordinating Director of the DLR Center of Excellence for Satellite Navigation. He is also Professor of Electrical Engineering and Director of the Chair of Navigation at RWTH Aachen. His current research interests include GNSS signals, GNSS receivers, interference and spoofing mitigation, and navigation for safety-critical applications.

Terry Moore

University of Nottingham
Nottingham Geospatial Institute
Nottingham, UK
terry.moore@nottingham.ac.uk

**Chapter E.29**

Professor Terry Moore is Director of the Nottingham Geospatial Institute (NGI) at the University of Nottingham. He holds a BSc degree in Civil Engineering and a PhD degree in Space Geodesy, both from the University of Nottingham. He is a Fellow, and a Member of Council, of both the Institute of Navigation and of the Royal Institute of Navigation.

Dennis Odijk

Fugro Intersite B.V.
Leidschendam, The Netherlands
d.odijk@fugro.com

**Chapters D.21, E.26**

Dennis Odijk received his PhD degree in Geodetic Engineering from Delft University of Technology, the Netherlands (2002). From 2009 to 2016 he was a Research Fellow at the GNSS Research Centre at Curtin University in Perth, Australia, where he focused on RTK and integer ambiguity resolution enabled PPP. At present Dennis is working as Senior Geodesist with Fugro Intersite in the Netherlands, where he contributes to Fugro's GNSS positioning algorithms.

Thomas Pany

Universität der Bundeswehr München
Inst. of Space Technology and Space
Applications
Neubiberg, Germany
thomas.pany@unibw.de

Chapter C.14

Prof. Thomas Pany is with the Universität der Bundeswehr München where teaches navigation. He obtained a PhD from the Graz University of Technology. His research focuses on GNSS signals, GNSS receiver design and integration with other sensors. Previously he worked for IFEN GmbH and is the architect of the world's most powerful GNSS software receiver.

Mark G. Petovello

University of Calgary
Geomatics Engineering
Calgary, Canada
mark.petovello@ucalgary.ca

Chapter C.18

Mark G. Petovello received his BSc and PhD degrees in Geomatics Engineering at the University of Calgary in 1998 and 2003, respectively. He is currently a Professor at the same university with research interests in satellite-based navigation, inertial navigation, and multi-sensor integration. He has written and licensed several navigation-related software packages and is actively involved in the navigation community.

Sam Pullen

Stanford University
Dept. of Aeronautics and Astronautics
Stanford, USA
spullen@stanford.edu

**Chapter E.31**

Sam Pullen is Technical Manager of the Ground Based Augmentation System (GBAS) research effort within the GNSS Laboratory at Stanford University, where he received his PhD in Aeronautics and Astronautics in 1996. He has supported FAA and other service providers in developing system concepts, technical requirements, integrity algorithms, and performance models for GBAS, SBAS, and other GNSS applications. He has performed GNSS system design, applications, and risk assessment through his consultancy.

Sergey Revnivykh

RESHETNEV's Information Satellite
Systems Corporation
GLONASS Evolution Department
Moscow, Russian Federation
revnivykh@iss-reshetnev.ru

**Chapter B.8**

Sergey Revnivykh is Deputy Head of the GLONASS Directorate and Director of the GLONASS Evolution Department of Reshetnev's Information Satellite Systems Corporation. Since 2001 he has been actively involved in the GLONASS Federal Program development, management, and implementation. Since 2005 he has been a co-chair of the Working Group on GNSS Compatibility and Interoperability of the International Committee on GNSS. He received his PhD from Moscow Aviation Institute (2006).

**Anna Riddell**

Geoscience Australia
Symonston, Australia
anna.riddell@ga.gov.au

Chapter F.33

As a graduate of the University of Tasmania, Anna started her career in geodesy at Geoscience Australia, where she is currently the Primary Operator of the robotic GNSS antenna calibration facility. Other research activities include GNSS analysis for the production of the Asia Pacific Reference Frame (APREF) and providing legal traceability for the verification of position within Australia.

**Antonio Rius**

Institute of Space Sciences
ICE (IEEC-CSIC)
Cerdanyola del Vallès, Spain
rius@ice.csic.es

Chapter G.40

Antonio Rius received a PhD degree from Barcelona University, Spain, in 1974. From 1975 to 1985, he was a member of the technical staff at NASA's Deep Space Communications Complex, Madrid, Spain, where he was responsible for radio astronomical activities. Since 1986, he has been with the Spanish Research Council and the Institut d'Estudis Espacials de Catalunya.

**Chris Rizos**

The University of New South Wales
School of Civil & Environmental
Engineering
Kensington, Australia
c.rizos@unsw.edu.au

**Chapter F.35**

Chris Rizos is Professor of Geodesy and Navigation, School of Civil and Environmental Engineering, University of New South Wales, Australia. Chris is immediate Past President of the International Association of Geodesy (IAG), a member of the Governing Board of the International GNSS Service (IGS), and co-chair of the Multi-GNSS Asia Steering Committee. Chris has been researching the technology and applications of GPS and other navigation/positioning systems since 1985.

Ken Senior

US Naval Research Laboratory
Advanced Space PNT Branch
Washington, USA
ken.senior@nrl.navy.mil

**Chapter A.5**

Kenneth L. Senior received his PhD in Applied Mathematics from Bowling Green State University, in 1997. He joined the Naval Research Laboratory as a scientist in 2001 and currently heads the Advanced Space Positioning Navigation and Timing Branch of the Naval Research Laboratory. His research interests include precision time and frequency transfer, timescales, and the analysis of precision clocks.

Alexander Serdyukov (deceased)**Chapter B.8****Tim Springer**

PosiTIm UG
Seeheim-Jugenheim, Germany
tim.springer@positim.com

Chapter F.34

Tim Springer studied Aerospace Engineering at the Technical University of Delft, and worked at the Astronomical Institute of the University of Bern, where he received his PhD in Physics in 1999. He started the company PosiTIm, which offers services and solutions for high accuracy GNSS marked based on the ESA/ESOC software NAPEOS. He has been working at the Navigation Support Office of ESA/ESOC in Darmstadt since 2004.

**Peter Steigenberger**

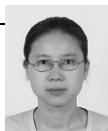
German Aerospace Center (DLR)
German Space Operations Center
Wessling, Germany
peter.steigenberger@dlr.de

Chapter F.34; Annex B

Peter Steigenberger received his Master's and PhD degrees in Geodesy from the Technical University of Munich (TUM) in 2002 and 2009, respectively. Currently, he is Scientific Staff Member at DLR's German Space Operations Center (GSOC). His research interests focus on GNSS data analysis, in particular precise orbit and clock determination of GNSS satellites and the evolving navigation systems Galileo, BeiDou, and QZSS.

Jing Tang

China National Administration of GNSS
and Applications
Beijing, China
blazingtangjing@163.com

**Chapter B.10**

Jing Tang is an engineer at China National Administration of GNSS and Applications (CNAGA). She received her BA in English from Henan University of Science and Technology in 1996. Since 2007, she has been closely involved in the bilateral frequency coordination between BeiDou and other GNSSs. She has been an active participant of the Internal Committee of GNSS (ICG) meetings since 2008. She has coauthored several papers about the Beidou Satellite Navigation System.

Pierre Tétreault

Natural Resources Canada
Canadian Geodetic Survey
Ottawa, Canada
pierre.tetreault@canada.ca

**Chapter E.25**

Pierre Tétreault is a member of the Space Based Technology team of the Canadian Geodetic Survey at Natural Resources Canada. His work is focused on GNSS based end-user applications for reference frame access. He received an MSc with specialization in geodesy from the University of Toronto in 1987.

Peter J.G. Teunissen

Chapters A.1, D.22, D.23, D.24

For biographical profile, please see the section "About the Editors".

**Sandra Verhagen**

Delft University of Technology
Faculty of Civil Engineering and
Geosciences
Delft, The Netherlands
a.a.verhagen@tudelft.nl

Chapter D.22

Sandra Verhagen is Assistant Professor at Delft University of Technology. She received her PhD in Geodesy from the same university. She is Theme Leader of Sensing from Space of the Delft Space Institute, and was the president of Commission 4 Positioning and Applications of the International Association of Geodesy (2007–2011). Her research interests are mathematical geodesy and positioning, with a focus on algorithm development for very precise and reliable positioning with GNSS.

**Todd Walter**

Stanford University, GPS Lab
Stanford, USA
twalter@stanford.edu

Chapter B.12

Todd Walter is a Senior Research Engineer in the Department of Aeronautics and Astronautics at Stanford University. He received his PhD in Applied Physics from Stanford University in 1993. His research focuses on implementing high-integrity air navigation systems. He is active in international standards bodies coordinating the use of global navigation satellite systems to implement these systems. He is a Fellow of ION and has also served as its President.

Lambert Wanninger

Technical University Dresden
Geodetic Institute
Dresden, Germany
lambert.wanninger@tu-dresden.de

**Chapter E.26**

Lambert Wanninger is Professor of Geodesy at the Technical University of Dresden (TU Dresden). He holds a Dr.-Ing. degree in Geodesy from the University of Hannover, Germany, and a Habilitation degree in Geodesy from TU Dresden. He has been involved in research on precise GNSS positioning since 1990.

Jan P. Weiss

University Corporation for Atmospheric
Research
COSMIC Program
Boulder, USA
weissj@ucar.edu

**Chapter F.34**

Jan P. Weiss is Manager of the COSMIC Data Analysis and Archive Center at the University Corporation for Atmospheric Research in Boulder, CO. His research focuses on precise orbit and clock determination, and geodetic applications of GNSS. At JPL, he worked as an analyst and developer for the JPL IGS Analysis Center, GIPSY-OASIS software, NASA Global Differential GNSS System, and next generation GPS control segment navigation software.

**Jan Wendel**

Airbus DS GmbH
Navigation and Apps. Programmes
Taufkirchen, Germany
jan.wendel@airbus.com

Chapter E.28

Jan Wendel received the Dipl.-Ing. and Dr.-Ing. degrees in Electrical Engineering from the University of Karlsruhe in 1998 and 2003, respectively. From 2003 until 2006 he was Assistant Professor at the University of Karlsruhe, where he is currently a private lecturer. In 2006, he joined MBDA in Munich. In 2009, he joined EADS Astrium GmbH in Munich, Germany, now Airbus DS GmbH, where he is involved in various activities related to satellite navigation.

**Jens Wickert**

GFZ German Research Centre for Geosciences
Dept. of Geodesy
Potsdam, Germany
wickert@gfz-potsdam.de

Chapter G.38

Jens Wickert graduated in physics from TU Dresden and received his PhD from Karl-Franzens-University Graz, in 2002. Since 1999 he has been with the German Research Centre for Geosciences (GFZ) and is responsible for GNSS remote sensing research. He was Principal Investigator of the pioneering GPS Radio Occultation experiment aboard the German CHAMP satellite and holds a joint professorship on GNSS Remote Sensing, Navigation and Positioning of GFZ and Technische Universität Berlin since 2016.

Jong-Hoon Won

Inha University
Faculty of Electrical Engineering
Incheon, Korea
jh.won@inha.ac.kr



Chapters C.13, C.14

Jong-Hoon Won studied control engineering at Ajou University, Suwon, South Korea (PhD). He joined the Institute of Space Technology and Space Applications (formerly the Institute of Geodesy and Navigation), University of Federal Armed Forces (UFAF) Munich, Germany in 2005. Currently, he is Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering at Inha University, South Korea. His current research interests are in the field of GNSS signals, receivers, navigation, and target tracking systems.

Yuanxi Yang

China National Administration of GNSS and Applications
Beijing, China
yuanxi_yang@163.com



Chapter B.10

Yuanxi Yang is Professor of Geodesy and Navigation at both Xian Research Institute of Surveying and Mapping and China National Administration of GNSS and Applications (CNAGA). He received his PhD in Geodesy from the Institute of Geodesy and Geophysics of the Chinese Academy of Science. His main research field includes geodetic data processing, navigation, and geodetic coordinate system, etc.

Detailed Contents

List of Abbreviations	XXVII
-----------------------------	-------

Part A Principles of GNSS

1 Introduction to GNSS

<i>Richard B. Langley, Peter J.G. Teunissen, Oliver Montenbruck</i>	3
1.1 Early Satellite Navigation	3
1.2 Concept of GNSS Positioning	5
1.2.1 Ranging Measurements	5
1.2.2 Range-Based Positioning	6
1.2.3 Pseudorange Positioning	7
1.2.4 Precision of Position Solutions	8
1.2.5 GNSS Observation Equations	10
1.3 Modeling the Observations	10
1.3.1 Satellite Orbit and Clock Information	10
1.3.2 Atmospheric Propagation Delay	11
1.4 Positioning Modes	13
1.4.1 Precise Point Positioning	13
1.4.2 Code Differential Positioning	14
1.4.3 Differential Carrier Phase	14
1.5 Current and Developing GNSSs	16
1.5.1 Global Navigation Satellite Systems	16
1.5.2 Regional Navigation Satellite Systems	18
1.5.3 Satellite-Based Augmentation Systems	19
1.6 GNSS for Science and Society at Large	19
References	22

2 Time and Reference Systems

<i>Christopher Jekeli, Oliver Montenbruck</i>	25
2.1 Time	25
2.1.1 Dynamic Time	26
2.1.2 Atomic Time Scales	27
2.1.3 Sidereal and Universal Time, Earth Rotation	27
2.1.4 GNSS System Times	30
2.2 Spatial Reference Systems	31
2.2.1 Coordinate Systems	31
2.2.2 Reference Systems and Frames	34
2.3 Terrestrial Reference System	34
2.3.1 Traditional Geodetic Datums	34
2.3.2 Global Reference System	36
2.3.3 Terrestrial Reference Systems for GNSS Users	39
2.3.4 Frame Transformations	40
2.3.5 Earth Tides	42
2.4 Celestial Reference System	44
2.5 Transformations Between ICRF and ITRF	46

Detailed Cont.

2.5.1	Orientation of the Earth in Space	46
2.5.2	New Conventions	50
2.5.3	Polar Motion	52
2.5.4	Transformations	54
2.6	Perspectives.....	55
	References	56
3	Satellite Orbits and Attitude	
	<i>Urs Hugentobler, Oliver Montenbruck</i>	59
3.1	Keplerian Motion	59
3.1.1	Basic Properties	59
3.1.2	Keplerian Orbit Model	61
3.1.3	Ground Track and Visibility	63
3.2	Orbit Perturbations	66
3.2.1	Orbit Representation	66
3.2.2	Perturbing Accelerations	67
3.2.3	Perturbations at GNSS Satellite Altitude	71
3.2.4	Radiation Pressure	72
3.2.5	Long-Term Evolution	74
3.2.6	Orbit Accuracy	77
3.3	Broadcast Orbit Models	79
3.3.1	Almanac Models	80
3.3.2	Keplerian Ephemeris Models	81
3.3.3	Cartesian Ephemeris Model	83
3.3.4	Broadcast Ephemeris Generation and Performance	83
3.4	Attitude	85
	References	87
4	Signals and Modulation	
	<i>Michael Meurer, Felix Antreich</i>	91
4.1	Radiofrequency Signals	91
4.1.1	Maxwell's Theory of Electromagnetic Waves and Electromagnetic Foundation	91
4.1.2	Modulation and Complex Baseband Representation of Signals	93
4.1.3	Frequency Bands and Polarization	96
4.2	Spread Spectrum Technique and Pseudo Random Codes	97
4.2.1	Spread Spectrum Signals for Ranging	97
4.2.2	Pseudo-Random Binary Sequences	99
4.2.3	Correlation and Time-Delay Estimation	102
4.3	Modulation Schemes	107
4.3.1	Binary Phase Shift Keying	107
4.3.2	Binary Offset Carrier Modulation and Derivatives	109
4.4	Signal Multiplexing	113
4.4.1	Interplex	114
4.4.2	AltBOC	116
4.5	Navigation Data and Data-Free Channels	117
	References	118

5 Clocks

<i>Ron Beard, Ken Senior</i>	121
5.1 Frequency and Time Stability	122
5.1.1 Concepts	123
5.1.2 Characterization of Clock Stability	123
5.2 Clock Technologies	127
5.2.1 Quartz Crystal Oscillators	127
5.2.2 Conventional Atomic Standards	128
5.2.3 Timescale Atomic Standards	135
5.2.4 Small Atomic Clock Technology	136
5.2.5 Developing Clock Technologies	137
5.3 Space-Qualified Atomic Standards	138
5.3.1 Space Rubidium Atomic Clocks	139
5.3.2 Space-Qualified Cesium Beam Clocks	140
5.3.3 Space-Qualified Hydrogen Maser Clocks	141
5.3.4 Space Linear Ion Trap System (LITS)	142
5.3.5 Satellite Onboard Timing Subsystems	142
5.3.6 On-Orbit Performance of Space Atomic Clocks	144
5.4 Relativistic Effects on Clocks	148
5.4.1 Relativistic Terms	148
5.4.2 Coordinate Timescales	150
5.4.3 Geocentric Coordinate Systems	150
5.4.4 Propagation of Signals	153
5.4.5 Relativistic Offset for GNSS Satellite Clocks	154
5.5 International Timescales	155
5.5.1 International Atomic Time (TAI)	155
5.5.2 Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)	157
5.6 GNSS Timescales	158
References	160

6 Atmospheric Signal Propagation

<i>Thomas Hobiger, Norbert Jakowski</i>	165
6.1 Electromagnetic Wave Propagation	165
6.1.1 Maxwell Equations	166
6.1.2 Electromagnetic Wave Propagation in the Troposphere	166
6.1.3 Electromagnetic Wave Propagation in the Ionosphere	167
6.2 Troposphere	168
6.2.1 Characteristics of the Troposphere	168
6.2.2 Tropospheric Refraction	170
6.2.3 Empirical Models of the Troposphere	172
6.2.4 Troposphere Delay Estimation	174
6.3 Ionospheric Effects on GNSS Signal Propagation	177
6.3.1 The Ionosphere	177
6.3.2 Refraction of Transitionospheric Radio Waves	179
6.3.3 Diffraction and Scattering of GNSS Signals	183
6.3.4 Ionospheric Models	184
6.3.5 Measurement-Based Ionosphere Correction	189
References	190

Part B Satellite Navigation Systems

7 The Global Positioning System (GPS)	
<i>Christopher J. Hegarty</i>	197
7.1 Space Segment	197
7.1.1 Constellation Design and Management	197
7.1.2 GPS Satellites	199
7.2 Control Segment	203
7.2.1 Overview	203
7.2.2 Evolution of Capabilities	204
7.2.3 Operations	204
7.3 Navigation Signals	205
7.3.1 Legacy	205
7.3.2 Modernized Signals	206
7.3.3 Power Levels	209
7.4 Navigation Data and Algorithms	210
7.4.1 Legacy Navigation (LNAV) Data Overview	210
7.4.2 LNAV Error Detection Encoding	211
7.4.3 LNAV Data Content and Related Algorithms	211
7.4.4 Civil Navigation (CNAV) and Civil Navigation-2 (CNAV-2) Data	215
7.5 Time System and Geodesy	216
7.6 Services and Performance	216
References	217
8 GLONASS	
<i>Sergey Revnivykh, Alexey Bolkunov, Alexander Serdyukov</i>	
<i>Oliver Montenbruck</i>	219
8.1 Overview	219
8.1.1 History and Evolution	219
8.1.2 Constellation	220
8.1.3 GLONASS Geodesy Reference PZ-90	221
8.1.4 GLONASS Time	223
8.2 Navigation Signals and Services	225
8.2.1 GLONASS Services	225
8.2.2 FDMA Signals	226
8.2.3 CDMA Signals	229
8.3 Satellites	232
8.3.1 GLONASS I/II	233
8.3.2 GLONASS-M	235
8.3.3 GLONASS-K	236
8.4 Launch Vehicles	237
8.5 Ground Segment	238
8.6 GLONASS Open Service Performance	241
References	243
9 Galileo	
<i>Marco Falcone, Jörg Hahn, Thomas Burger</i>	247
9.1 Constellation	248
9.2 Signals and Services	250
9.2.1 Signal Components and Modulations	251

9.2.2	Navigation Message and Services	256
9.2.3	Ranging Performance	258
9.2.4	Timing Accuracy	263
9.3	Spacecraft	265
9.3.1	Satellite Platform	266
9.3.2	Satellite Payload Description	266
9.3.3	Launch Vehicles	268
9.4	Ground Segment	269
9.5	Summary	270
	References	271

10 Chinese Navigation Satellite Systems

Yuanxi Yang, Jing Tang, Oliver Montenbruck 273

10.1	BeiDou Navigation Satellite Demonstration System (BDS-1)	275
10.1.1	System Architecture and Basic Characteristics	275
10.1.2	Navigation Principle	277
10.1.3	Orbit Determination	278
10.1.4	Timing	278
10.2	BeiDou (Regional) Navigation Satellite System (BDS-2)	279
10.2.1	Constellation	279
10.2.2	Signals and Services	281
10.2.3	Navigation Message	283
10.2.4	Space Segment	286
10.2.5	Operational Control System	288
10.2.6	BeiDou Satellite-Based Augmentation System	289
10.2.7	Coordinate Reference System	290
10.2.8	Time System	291
10.3	Performance of BDS-2	293
10.3.1	Service Region	293
10.3.2	Performance of Satellite Clocks	293
10.3.3	Positioning Performance	295
10.3.4	Application Examples	297
10.4	BeiDou (Global) Navigation Satellite System	297
10.5	Brief Introduction of CAPS	298
10.5.1	CAPS Concept and System Architecture	298
10.5.2	Positioning Principle of CAPS	300
10.5.3	Trial CAPS System	301
	References	301

11 Regional Systems

Satoshi Kogure, A.S. Ganeshan, Oliver Montenbruck 305

11.1	Concept of Regional Navigation Satellite Systems	306
11.2	Quasi-Zenith Satellite System	306
11.2.1	Overview	306
11.2.2	Constellation	307
11.2.3	Signals and Services	308
11.2.4	Spacecraft	313
11.2.5	Control Segment	317
11.2.6	Operations Concept	319
11.2.7	Current Performance	320

11.3	Indian Regional Navigation Satellite System (IRNSS/NavIC)	321
11.3.1	Constellation	322
11.3.2	Signal and Data Structure	322
11.3.3	Spacecraft	327
11.3.4	Ground Segment.....	330
11.3.5	System Performance	333
	References	334

12 Satellite Based Augmentation Systems

<i>Todd Walter</i>	339
12.1	Aircraft Guidance	340
12.1.1	Aviation Requirements	340
12.1.2	Traditional Navigational Aids	341
12.1.3	Receiver Autonomous Integrity Monitoring (RAIM)	341
12.1.4	Satellite-Based Augmentation Systems (SBAS)	342
12.2	GPS Error Sources	343
12.2.1	Satellite Clock and Ephemeris	344
12.2.2	Ionosphere	344
12.2.3	Troposphere	344
12.2.4	Multipath.....	345
12.2.5	Other Error Sources	345
12.3	SBAS Architecture	345
12.3.1	Reference Stations	345
12.3.2	Master Stations	346
12.3.3	Ground Uplink Stations and Geostationary Satellites	347
12.3.4	Operational Control Centers	349
12.4	SBAS Integrity	349
12.4.1	Integrity Certification	349
12.4.2	Threat Models	350
12.4.3	Overbounding	350
12.5	SBAS User Algorithms	351
12.5.1	Message Structure	351
12.5.2	Message Application	352
12.5.3	Protection Levels	353
12.6	Operational and Planned SBAS Systems	353
12.6.1	Wide Area Augmentation System (WAAS)	353
12.6.2	Multifunction Satellite Augmentation System (MSAS)	356
12.6.3	European Geostationary Navigation Overlay Service (EGNOS)	356
12.6.4	GPS Aided GEO Augmented Navigation (GAGAN)	356
12.6.5	System of Differential Corrections and Monitoring (SDCM)	358
12.6.6	BeiDou Satellite-Based Augmentation System (BDSBAS)	358
12.6.7	Korean Augmentation Satellite System (KASS)	358
12.7	Evolution of SBAS	358
12.7.1	Multiple Frequencies	358
12.7.2	Multiple Constellations	359
	References	360

Part C GNSS Receivers and Antennas

13 Receiver Architecture

<i>Bernd Eissfeller, Jong-Hoon Won</i>	365
13.1 Background and History	366
13.1.1 Analog Versus Digital Receivers.....	366
13.1.2 Early Military Developments	367
13.1.3 Early Civil Developments	368
13.1.4 Early Receiver Developments for Other Satellite Navigation Systems	369
13.1.5 Early BeiDou Receiver Developments	371
13.2 Receiver Building Blocks	372
13.2.1 Antenna	373
13.2.2 RF Front End	376
13.2.3 Analog-to-Digital Conversion	380
13.2.4 Oscillators	383
13.2.5 Chip Technologies	386
13.2.6 Implementation Issues	390
13.3 Multifrequency and Multisystem Receivers.....	391
13.3.1 Civil Receivers for GPS Modernization	391
13.3.2 Galileo Receivers.....	394
13.3.3 GLONASS Receivers	394
13.3.4 BeiDou/Compass Receivers	395
13.3.5 Military GPS Receivers	395
13.4 Technology Trends	396
13.4.1 Civil Low-End Trends	396
13.4.2 Civil High-End Trends	396
13.4.3 Trends in Military and/or Governmental Receivers	397
13.5 Receiver Types	397
13.5.1 Navigation Receivers Handheld	397
13.5.2 Navigation Receivers Non-Handheld	397
13.5.3 Engines, OEM Modules, Chips, and Dies	398
13.5.4 Time Transfer Receivers	398
13.5.5 Geodetic Receivers	398
13.5.6 Space Receivers	398
13.5.7 Attitude Determination Receivers	398
References	399

14 Signal Processing

<i>Jong-Hoon Won, Thomas Pany</i>	401
14.1 Overview and Scope	402
14.2 Received Signal Model	403
14.2.1 Generic GNSS Signal	403
14.2.2 Signal Model at RF and IF	404
14.2.3 Correlator Model	404
14.3 Signal Search and Acquisition	406
14.3.1 Test Statistics	406
14.3.2 Acquisition Module Architecture	408
14.3.3 Coherent Integration Methods.....	409
14.3.4 Search Space	410

14.3.5	Acquisition Performance	411
14.3.6	Handling Data Bits and Secondary Codes	412
14.4	Signal Tracking	413
14.4.1	Architecture	413
14.4.2	Tracking Loop Model	414
14.4.3	Correlators	415
14.4.4	Discriminators	415
14.4.5	Loop Filters	417
14.4.6	NCO and Code/Carrier Generator	419
14.4.7	Aiding	421
14.4.8	Switching Rule	421
14.4.9	BOC Tracking	422
14.4.10	Tracking Performance	422
14.5	Time Synchronization and Data Demodulation	424
14.5.1	Bit/Symbol Synchronization	425
14.5.2	Data Bit/Symbol Demodulation	426
14.5.3	Frame Synchronization	427
14.5.4	Bit Error Correction	427
14.5.5	Data Extraction	428
14.6	GNSS Measurements	428
14.6.1	Code Pseudorange	428
14.6.2	Carrier Phase	431
14.6.3	Doppler	433
14.6.4	Signal Power	434
14.7	Advanced Topics	434
14.7.1	Tracking of GPS P(Y)	434
14.7.2	Generic Data/Pilot Multiplexing Approach	435
14.7.3	Combined Processing of Data and Pilot Signals	436
14.7.4	Combined Processing of Code and Carrier	436
14.7.5	Carrier Tracking Kalman Filter	437
14.7.6	Vector Tracking	438
	References	440
15	Multipath	
	Michael S. Braasch	443
15.1	The Impact of Multipath	444
15.2	Characterizing the Multipath Environment	444
15.3	Multipath Signal Models	448
15.4	Pseudorange and Carrier-Phase Error	450
15.5	Multipath Error Envelopes	450
15.6	Temporal Error Variation, Bias Characteristics and Fast Fading Considerations	453
15.7	Multipath Mitigation	455
15.7.1	Multipath Mitigation via Antenna Placement	455
15.7.2	Antenna Type	456
15.7.3	Receiver Type	457
15.7.4	Measurement Processing	458
15.8	Multipath Measurement	459
15.8.1	Isolation of Pseudorange Multipath	460
15.8.2	Short-Delay Multipath	461

15.8.3	Multipath Repeatability	462
15.8.4	Measurement of Carrier-Phase Multipath	463
15.9	A Note About Multipath Impact on Doppler Measurements	466
15.10	Conclusions	466
	References	466

16 Interference

Todd Humphreys.....	469	
16.1	Analysis Technique for Statistically Independent Interference	471
16.1.1	Received Signal Model	471
16.1.2	Thermal-Noise-Equivalent Approximation	471
16.1.3	Limits of Applicability	473
16.1.4	Overview of Interference Effects on Carrier Phase Tracking	474
16.2	Canonical Interference Models	476
16.2.1	Wideband Interference	476
16.2.2	Narrowband Interference	476
16.2.3	Matched-Spectrum Interference	478
16.3	Quantization Effects	479
16.3.1	One-Bit Quantization	479
16.3.2	Multibit Quantization	479
16.4	Specific Interference Waveforms and Sources	481
16.4.1	Solar Radio Bursts	481
16.4.2	Scintillation	482
16.4.3	Unintentional Interference	484
16.4.4	Intentional Interference	485
16.5	Spoofing	485
16.5.1	Generalized Model for Security-Enhanced GNSS Signals ..	486
16.5.2	Attacks Against Security-Enhanced GNSS Signals	486
16.6	Interference Detection	491
16.6.1	C/N_0 Monitoring	491
16.6.2	Received Power Monitoring	491
16.6.3	Augmented Received Power Monitoring	493
16.6.4	Spectral Analysis	494
16.6.5	Cryptographic Spoofing Detection	495
16.6.6	Antenna-Based Techniques	497
16.6.7	Innovations-Based Techniques	497
16.7	Interference Mitigation	498
16.7.1	Spectrally or Temporally Sparse Interference	498
16.7.2	Spectrally and Temporally Dense Interference	499
16.7.3	Antenna-Based Techniques	500
	References	501

17 Antennas

Moazam Maqsood, Steven Gao, Oliver Montenbruck	505	
17.1	GNSS Antenna Characteristics	506
17.1.1	Center Frequency	507
17.1.2	Bandwidth	507
17.1.3	Radiation Pattern	507
17.1.4	Antenna Gain	507
17.1.5	3 dB Beam Width	507

17.1.6	Polarization	508
17.1.7	Axial Ratio.....	508
17.1.8	Impedance Matching and Return Loss.....	508
17.1.9	Front-to-Back and Multipath Ratio.....	509
17.1.10	Phase-Center Stability	509
17.2	Basic GNSS Antenna Types	509
17.2.1	Microstrip Patch Antenna	509
17.2.2	Helix Antenna.....	510
17.2.3	Quadrifilar Helix Antenna.....	511
17.2.4	Spiral Antenna	512
17.2.5	Wide-Band Bow-Tie Turnstile Antenna.....	513
17.2.6	Wide-Band Pinwheel Antenna	513
17.3	Application-Specific GNSS Antennas	513
17.3.1	Hand-Held Terminals	513
17.3.2	Surveying and Geodesy	514
17.3.3	Aviation	515
17.3.4	Space Applications	516
17.3.5	Antijamming Antennas	517
17.3.6	GNSS Remote Sensing	518
17.4	Multipath Mitigation	519
17.4.1	Metallic Reflector Ground Plane.....	520
17.4.2	Choke-Ring Ground Plane	520
17.4.3	Noncutoff Corrugated Ground Plane	521
17.4.4	Convex Impedance Ground Plane	521
17.4.5	3-D Choke-Ring Ground Plane	521
17.4.6	Cross Plate Reflector Ground Plane	522
17.4.7	Electromagnetic Band Gap (EBG) Substrate	522
17.5	Antennas for GNSS Satellites.....	523
17.5.1	Concentric Helix Antenna Arrays.....	523
17.5.2	Patch Antenna Arrays.....	524
17.5.3	Reflector-Backed Monofilar Antenna	526
17.6	Antenna Measurement and Calibration	527
17.6.1	Basic Antenna Testing	527
17.6.2	Phase-Center Calibration	528
	References	531
18 Simulators and Test Equipment		
	<i>Mark G. Petovello, James T. Curran</i>	535
18.1	Background	537
18.1.1	Received RF Signal	537
18.1.2	GNSS Receivers	540
18.1.3	GNSS Simulators	540
18.1.4	Record and Playback Systems	542
18.1.5	Details	543
18.2	RF-Level Simulators	543
18.2.1	Implementation	544
18.2.2	Important Considerations	544
18.3	IF-Level Simulators	546
18.3.1	Implementation	547
18.3.2	Important Considerations	548

18.4	Record and Playback Systems	549
18.4.1	Implementation	550
18.4.2	Important Considerations	550
18.5	Measurement-Level Simulators	552
18.5.1	Implementation	553
18.5.2	Important Considerations	553
18.6	Combining Live and Simulated Data	554
18.6.1	Implementation	555
18.6.2	Important Considerations	555
18.7	Other Considerations	556
18.7.1	GNSS Systems Supported	556
18.7.2	Interference and Spoofing	556
18.7.3	Other Data	556
18.7.4	Configurability	556
18.7.5	Expandability	556
18.8	Summary	557
	References	557

Part D GNSS Algorithms and Models

19 Basic Observation Equations

	André Hauschild	561
19.1	Observation Equations	561
19.1.1	Pseudorange Measurements	561
19.1.2	Carrier-Phase Measurements	563
19.1.3	Doppler Measurements	563
19.2	Relativistic Effects	564
19.3	Atmospheric Signal Delays	565
19.3.1	Ionosphere	566
19.3.2	Troposphere	568
19.4	Carrier-Phase Wind-Up	569
19.4.1	Wind-Up Effect for Radio Waves	569
19.4.2	GNSS Satellite Attitude Modeling	570
19.5	Antenna Phase-Center Offset and Variations	572
19.5.1	Overview	573
19.5.2	Calibration Techniques	574
19.5.3	Examples for Phase-Center Variations	575
19.6	Signal Biases	576
19.6.1	Pseudorange Biases	576
19.6.2	Carrier-Phase Biases	578
19.7	Receiver Noise and Multipath	578
19.7.1	Receiver Noise	578
19.7.2	Multipath Errors	579
	References	579

20 Combinations of Observations

	André Hauschild	583
20.1	Fundamental Equations	583
20.2	Combinations of Single-Satellite and Single-Receiver Observations	586
20.2.1	Narrow- and Wide-Lane Combinations	586

Detailed Cont.

20.2.2	Ionosphere Combination	589
20.2.3	Ionosphere-Free Combination	590
20.2.4	Multipath Combination	591
20.3	Combinations of Multisatellite and Multireceiver Observations	594
20.3.1	Between-Receiver Single Difference	594
20.3.2	Between-Satellite Single Difference	596
20.3.3	Double Difference	596
20.3.4	Triple Difference	598
20.3.5	Single and Double Difference on Zero-Baselines	599
20.4	Pseudorange Filtering	601
	References	603

21 Positioning Model

	Dennis Odijk	605
21.1	Nonlinear Observation Equations	606
21.1.1	Single-GNSS Observation Equations	606
21.1.2	Multi-GNSS Observation Equations	607
21.2	Linearization of the Observation Equations	609
21.2.1	Linearizing the Receiver-Satellite Range	609
21.2.2	Linearized Observation Equations	612
21.3	Point Positioning Models	612
21.3.1	Computation of the Satellite Clocks and Hardware Code (Group) Delays	613
21.3.2	Some Remarks on the TGDs/DCBs	615
21.3.3	Computation/Estimation of the Atmospheric Errors	615
21.3.4	Single-Constellation SPP Model	615
21.3.5	Multiconstellation SPP Model	617
21.3.6	Precision and DOP	618
21.3.7	PPP Model	619
21.4	Relative Positioning Models	623
21.4.1	Principle of DGNSS and (PPP-)RTK	623
21.4.2	Impact of Orbit Errors	625
21.4.3	Ionosphere-Fixed/Weighted/Float Models	625
21.4.4	Undifferenced Relative Positioning Models	625
21.4.5	PPP-RTK Models	627
21.4.6	Link Between PPP-RTK and PPP	630
21.5	Differenced Positioning Models	631
21.5.1	Single Differencing	631
21.5.2	Double and Triple Differencing	632
21.5.3	Redundancy of the Differenced Models	633
21.6	The Positioning Concepts Related	633
21.6.1	Global Positioning: SPP/PPP	633
21.6.2	Regional Positioning: Network DGNSS/RTK	634
21.6.3	Local Positioning: Single-Baseline DGNSS/RTK	634
21.6.4	Global/Regional Positioning: PPP-RTK	634
21.6.5	Accuracy of the Positioning Concepts	635
	References	635

22 Least-Squares Estimation and Kalman Filtering	
<i>Sandra Verhagen, Peter J.G. Teunissen</i>	639
22.1 Linear Least-Squares Estimation	639
22.1.1 Least-Squares Principle	639
22.1.2 Weighted Least-Squares	640
22.1.3 Computation of LS Solution	640
22.1.4 Statistical Properties	641
22.2 Optimal Estimation	641
22.2.1 Best Linear Unbiased Estimation	641
22.2.2 Maximum Likelihood Estimation	642
22.2.3 Confidence Regions	642
22.3 Special Forms of Least Squares	644
22.3.1 Recursive Estimation	644
22.3.2 Estimation with Partitioned Parameter Vector	646
22.3.3 Block Estimation	647
22.3.4 Constrained Least-Squares	647
22.3.5 Rank-Defect Least Squares	647
22.3.6 Non-Linear Least-Squares	648
22.4 Prediction and Filtering	650
22.4.1 Prediction Problem	650
22.4.2 Minimum Mean Squared Error Prediction	651
22.4.3 Properties of MMSE Prediction	653
22.5 Kalman Filtering	653
22.5.1 Model Assumptions	653
22.5.2 The Kalman Filter Recursion	654
22.5.3 Kalman Filter Information Form	655
22.5.4 Extended Kalman Filter	656
22.5.5 Smoothing	657
References	659

23 Carrier Phase Integer Ambiguity Resolution	
<i>Peter J.G. Teunissen</i>	661
23.1 GNSS Ambiguity Resolution	662
23.1.1 The GNSS Model	662
23.1.2 Ambiguity Resolution Steps	662
23.1.3 Ambiguity Resolution Quality	663
23.2 Rounding and Bootstrapping	666
23.2.1 Integer Rounding	666
23.2.2 Vectorial Rounding	666
23.2.3 Integer Bootstrapping	667
23.2.4 Bootstrapped Success Rate	668
23.3 Linear Combinations	669
23.3.1 Z-transformations	669
23.3.2 (Extra) Widelaning	669
23.3.3 Decorrelating Transformation	670
23.3.4 Numerical Example	672
23.4 Integer Least-Squares	673
23.4.1 Mixed Integer Least-Squares	673
23.4.2 The ILS Computation	674
23.4.3 Least-Squares Success Rate	676

23.5	Partial Ambiguity Resolution	677
23.6	When to Accept the Integer Solution?	678
23.6.1	Model- and Data-Driven Rules.....	678
23.6.2	Four Ambiguity Resolution Steps	679
23.6.3	Quality of Accepted Integer Solution	679
23.6.4	Fixed Failure-Rate Ratio Test	680
23.6.5	Optimal Integer Ambiguity Test.....	681
	References	683
24	Batch and Recursive Model Validation	
	<i>Peter J.G. Teunissen</i>	687
24.1	Modeling and Validation	687
24.2	Batch Model Validation	689
24.2.1	Null versus Alternative Hypothesis	689
24.2.2	Unbiased versus Biased Solution	689
24.2.3	Effect of the Influential Bias	690
24.3	Testing for a Bias	692
24.3.1	The Most Powerful Test Statistic	692
24.3.2	Alternative Expressions for Test Statistic T_q	695
24.3.3	Test Statistic T_q Expressed in LS Residuals	696
24.3.4	Optimality of the w -Test Statistic	697
24.3.5	The Minimal Detectable Bias	697
24.3.6	Hazardous Missed Detection	700
24.4	Testing Procedure	705
24.4.1	Detection, Identification and Adaptation	705
24.4.2	Data Snooping	706
24.4.3	Unknowns in the Stochastic Model	709
24.5	Recursive Model Validation	710
24.5.1	Model and Filter	710
24.5.2	Models and UMPI Test Statistic	711
24.5.3	Local and Global Testing	711
24.5.4	Recursive Detection	712
24.5.5	Recursive Identification	713
24.5.6	Recursive Adaptation: General Case	714
24.5.7	Recursive Adaptation: Special GNSS Case	715
	References	717

Part E Positioning and Navigation

25	Precise Point Positioning	
	<i>Jan Kouba, François Lahaye, Pierre Tétreault</i>	723
25.1	PPP Concept	724
25.1.1	Observation Equations	724
25.1.2	Adjustment and Quality Control	725
25.2	Precise Positioning Correction Models	726
25.2.1	Atmospheric Propagation Delays	728
25.2.2	Antenna Effects	730
25.2.3	Site Displacement Effects	732
25.2.4	Differential Code Biases	733
25.2.5	Compatibility and Conventions	734

25.3	Specific Processing Aspects	735
25.3.1	Single-Frequency Positioning	735
25.3.2	GLONASS PPP Considerations	736
25.3.3	New Signals and Constellations	737
25.3.4	Phase Ambiguity Fixing in PPP	739
25.4	Implementations	741
25.4.1	Post-Processed Solutions	741
25.4.2	Real-Time Solutions	742
25.4.3	PPP Positioning Services	742
25.5	Examples	743
25.5.1	Static PPP Solutions	743
25.5.2	Kinematic PPP Solutions	743
25.5.3	Tropospheric Zenith Path Delay	745
25.5.4	Station Clock Solutions	745
25.6	Discussion	746
	References	747

26 Differential Positioning

Dennis Odijk, Lambert Wanninger	753	
26.1	Differential GNSS: Concepts	753
26.1.1	Differential GNSS Observation Equations	753
26.1.2	Differential GNSS Biases	754
26.2	Differential Navigation Services	760
26.2.1	DGNSS Implementations	760
26.2.2	DGNSS Services	761
26.2.3	Data Communication: RTCM Message	762
26.2.4	Latency of DGNSS Corrections	762
26.3	Real-Time Kinematic Positioning	763
26.3.1	Double-Differenced Positioning Model	763
26.3.2	Carrier-Phase-Based Positioning Methods	764
26.3.3	GLONASS RTK Positioning	766
26.3.4	Multi-GNSS RTK Positioning	768
26.3.5	RTK Positioning Examples	770
26.4	Network RTK	774
26.4.1	From RTK to Network RTK	774
26.4.2	Data Processing Methods for Network RTK	774
26.4.3	Network RTK Correction Models	776
26.4.4	Refined Virtual Reference Stations	777
26.4.5	From Network RTK to PPP-RTK	778
	References	778

27 Attitude Determination

Gabriele Giorgi	781	
27.1	Six Degrees of Freedom	781
27.2	Attitude Parameterization	784
27.2.1	The Space of Rotations	784
27.2.2	Parameterization of the Rotation Matrix	784
27.3	Attitude Estimation from Baseline Observations	787
27.3.1	Estimation of the Orthonormal Matrix of Rotations	787
27.3.2	Orthogonal Procrustes Problem	788

27.3.3	Weighted Orthogonal Procrustes Problem	789
27.3.4	Attitude Estimation with Fully Populated Weight Matrix..	789
27.3.5	On the Precision of Attitude Estimation	790
27.4	The GNSS Attitude Model.....	790
27.4.1	Potential Model Errors and Misspecification	791
27.4.2	Resolution of the GNSS Attitude Model	792
27.4.3	The GNSS Ambiguity and Attitude Estimation	793
27.4.4	The Quality of Ambiguity and Attitude Estimations.....	795
27.5	Applications.....	798
27.5.1	Space Operations	798
27.5.2	Aeronautics Applications.....	800
27.5.3	Marine Navigation.....	802
27.5.4	Land Applications	803
27.6	An Overview of GNSS/INS Sensor Fusion for Attitude Determination	804
	References	806
28	GNSS/INS Integration	
	<i>Jay A. Farrell, Jan Wendel.</i>	811
28.1	State Estimation Objectives	812
28.2	Inertial Navigation	813
28.2.1	Problem Statement.....	813
28.2.2	Sensor Models	813
28.2.3	INS Computations.....	813
28.2.4	INS Error State	814
28.2.5	Performance Characterization	814
28.3	Inertial Sensors	815
28.3.1	Gyroscopes	815
28.3.2	Accelerometers	816
28.3.3	Inertial Sensor Errors	816
28.4	Strapdown Inertial Navigation	818
28.4.1	Coordinate Systems.....	818
28.4.2	Attitude Calculations	819
28.4.3	Velocity Calculations.....	821
28.4.4	Position Calculations	821
28.5	Analysis of Error Effects	822
28.5.1	Short-Term Effects	822
28.5.2	Long-Term Effects	823
28.6	Aided Navigation	824
28.7	State Estimation	824
28.8	GNSS and Aided INS	825
28.8.1	Loose (Position Domain) Coupling	825
28.8.2	Tight (Observable Domain) Coupling	826
28.8.3	Ultra-Tight or Deep Coupling	826
28.8.4	Illustrative Comparison.....	828
28.9	Detailed Example	828
28.9.1	System Model	828
28.9.2	Measurement Models	831
28.10	Alternative Estimation Methods	835
28.10.1	Standalone GNSS.....	835
28.10.2	Advanced Bayesian Estimation	837

28.11 Looking Forward	838
References	839

29 Land and Maritime Applications

<i>Allison Kealy, Terry Moore</i>	841
29.1 Land-Based Applications of GNSS	842
29.1.1 Personal Devices	843
29.1.2 Location-Based Services	845
29.1.3 Positioning Technologies and Techniques for PN and LBS	846
29.1.4 Intelligent Transport Systems	853
29.2 Rail Applications	856
29.2.1 Signaling and Train Control	857
29.2.2 Freight and Fleet Management	862
29.2.3 Passenger Information Systems	863
29.3 Maritime Applications	863
29.3.1 GNSS Performance Requirements for Maritime Applications	864
29.3.2 Maritime Navigation	867
29.3.3 eLoran	869
29.3.4 Automatic Identification System	869
29.3.5 Shipping Container Tracking	872
29.4 Outlook	873
References	873

30 Aviation Applications

<i>Richard Farnworth</i>	877
30.1 Overview	878
30.1.1 Conventional Navigation	878
30.1.2 Area Navigation – RNAV	879
30.1.3 The Arrival of GNSS	880
30.2 Standardising GNSS for Aviation	881
30.2.1 Aircraft Based Augmentation Systems	882
30.2.2 Satellite Based Augmentation Systems	882
30.2.3 Ground Based Augmentation Systems	883
30.3 Evolution of the Flight Deck	884
30.3.1 The Navigation Data Chain	885
30.3.2 General Aviation	885
30.3.3 Helicopters	885
30.4 From the RNP Concept to PBN	886
30.4.1 Performance Based Navigation (PBN)	886
30.4.2 Navigation Specifications	886
30.5 GNSS Performance Requirements	888
30.5.1 Description of the Relevant Parameters	888
30.5.2 GNSS Integrity Concepts	890
30.6 Linking the PBN Requirements and the GNSS Requirements	891
30.6.1 Phases of Flight	891
30.6.2 RNAV Approaches	893
30.6.3 RNP AR APCH	895
30.7 Flight Planning and NOTAMs	897

Detailed Cont.

30.8	Regulation and Certification	897
30.8.1	Airworthiness Certification.....	897
30.8.2	Operational Approvals.....	898
30.9	Military Aviation Applications	898
30.10	Other Aviation Applications of GNSS	899
30.10.1	Surveillance (ADS-B).....	899
30.10.2	Datalink	899
30.11	Future Evolution	900
30.11.1	GNSS Vulnerability and Alternative-PNT	900
30.11.2	Rationalisation of the Navigation Infrastructure.....	900
30.11.3	Multi-Constellation.....	901
	References	901
31	Ground Based Augmentation Systems	
	<i>Sam Pullen</i>	905
31.1	Components	906
31.2	An Overview of Local Area Approaches	907
31.2.1	Pseudorange Corrections	907
31.2.2	Carrier-Phase Corrections	908
31.2.3	Reference Station Distribution.....	908
31.2.4	Broadcast Techniques	908
31.3	Ground-Based Augmentation Systems	909
31.3.1	Overview and Requirements.....	909
31.3.2	Generation of Differential Corrections	910
31.3.3	Fault Monitoring	911
31.3.4	User Processing and Integrity Verification	917
31.3.5	Additional Threats: RF Interference and Ionosphere	921
31.3.6	Equipment and Siting Considerations	925
31.3.7	Typical GBAS Errors and Protection Levels.....	926
31.3.8	Existing GBAS Ground Systems and Airborne Equipment..	928
31.4	Augmentation via Ranging Signals Pseudolites.....	928
31.4.1	Origins and Use in Local-Area DGNSS	928
31.4.2	New-Generation Pseudolite Systems for Commercial Applications	929
31.5	Outlook.....	930
	References	930
32	Space Applications	
	<i>Oliver Montenbruck</i>	933
32.1	Flying High	933
32.1.1	GNSS Tracking in Space	934
32.1.2	Spaceborne GPS Receivers	936
32.2	Spacecraft Navigation	938
32.2.1	Trajectory Models	939
32.2.2	Real-Time Navigation	942
32.2.3	Precise Orbit Determination	946
32.3	Formation Flying and Rendezvous	951
32.3.1	Differential Observations and Models.....	952
32.3.2	Estimation Concepts	954
32.3.3	Ambiguity Resolution	955
32.3.4	Flight Demonstrations.....	955

32.4	Other Applications.....	957
32.4.1	Attitude Determination	957
32.4.2	Ballistic Missions	958
32.4.3	GNSS Radio Science	959
References	959

Part F Surveying, Geodesy and Geodynamics

33 The International GNSS Service

<i>Gary Johnston, Anna Riddell, Grant Hausler</i>	967
33.1	Mission and Organization	967
33.1.1	Mission	967
33.1.2	Structure.....	968
33.2	Components	969
33.2.1	IGS Governing Board and Executive Committee	969
33.2.2	IGS Central Bureau	969
33.2.3	IGS Network	970
33.2.4	Analysis Centers.....	970
33.2.5	Data Centers (DCs)	970
33.2.6	Working Groups.....	971
33.3	IGS Products	972
33.3.1	Orbits and Clocks	972
33.3.2	Earth Orientation and Site Coordinates	973
33.3.3	Atmospheric Parameters	974
33.3.4	Biases.....	975
33.4	Pilot Projects and Experiments.....	976
33.4.1	Real-Time	976
33.4.2	Multi-GNSS	978
33.5	Outlook	981
References	981

34 Orbit and Clock Product Generation

<i>Jan P. Weiss, Peter Steigenberger, Tim Springer</i>	983
34.1	Global Tracking Network	984
34.2	Models	985
34.2.1	Reference Frame Transformation	985
34.2.2	Site Displacement Effects	985
34.2.3	Tropospheric Delay	988
34.2.4	Ionospheric Delay	988
34.2.5	Relativistic Effects	989
34.2.6	Antenna Phase Center Calibrations	989
34.2.7	Phase Wind-Up	989
34.2.8	GNSS Transmitter Models and Information	990
34.2.9	Models in Downstream Applications	991
34.3	POD Process	992
34.4	Estimation Strategies.....	993
34.4.1	Estimators	993
34.4.2	Parameterization	994
34.4.3	Ground Stations	995
34.4.4	GNSS Orbits	995

Detailed Cont.

34.4.5	Clock Offsets	996
34.4.6	Earth Orientation	996
34.4.7	Phase Ambiguity Resolution	996
34.4.8	Multi-GNSS Processing	997
34.4.9	Terrestrial Reference Frame	998
34.4.10	Sample Parameterizations	998
34.4.11	Reducing Computation Cost	999
34.5	Software	1000
34.6	Products	1001
34.6.1	IGS Orbit and Clock Combination	1002
34.6.2	Formats and Transmission	1004
34.6.3	Using Products	1005
34.7	Outlook	1005
	References	1006
35	Surveying	
	<i>Chris Rizos</i>	1011
35.1	Precise Positioning Techniques	1013
35.1.1	Static Positioning	1014
35.1.2	Rapid-Static Positioning	1016
35.1.3	Kinematic Positioning	1017
35.1.4	Real-Time Differential GNSS Positioning	1019
35.1.5	Precise Point Positioning	1021
35.2	Geodetic and Land Surveying	1023
35.2.1	Geodetic Survey Applications	1023
35.2.2	Land Surveying Operations	1024
35.2.3	Land Surveying and Mapping Applications	1027
35.3	Engineering Surveying	1029
35.3.1	Engineering Surveying Real-Time Operations	1029
35.3.2	Engineering Surveying Applications	1030
35.3.3	Project Execution and Related Issues	1032
35.4	Hydrographic Surveying	1033
35.4.1	Hydrographic Surveying Applications	1033
35.4.2	Operational Issues	1035
	References	1035
36	Geodesy	
	<i>Zuheir Altamimi, Richard Gross</i>	1039
36.1	GNSS and IAG's Global Geodetic Observing System	1039
36.1.1	The International Association of Geodesy	1040
36.1.2	The Global Geodetic Observing System	1041
36.2	Global and Regional Reference Frames	1044
36.2.1	Reference Frame Representations for the Deformable Earth	1044
36.2.2	Global Terrestrial Reference Frames	1047
36.2.3	GNSS-Based Reference Frames and Their Relationship with the ITRF	1050
36.2.4	General Guidelines for GNSS-Based Reference Frame Implementation	1052
36.2.5	GNSS, Reference Frame and Sea Level Monitoring	1053

36.3	Earth Rotation, Polar Motion, and Nutation	1054
36.3.1	Theory of the Earth's Rotation	1055
36.3.2	Length-of-Day	1055
36.3.3	Polar Motion	1056
36.3.4	Nutation	1058
	References	1059
37	Geodynamics	
	<i>Jeff Freymueller</i>	1063
37.1	GNSS for Geodynamics	1064
37.1.1	Accuracy Requirements	1064
37.1.2	Today's GNSS Accuracy	1065
37.1.3	Accuracy Limitations and Error Sources	1066
37.2	History and Establishment of GNSS Networks for Geodynamics	1067
37.2.1	Campaign GPS Networks	1067
37.2.2	Continuous GNSS Networks for Geodynamics	1068
37.2.3	The Importance of Global Networks	1071
37.3	Rigid Plate Motions	1071
37.4	Plate Boundary Deformation and the Earthquake Cycle	1073
37.4.1	Plate Boundary Zones	1074
37.4.2	Earthquake Cycle Deformation	1075
37.4.3	Elastic Block Modeling	1077
37.5	Seismology	1078
37.5.1	Static Displacements	1079
37.5.2	Dynamic Displacements from Kinematic GNSS	1082
37.5.3	Real-Time Application to Earthquake Warning and Tsunami Warning	1083
37.5.4	Transient Slip	1085
37.5.5	Postseismic Deformation	1085
37.6	Volcano Deformation	1088
37.7	Surface Loading Deformation	1091
37.7.1	Computing Loading Displacements	1091
37.7.2	Examples of Loading Displacements in GNSS Studies	1092
37.7.3	Loads and Load Models	1093
37.7.4	Impacts of Loading Variations on Reference Frame	1094
37.7.5	Glacial Isostatic Adjustment (GIA)	1095
37.8	The Multi-GNSS Future	1099
	References	1100

Part G GNSS Remote Sensing and Timing

38	Monitoring of the Neutral Atmosphere	
	<i>Gunnar Elgered, Jens Wickert</i>	1109
38.1	Ground-Based Monitoring of the Neutral Atmosphere	1110
38.1.1	Accuracy of Propagation Delays	1111
38.1.2	From Delays to Water Vapor Content	1112
38.1.3	Applications to Weather Forecasting	1115
38.1.4	Applications to Climate Research	1118

38.2	GNSS Radio Occultation Measurements	1120
38.2.1	Introduction and History	1120
38.2.2	Basic Principles and Data Analysis	1120
38.2.3	Occultation Missions	1124
38.2.4	Occultation Number and Global Distribution	1125
38.2.5	Measurement Accuracy	1126
38.2.6	Prospects of New Navigation Satellite Systems	1127
38.2.7	Weather Prediction	1128
38.2.8	Climate Monitoring	1128
38.2.9	Synergy of GNSS Radio Occultation with Reflectometry	1131
38.3	Outlook	1132
	References	1133
39	Ionosphere Monitoring	
	<i>Norbert Jakowski</i>	1139
39.1	Ground-Based GNSS Monitoring	1140
39.1.1	Calibration of TEC Measurements	1140
39.1.2	Global Ionosphere Maps	1141
39.2	Space-Based GNSS Monitoring	1144
39.2.1	GNSS Radio Occultation	1144
39.2.2	Ionosphere/Plasmasphere Reconstruction	1145
39.3	GNSS-Based 3-D-Tomography	1147
39.3.1	Reconstruction Techniques	1147
39.3.2	Near-Real-Time Reconstruction	1148
39.4	Scintillation Monitoring	1148
39.4.1	Climatology of Radio Scintillations Deduced from GNSS Observations	1148
39.4.2	Scintillation Measurement Networks	1151
39.5	Space Weather	1152
39.5.1	Direct Impact of Solar Radiation and Energetic Particles	1152
39.5.2	Ionospheric Perturbations and Associated Effects	1153
39.5.3	Prediction of Space Weather Phenomena	1155
39.6	Coupling with Lower Geospheres	1156
39.6.1	Atmospheric Signatures	1156
39.6.2	Earthquake Signatures	1158
39.7	Information and Data Services	1159
	References	1159
40	Reflectometry	
	<i>Antonio Rius, Estel Cardellach</i>	1163
40.1	Receivers	1164
40.1.1	GNSS-R Receivers	1165
40.2	Models	1167
40.2.1	Delay-Doppler Coordinates	1167
40.2.2	The Ambiguity Function	1167
40.2.3	The Noiseless Waveform Model	1169
40.2.4	Floor Noise Model	1169
40.2.5	Maximum Coherence Averaging Interval	1170
40.2.6	Speckle Noise	1171
40.2.7	Observed versus Modeled Waveforms	1171

40.3 Applications	1172
40.3.1 Sea Surface Altimetry	1173
40.3.2 Sea Surface Scatterometry	1175
40.3.3 Sea Surface Permittivity	1177
40.3.4 Cryosphere: Ice and Snow	1177
40.3.5 Land: Soil Moisture and Vegetation	1181
40.4 Spaceborne Missions	1182
References	1183
41 GNSS Time and Frequency Transfer	
<i>Pascale Defraigne</i>	1187
41.1 GNSS Time and Frequency Dissemination	1187
41.1.1 Getting UTC from GNSS	1188
41.1.2 GNSS Disciplined Oscillators	1189
41.2 Remote Clock Comparisons	1191
41.2.1 The GNSS Time Transfer Technique	1191
41.2.2 Time Transfer Standard CGGTTS	1192
41.2.3 Common View or All-in-View	1193
41.2.4 Precise Point Positioning	1194
41.3 Hardware Architecture and Calibration	1197
41.3.1 Time Receivers	1197
41.3.2 Hardware Calibration	1198
41.4 Multi-GNSS Time Transfer	1201
41.4.1 General Requirements	1201
41.4.2 GPS + GLONASS Combination	1202
41.4.3 Time Transfer with Galileo and BeiDou	1203
41.5 Conclusions	1203
References	1204
Annex A: Data Formats	1207
Annex B: GNSS Parameters	1233
About the Authors	1241
Detailed Contents	1251
Glossary of Defining Terms	1253
Subject Index	1281

Glossary of Defining Terms

A

Accuracy

A measure for the closeness of a measured or estimated quantity to the quantity's true value.

Acquisition

The process carried out by a GNSS receiver to identify which GNSS signals are present in the received signal and to determine an approximate code delay and Doppler shift of those signals.

Aircraft Based Augmentation System (ABAS)

A GNSS augmentation system that augments and/or integrates the information obtained from the other GNSS elements with information available on board the aircraft.

Airport Pseudolite (APL)

A ► *pseudolite* located within the boundary of an airport designed to augment the positioning geometry of aircraft approaching or traveling near that airport.

Albedo

A measure for the reflectivity of a body. Earth albedo is a source of indirect radiation pressure acting on a satellite (► *Earth Radiation Pressure*).

Alert

A timely warning that a system may no longer be operating as previously described and that it could now be providing misleading information.

Alert Limit

A maximum tolerable positioning error for an operation to safely proceed. An alert limit has an associated ► *integrity* risk probability and a maximum time before the user must be notified when the alert limit cannot be assured to that integrity risk level.

Allan Deviation (ADEV)

The square-root of the ► *Allan Variance*.

Allan Variance (AVAR)

A measure of clock stability named after the physicist David W. Allan. It describes the variance of the average clock frequency over different time scales not taking into account constant frequency errors.

Almanac

A set of coarse orbit parameters for an entire GNSS constellation that is transmitted as part of the ► *navigation message* by each satellite of the constellation. The almanac facilitates rapid acquisition of all visible satellites.

Alternative BOC (AltBOC)

A modulation scheme combining two quadrature phase shift key signals in adjacent frequency bands, into a combined wideband signal with superior ► *noise* and ► *multipath* properties. AltBOC modulation was first employed for the Galileo E5a/E5b signal.

Ambiguity Dilution of Precision (ADOP)

A scalar measure in cycles that captures the intrinsic precision of the estimated float ambiguity vector. The ADOP is invariant for ambiguity re-parameterizing ► *Z-transformations* and facilitates easy-to-compute approximations of the ambiguity success rate.

Ambiguity

The initial unknown offset in a carrier phase observation when a GNSS receiver first locks onto a GNSS signal. It is the sum of the initial phase and the integer ambiguity. The ambiguity value remains constant as long as the receiver remains locked on the signal.

Ambiguity Fixed Solution

An integer ambiguity resolved GNSS parameter solution. The precision of the ambiguity fixed solution is never poorer than that of the ► *ambiguity float solution*.

Ambiguity Float Solution

A GNSS parameter solution for which the ambiguities are not resolved as integers. The precision of the ambiguity float solution is never better than that of the ► *ambiguity fixed solution*.

Ambiguity Resolution

► *Integer ambiguity resolution*

Ambiguity Success Rate

The probability of correct ► *integer ambiguity* estimation.

Anechoic Chamber

A room or cabinet, the interior of which is non-reflective, absorbing radio-frequency signals originating from within the chamber. In many cases it is often desirable that it also contains these signals and isolates the interior from externally originating signals. Typically used when it is necessary to model an infinite, reflector free space, when conducting a broadcast test, or in cases where the test must be isolated from external interference, or when the test involves the broadcast of signals in protected or restricted bands.

Antenna

A hardware unit that converts electrical energy to electromagnetic waves or vice versa.

Antenna Gain Pattern

A direction-dependent measure of the antenna's efficiency to convert electrical power into radio waves (transmit antenna) or vice versa (receiving antenna).

Antenna Phase Center

The point in the antenna radiation pattern where all the field emanates from or converges to.

Antenna Reference Point

A well defined and easily accessible mechanical point of the antenna to which the electrical ► *antenna*

phase center can be referred and which can itself be referred to the marker of a geodetic monument.

Antenna Thrust

The recoil force due to transmission of GNSS microwave signals which causes a non-gravitational acceleration of the satellite.

ANTEX

The antenna exchange format is used by the IGS to distribute a consistent set of absolute ► *antenna phase center* corrections for both GNSS receivers and satellites. Includes both ► *phase center offsets* and ► *phase center variations*.

Anti-spoofing (A/S)

The use of signal encryption for the military ► *P-code* of the ► *Global Positioning System* to avoid the generation and transmission of spoofed signals by an enemy (► *spoofing*).

Apogee

The most distant point of a satellite orbit from the Earth.

Apogee Kick Motor

An onboard rocket that is used to place a satellite in its final orbit from a highly elliptical transfer orbit.

Approach Procedure with Vertical guidance (APV)

An instrument approach procedure with both lateral and vertical guidance supporting operations with a performance that is between non-precision and precision approach.

Area Correction Parameters

► *Flächenkorrekturparameter*

Area Navigation (RNAV)

RNAV is a method of navigation which permits the operation of an aircraft on any desired flight path. It allows its position to be continuously determined wherever it is rather than only along tracks between individual ground-based navigation aids.

Ascending Node

The point on an orbit at which a satellite crosses the Equator from south to north.

Astronomical Unit

A unit of length that is used to specify distances within the Solar System. One astronomical unit (AU) is approximately equal to the mean distance between the Earth and the Sun, and amounts to roughly 149.6 Mio. km.

Atmosphere

The shells of gases that surround the Earth. The atmosphere affects the motion of satellites in low Earth orbit (► *drag*) and the radio propagation of electromagnetic waves such as radio navigation signals (► *troposphere*, ► *ionosphere*).

Atomic Clock

A device using the frequency of an electronic transition of atoms to generate a timescale. Atomic clocks are the most stable time and frequency standards known.

Atomic Fountain

A signal generator/frequency standard based on the laser cooling of atoms in a magneto-optical trap and once cooled to near absolute zero conditions, they are

launched upwards in the gravity field in a *fountain* arrangement. In this manner the atoms pass through an interrogation region that stimulates a hyperfine transition of the atom's ground state.

Atomic Frequency Standard

A signal generator based on the interrogation of the change in a particular energy state of a specific atom contained in a controlled environment.

Atomic Time Scale

A time scale based on atomic or molecular resonance phenomena. Elapsed time is measured by counting cycles of a frequency locked to an atomic or molecular transition. Atomic time scales differ from the earlier astronomical time scales, which define the second based on the rotation of the Earth on its axis. ► *Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)* is an atomic time scale, since it defines the second based on the transitions of the cesium atom.

Attitude

The orientation of a rigid body in space with respect to a given reference frame. The attitude can be expressed in various forms of ► *attitude parameters*.

Attitude Parameters

The set of variables used to parameterize the orientation of a rigid body in space. Their number ranges from three (e.g., ► *Euler angles*) to nine (e.g., ► *direction cosines*).

Automatic Dependent Surveillance (ADS)

A surveillance technique where each aircraft automatically broadcasts its own position periodically via data-link.

Automatic Direction Finding (ADF)

An electronic aid to navigation that identifies the relative bearing of an aircraft from a radio beacon transmitting in the medium or long-frequency bandwidth, such as a ► *Non Directional Beacon* or commercial radio broadcast station.

Availability

The probability that a user is able to determine its position with the specified accuracy and is able to monitor the integrity of its determined position at the initiation of the intended operation.

Azimuth

One of the coordinates in the ► *horizontal system*. Azimuth is the angle, measured positive towards the east, between north and the projection on the horizon of the direction in which an object is observed.

B

Bandwidth

The range of frequencies that pass through a system without (significant) attenuation.

Barycentric System

A coordinate system whose center (origin) is at the average center-of-mass of the solar system.

Baseband

The frequency range used by conventional transmitters or receivers for performing pre/post-processing of the desired information.

Baseband Signal

A signal with a near-zero frequency and low bandwidth, such as the GNSS spreading code and data modulated onto the carrier signal. Also termed the envelope signal.

Baseline

The separation between two points in 2-D or 3-D space. For ► *differential positioning* the baseline refers to the 3-D vector between two GNSS receivers, one set up on a ► *base station*, the other at a point (or in space) whose coordinate is to be determined relative to the ► *base station*. Baseline length is a scalar quantity, being the inter-receiver distance expressed in length units.

Base Station

► *Reference station*

BeiDou

A regional and global navigation satellite system implemented by China. The name refers to the constellation (Big Dipper or Plough) used to find the north direction in stellar navigation.

BeiDou Satellite-based Augmentation System (BDSBAS)

A ► *satellite-based augmentation system (SBAS)* being developed as part of the BeiDou Navigation Satellite System to provide horizontal and vertical navigation throughout China.

Best Linear Unbiased Estimator (BLUE)

The estimator with the best precision, i. e., smallest variance, of all linear unbiased estimators. Linear unbiased estimators are linear functions of the observables that have an expectation equal to the to-be-estimated unknown parameter vector.

Best Linear Unbiased Predictor (BLUP)

The predictor having the smallest mean square prediction error (best) of all linear unbiased predictors. Linear unbiased predictors are linear functions of the observables that have an expectation equal to the expectation of the to-be-predicted random parameter vector.

Between-receiver Difference

Difference between (code or carrier-phase) GNSS observations or parameters at the same frequency for two receivers tracking the same satellite.

Between-satellite Difference

Difference between (code or carrier-phase) GNSS observations or parameters at the same frequency of two satellites that are tracked by the same receiver.

Bias

In estimation, *bias* denotes the difference between the expected value of an estimator and the true value being estimated. Biases are often the consequence of an improper modeling of measurement processes, such as the neglect of non-negligible systematic errors. More loosely and generally, the term is often used to describe a systematic error or offset in a measurement.

Bias-to-noise Ratio (BNR)

A dimensionless measure of bias significance. The influential-BNR drives the probability of hazardous occurrence, while the testable-BNR drives the probability of missed detection.

Binary Offset Carrier (BOC) Modulation

An extension of ► *binary phase shift keying (BPSK) modulation*, in which the modulated signal is multiplied by an additional sine or a cosine square wave sub-carrier. Instead of a single lobe, the spectrum of a BOC-modulated signal exhibits two main lobes symmetrically shifted relative to the main carrier frequency. Therefore, BOC modulation is also known as a split-spectrum modulation. The separation of the two lobes is determined by the sub-carrier frequency. In GNSS, BOC signals are applied in order to fulfill spectral separation requirements between non-interoperable signals of different systems.

Binary Phase Shift Keying (BPSK) Modulation

A modulation scheme for radio navigation signals, in which the phase of the carrier is shifted by 0° or 180° depending on the binary value of the modulated signals (i. e., ranging code and navigation data).

Bit Error Correction

The process carried out within a GNSS receiver to identify and correct incorrectly received ► *navigation message* bits. This process requires the navigation message to contain redundant bits.

Bit Synchronization

The process carried out within a GNSS receiver to identify the epochs of navigation data bit/symbol transitions if the bit/symbol duration exceeds the primary code duration.

Blunder

A gross error in a measurement that is neither systematic nor of random nature.

Block

Different generations of Global Positioning System (GPS) satellites built by different manufacturers are commonly termed *blocks*. The second generation is further divided into Block II, IIA, IIR, IIR-M, and IIF satellites.

Boresight Angle

The angle between the line-of-sight direction and the symmetry axis of an antenna.

Boundary Layer

The lowermost atmospheric layer directly affected by the Earth's surface.

Box-wing Model

A simplified description of geometrical and optical (reflection/emission) properties of a GNSS satellite for the modeling of ► *radiation pressure* effects.

Broadcast Ephemeris

The ► *ephemeris* transmitted by a GNSS satellite as part of its ► *navigation message* to enable computation of the satellite positions within a receiver.

Broadcast Group Delay (BGD)

Alternative name for ► *Timing Group Delay (TGD)*.

C**C-band**

The part of the spectrum of electromagnetic waves with carrier frequencies in the range from 4 GHz to 8 GHz

C/A-code

The ► *pseudo-random noise (PRN)* sequence used as coarse and acquisition ranging code within the Global Positioning System GPS. Each C/A-code has a length of 1023 chips and is transmitted in 1 ms. An entire family of C/A-codes has been defined for GPS as well as other radio navigation systems such as SBAS and QZSS. The serial number assigned to each code known as the PRN number and commonly used to identify the transmitting GPS satellite.

Cadastral Surveying

A form of land surveying for the determination, or marking-out of land property boundaries.

Carrier

A periodic electromagnetic wave on which the ranging code and navigation data of a radio navigation satellite system are modulated. GNSS signals are commonly located in the ► *L-band* and employ frequencies in a range of about 1100–1600 MHz.

Carrier Phase

The instantaneous phase (expressed in radians or cycles) of a periodic electromagnetic wave. In GNSS the term is commonly related to the beat phase of the received carrier after mixing with the nominal signal frequency, which represents a measure of the range variation between the transmitting satellite and the receiver.

Carrier Phase Ambiguity

The measurement of the ► *carrier phase* inside a GNSS receiver includes an arbitrary cycle count introducing an integer-cycle ambiguity. Depending on the specific tracking technique, half-cycle biases may also arise. The measured carrier phase range is furthermore affected by satellite or receiver specific biases causing a float-valued ambiguity in the measured carrier phase range.

Carrier-to-noise Density Ratio (C/N_0)

The ratio of the power level of the carrier signal to the noise power within a 1 Hz bandwidth.

Celestial Coordinates

Spherical coordinates of celestial objects with respect to a celestial reference system, called ► *right ascension* and ► *declination*, analogous to longitude and latitude, respectively.

Celestial Ephemeris Pole

The reference pole for ► *nutation* and ► *polar motion* that was adopted by the 1980 IAU theory of nutation. By definition, it is a pole that exhibits no nearly diurnal motions in either the celestial or terrestrial reference frames.

Celestial Intermediate Pole

The reference pole for ► *nutation* and ► *polar motion* that was adopted by the 2000 IAU theory of nutation.

It extends the definition of the ► *celestial ephemeris pole* by clarifying the distinction between nutation and polar motion. Motion of the celestial intermediate pole within the celestial reference frame that has a frequency between -0.5 cycles per sidereal day (cpsd) and +0.5 cpsd is defined to be nutation. Motion of the celestial intermediate pole outside this frequency band is defined to be polar motion. The polar motion parameters reported by Earth rotation measurement services give the location of the celestial intermediate pole within the rotating, body-fixed terrestrial reference frame.

Celestial Sphere

An imaginary sphere of infinite radius on which radial direction are projected. The center of the celestial sphere may be viewed as being geocentric or barycentric, depending on the definition of the associated coordinate system.

Central Synchronizer

The master clock of the GLONASS system. It comprises four ► *hydrogen maser* frequency standards and contributes to the mathematical GLONASS System Time steered to UTC(SU).

Certification

A process applied by a regulating body to determine whether an object has been manufactured according to an approved design and that the design ensures compliance with previously specified requirements. The requirements are often specified in ► *Minimum Operating Performance Standards (MOPS)* and related documents.

Cesium Beam Frequency Standard

A signal generator based on the hyperfine frequency of the cesium atom's ground state of 9 192 631 770 Hz. Typically, the cesium atoms are thermally formed into a beam and magnetically separated into the ground state for interrogation.

Chandler Period

A characteristic period in the oscillation of the Earth's rotation axis relative to its axis of figure discovered by S.C. Chandler. Due to the non-rigid structure of the Earth, the Chandler period may vary in a range of about 412–442 days.

Chapman Profile

An analytical model describing the height-dependent electron density variation in the ionosphere or its individual layers based on simplifying assumptions of the atmospheric structure as well as the ionization and recombination processes.

Chinese Area Positioning System (CAPS)

A positioning system developed in China, which transfers ground-generated navigation signals to users via communication satellites.

Choke-ring Antenna

An ► *antenna* composed of the sensitive antenna element and a surrounding, corrugated ground plane, which is typically made up of multiple concentric conductive rings. Choke ring antennas offer superior ► *multipath* suppression and are commonly used for

the highest accuracy user applications such as for geodetic surveys or ► *continuously operating reference stations*.

Circular Error Probable (CEP)

The radius of a circle centered on the true value that contains 50% of the actual measurements.

Clock Ensemble

A collection of clocks, not necessarily in the same physical location, operated together in a coordinated way to maximize the performance (time accuracy and frequency stability) and/or the availability of a time scale. Typically, the relative value of each clock is weighted, so that the best clocks contribute the most to the average.

Clock Offset

The offset between the reading of a satellite or receiver clock involved in the timing of GNSS measurements and a given reference time scale, such as the system time maintained by the GNSS control segment.

Coarse/Acquisition (C/A) Code

► *C/A-code*

Code Bias

A receiver and transmitter specific hardware ► *group delay* affecting the ► *pseudorange* (i.e., code observation) generation.

Code Division Multiple Access (CDMA)

A multiple access scheme that allows different transmitters to access the transmission channel simultaneously using the entire available bandwidth where the transmitter is identified by a unique code assigned to it. CDMA signals form the basis of most navigation satellite systems in use today.

Code Phase

The instantaneous phase of the ranging code modulated on a GNSS signal as sensed by a receiver. It can be expressed as the number of full and fractional code chips, or, alternatively as a time or distance value. The code phase is a measure of the transmission time (modulo the code duration) and used together with the current receiver time to form a ► *pseudorange* measurement.

Code Shift Keying (CSK)

A specific scheme used to increase the rate of navigation data in a GNSS signal. The ranging code is shifted relative to a nominal starting point by an amount that is determined by the encoded data word. Code shift keying is, for example, employed in the E6 signal of the Japanese ► *Quasi-Zenith Satellite System (QZSS)* to transmit high-rate correction data for ► *precise point positioning* to its users.

Coherent Integration Time

The time period chosen by a GNSS receiver to compute correlation values of the received signal with internal replica signals.

Cold Start

Activation of a GNSS receiver with no prior information on time, user position, and satellite orbit/clock data.

Compatibility

The ability of two navigation signals to be transmitted and used along each other without causing harmful interference for their users.

Conductive Test

Testing a receiver by directly connecting a signal source to the receiver.

Constrained Maximum Success-rate (CMS) Test

An ambiguity acceptance test which has the largest success rate for a given user-defined failure rate. This test requires the ► *integer least-squares (ILS)* solution as its input.

Construction Surveying

Land surveying that addresses the different positioning requirements of civil engineers and building professionals during the construction phase for any engineered structure.

Conterminous (or Contiguous) United States (CONUS)

The 48 adjoining US states and Washington, DC. CONUS is the portion of the United States that excludes Alaska, Hawaii, and all offshore territories.

Continental Drift

► *plate motion*

Continuity

The probability that a user is able to determine its position with the specified accuracy and is able to monitor the integrity of its determined position over the time interval applicable for the corresponding phase of flight. Assuming the service is available at the start of an operation, this is the probability of it becoming unavailable over a specified time interval linked to the duration of the operation.

Continuously Operating Reference Stations (CORS)

A GNSS receiver and antenna established on a permanent and stable site that serves as a ► *control point* of a geodetic network or reference station for ► *differential GNSS* systems.

Controlled Flight into Terrain (CFIT)

The situation when a normally functioning aircraft under the complete control of the pilot is inadvertently flown into an obstacle.

Control Point

A marker or monument used for surveying, typically with known coordinates in the local or national geodetic ► *datum*. May also be a ► *base station* if a GNSS receiver is operated at that point.

Control Segment

The ground infrastructure used to operate a global or regional navigation satellite system.

Coordinated Universal Time

► *Universal Time Coordinated (UTC)*

Coordinate Time (TCB,TCG)

A set of fundamental relativistic time scales with rates based on the SI second in the respective reference frames, i.e., at the Solar System's center of gravity for Barycentric Coordinate Time (TCB) and the Earth's center for Terrestrial Coordinate Time (TCG).

Correlation

A measure of agreement between two statistical values or time series. In estimation, correlation is

defined as a normalized form of the ▶ covariance. In GNSS signal processing, the correlation describes how well two signals or ▶ pseudo-random noise codes match each other.

Correlator

A device used inside a GNSS receiver to measure the ▶ correlation of the incoming signal and a receiver-generated replica. The correlator values serve as input for the ▶ tracking loops, which aim to continuously align the replica code and phase with the incoming signal. In order to best measure the instantaneous code offset, a combination of an *early* and a *late* correlator is used, which employ time shifted code replicas. The early-minus-late difference of the correlator outputs can then be used as a ▶ discriminator to sense the tracking error.

Correlator Spacing

The spacing (in units of PRN chips) between the early and late ▶ correlators in a conventional ▶ delay lock loop.

Coseismic

means *during an earthquake*. The term is most commonly used to describe displacements that result from an earthquake.

COSPAS-SARSAT

An international satellite-based search and rescue system.

Costas Loop

A special form of a ▶ phase lock loop developed by J.P. Costas that uses a two-quadrant phase discriminator to track a signal with ▶ binary phase shift keying (BPSK) modulation without being affected by data bit transitions.

Covariance

A measure of how much two random variables change together. ▶ Correlation is the normalized version of covariance. It is obtained by dividing the covariance by the standard deviations of the two random variables.

Cramer Rao Lower Bound (CRLB)

A lower bound on the variance of unbiased estimators of deterministic parameters. Named after H. Cramer and C.R. Rao

Cross-correlation

Operation on two (real or complex) Doppler and delay-aligned signals to estimate their temporal coherence, as a function of the relative delay. Such function is termed waveform.

Cycle Slip

An unknown discontinuity in the measured ▶ carrier phase usually resulting from a temporary loss-of-lock (e.g., due to shading) in the carrier tracking loop of a GNSS receiver.

D

Data Bit

The basic information unit of the navigation message modulated on a GNSS signal. This unit is called

symbol, if the navigation message employs a ▶ forward error correction scheme. Otherwise it is called bit.

Data Channel

A GNSS signal component used to broadcast navigation data. For improved measurement performance, the data channel is complemented by a ▶ pilot signal in modern GNSS signals.

Data Demodulation

The process carried out within a GNSS receiver to extract a data bit or data symbol from a received GNSS signal.

Data Snooping

A procedure to identify the observations contaminated with gross errors.

Data Symbol

▶ data bit

Datum

A set of parameters and conventions that defines and realizes a coordinate system for geodetic control on a national or global scale. Nowadays realized by the 3-D Cartesian coordinates or 2-D geodetic coordinates of a network of ▶ control points.

Decision Altitude or Height (DA/H)

The altitude or height during an instrument approach procedure where the pilot must decide to either continue the approach to land or initiate the missed approach procedure. The decision is based on the availability of the required visual references. The decision altitude is measured above mean sea level and a decision height is above the ground. The DA/H is the point at which a missed approach is initiated and does not preclude the aircraft from descending below this height before the aircraft starts to climb.

Declination

The angle, at right-angles to the ▶ equator, measured between the equator and a celestial body. Together with ▶ right ascension, declination forms the equatorial system of coordinates.

Deflection of the Vertical

The angle between the tangent to the plumb line (direction of gravity) and the normal to the ellipsoid at a point.

Deformation

Any displacement that changes the shape of a body, as opposed to rigid body motion. Active tectonic and volcanic processes cause both recoverable and permanent deformation of the Earth.

Delay Lock Loop (DLL)

A controller used within a GNSS receiver to align a replica of the ranging code with the incoming signal after removal of the carrier. The DLL combines a steerable code generator with a code ▶ discriminator to sense the tracking error and a loop filter to reduce the tracking noise.

Differential Code Bias (DCB)

Difference of either receiver or satellite hardware biases on the code (or ▶ pseudorange) observations of two frequencies.

Differential GNSS (DGNSS)

GNSS positioning technique based on the principle that common biases between receivers can be eliminated or significantly reduced by processing multi-receiver code (pseudorange) and/or carrier-phase data simultaneously tracked from the same satellites. At least two receivers are needed; one is the reference and the other rover. This technique can be implemented either by differencing the observations of reference and rover, or by transmitting corrections determined at the reference to the rover.

Dilution of Precision (DOP)

A scalar measure that captures the impact of the instantaneous receiver-satellite geometry on the precision of ► *single point positioning*. It is computed as the square root of the sum of those diagonal elements of the variance matrix excluding the variance factor for which the DOP needs to be evaluated (e.g., Position DOP based on the diagonal elements for east, north and up and horizontal DOP when only the diagonal elements for east and north are involved, etc.).

Direct Conversion

A method to digitize a radio frequency signal without prior down-conversion.

Direction Cosine

the cosine of the angle formed by a vector in space and a reference direction.

Discriminator

A function of ► *correlator* values used to measure the code, phase, or frequency offset between the incoming GNSS signal and the replica generated in the receiver.

Dispersive Medium

A medium in which an electromagnetic wave propagates for which the magnetic constant (permeability) and/or the dielectric constant (permittivity) depend on frequency. Therefore, the phase velocity as well as the group velocity of an electromagnetic wave in a dispersive medium also depend on frequency.

Displacement

The change in position of a point. All points on the Earth's surface are displaced slowly and steadily by plate motions, but sudden displacements also can occur due to events such as earthquakes. Seasonal movements of mass cause quasi-periodic displacements due to loading.

Disposal Orbit

An orbit for satellites that are beyond the end of their service life, which is designed to minimize the probability of a collision with any other satellites or space debris.

Distance Measuring Equipment (DME)

A combination of ground and airborne equipment which provides a continuous slant range distance-from-a-ground station by measuring the propagation delay of a signal transmitted by the aircraft to the station and responded back. The ground equipment is a VHF transmitter and receiver (called the transponder) and the airborne equipment is called the interrogator.

Doppler/Delay Alignment

Operation to compensate the delay experienced by a signal due to the relative motion of the transmitter and the receiver. For a short time interval the relative motion can be modeled using two quantities, the initial relative delay and the initial relative Doppler.

Doppler Delay Map (DDM)

An evaluation of the ► *cross-correlation* function of the received signal with a replica signal expressed as a function of code delay and ► *Doppler shift*.

Doppler Effect

► *Doppler Shift*.

Doppler Range

The range of frequency offsets from the nominal signal frequency considered by a GNSS receiver in the signal search to account for the Doppler shift due to the relative motion of transmitter and receiver as well as the frequency error of the local oscillator.

Doppler Shift

The frequency shift experienced by an electromagnetic (or acoustic) wave due to the relative motion of the transmitter and receiver. Named after the Austrian nineteenth-century physicist Christian Doppler.

Double-difference

Difference between either two ► *between-receiver differenced* observations/parameters that correspond to different satellites, or two ► *between-satellite differenced* observations/parameters that correspond to different receivers.

Down-conversion

A method to convert the frequency of a radio-frequency signal to a reduced intermediate frequency by mixing it with a harmonic signal. Down-conversion facilitates the analog-to-digital conversion and the subsequent signal processing.

Draconitic Period

The time that elapses between two passages of the orbiting object through its ► *ascending node*.

Draconitic Year

The repeat period of the orientation of a GNSS constellation with respect to the Sun, e.g., 351.5 days for GPS.

Dual-frequency

The use of GNSS measurements on two different signal frequencies, e.g., to eliminate the impact of ionospheric path delays.

Dynamical Time (TDB, TDT)

A relativistic time scale having a rate that matches the SI second at the Earth's surface, defined as a re-scaling of the ► *Coordinate Time scales TCG and TCB*. In 1991 it was agreed by the International Astronomical Union that Terrestrial Dynamical Time (TDT) should just be called ► *Terrestrial Time (TT)*.

E**Early-minus-late Correlator**

► *correlator*

Earth-centered Earth-fixed (ECEF)

Refers to a coordinate system or frame that is fixed to the Earth's crust with a conventional orientation and whose origin is at the Earth's center of mass. The axes of the ► *International Terrestrial Reference Frame* provide a possible choice of an ECEF coordinate system.

Earth-centered Inertial (ECI)

A non-accelerating, non-rotating frame aligned with the ► *Earth-centered Earth-fixed (ECEF)* frame at a specific instant of time. Various approximate ECI frames may be convenient for analysis. For example, the non-rotating ECI frame origin may be assumed to coincide with the ECEF origin, which is approximate because the ECEF origin is accelerating.

Earth Model PZ-90

► *Parametry Zemli 1990 (PZ-90)*

Earth Oblateness

The oblateness or ► *flattening* is a measure of how much the Earth's elliptical shape differs from a sphere.

Earth Orientation Parameters

A set of parameters that relate an Earth-centered Inertial coordinate system to an Earth-centered Earth-fixed coordinate system and vice versa. It consists of the small angles that define the motion of the ► *Celestial Intermediate Pole* (approximately Earth's instantaneous spin axis) with respect to the terrestrial reference system (► *polar motion*) and its motion relative to the celestial reference system (► *precession* and ► *nutation*).

Earthquake Cycle

The roughly cyclic buildup of stress and strain and their release in earthquakes is termed the earthquake cycle. The shallow part of most faults is stuck together (locked) by friction most of the time, while the deeper part continues to creep at a nearly steady rate. This causes an increase in the stress around the locked fault zone and results in elastic strain energy being stored in the crust. When the driving stress exceeds the frictional resistance, the fault slips and an earthquake occurs. Earthquakes are never perfectly periodic in occurrence, so this should not be understood to be a periodic process.

Earth Radiation Pressure

The non-gravitational force acting on a satellites due to radiation reflected/emitted by the Earth's surface (► *Albedo*).

Earth Rotation Angle

The angle between the origins on the intermediate terrestrial and celestial equators; it is proportional to the time associated with Earth's rate of rotation.

Ecliptic

The imaginary great circle representing the intersection of the plane of the Earth's orbit with the celestial sphere.

Effective Isotropic Radiated Power (EIRP)

The amount of power radiated by an antenna in a particular direction as referenced to the amount of power fed to an idealized lossless isotropic antenna that would produce the same power density.

Elevation

The angle measured from the observer's horizontal plane with respect to the station-satellite line-of-sight. May also refer to a station's height in metric units with respect to the zero datum level, or synonymous with ► *ellipsoidal height*.

Elevation Mask

A threshold controlling the allocation of GNSS for tracking in the receiver or for processing in the positioning. Only satellites exceeding the defined minimum angle above the ► *horizon* (or alternatively the antenna ground plane) will be considered.

Ellipsoid

In geodesy, it generally refers to a geometric figure defined by rotating an ellipse about its minor axis and whose parameters (size and flattening) are chosen to yield a good approximation to the geoid. It is the mapping surface for horizontal geodetic control. It is also called a spheroid to distinguish it from a more general tri-axial ellipsoid.

Ellipsoidal Height

The distance along the perpendicular (normal) to an ellipsoid starting from the ellipsoid. Ellipsoidal height is positive for points outside the ellipsoid and negative for points inside the ellipsoid, being zero on the ellipsoid.

Elongation

The angle between two bodies, as seen by an observer.

Empirical CODE Orbit Model (ECOM)

A model for solar ► *radiation pressure* developed at the Astronomical Institute of the University Bern, a member of the Center for Orbit Determination in Europe (CODE). The radiation pressure is modeled with constant and sine/cosine terms in a Sun-oriented system.

Ephemeris

Based on a Greek expression (*for a single day*), the term is widely used for astronomical tables giving the daily coordinates of a planet or other solar system body. In GNSS, ephemerides are likewise tabular positions and clock offsets of the GNSS satellites (resulting, e.g., from a ► *precise orbit determination*). Furthermore, the term ephemeris is used for a set of orbital parameters transmitted by a GNSS satellite as part of its ► *navigation message* to enable computation of the satellite positions within a receiver.

Ephemeris Time (ET)

An astronomical time defined by the orbital motions of the Earth, Moon, and planets. Ephemeris Time was introduced in 1952 to be provide a time scale independent of the irregular, unpredictable variations in the rotation of the Earth, inherent to the ► *Universal Time* in use beforehand. Within the framework of relativistic theories of motion, Ephemeris Time has been replaced by ► *Terrestrial Time (TT)*.

Equator

An imaginary great circle on the celestial sphere, which is perpendicular to the Earth's axis of rotation. The equator separates the northern and southern

celestial hemispheres, and is simultaneously the reference plane for the equatorial system of coordinates, which uses the coordinates ► *right ascension* and ► *declination*. It defines the plane that is orthogonal to the polar axis of a global coordinate system. For the Earth it is the circle on the ellipsoid at zero latitude.

Equatorial Coordinates

Coordinates referred to the ► *equator* (► *right ascension*, ► *declination*).

Equinox

► *vernal equinox*.

Euler Angles

A set of three angles that define the orientation of a rigid body. The Euler angles define a sequence of three consecutive rotations that enable aligning any two arbitrarily rotated orthogonal frames.

Euler Axis and Angle

The rotation axis and rotation angle of a body in space relative to an initial or reference orientation. Any rotation of a rigid body in space can be described in terms of an axis-angle parameterization.

European Geostationary Navigation Overlay Service (EGNOS)

A ► *satellite-based augmentation system (SBAS)* developed by the European Space Agency, the European Commission, and EUROCONTROL to provide horizontal and vertical navigation throughout Europe. It has provided safety-of-life service since 2011.

Expandable Slot

In the GPS constellation, one of three orbital positions that can each be divided into a pair of positions when the constellation has more than the nominal number (24) of satellites.

Extended Kalman Filter (EKF)

The ► *Kalman filter* applied to the linearized versions of non-linear state space measurement and dynamic models.

F

Fading Frequency

The phase rate-of-change (known simply as phase rate) of a multipath signal relative to the direct-path signal.

Fixed Solution

► *ambiguity fixed solution*

Fixed Failure Rate Ratio Test

An ambiguity acceptance test that is computed as a ► *ratio test*, but that has a guaranteed failure rate.

The required failure rate can be set by the user.

Flächenkorrekturparameter (FKP)

Original German designation of area correction parameters (horizontal gradients) of regional models for distance-dependent biases transmitted to the users as part of ► *network RTK corrections*.

Flattening

The geometric parameter of an oblate ► *ellipsoid* defined by the ratio of the difference between

semi-major and semi-minor axes of an ellipsoid to its semi-major axis.

Flicker Noise

A type of noise in electronic systems (e.g., oscillators), which exhibits a power spectral density inversely proportional to the frequency.

Flight Management System (FMS)

An aircraft computer system with multiple functions for managing a flight. The FMS includes navigation and guidance functions and contains a database allowing flight plans and routes to be pre-programmed.

Flight Technical Error (FTE)

The difference between the estimated position and the defined path. It serves as a measure of how well the pilot or the avionics can follow the guidance information provided by the navigation system.

Float Solution

► *ambiguity float solution*.

Footprint

The region beneath a satellite that can receive and utilize its signal. A navigational satellite footprint is often depicted as a circular region directly below the satellite representing a set of users whose line of sight to the satellite is at least 5° above their local horizon.

Forecast

A forecast describes the future state and/or development of characteristic system parameters like the temperature in the troposphere or the electron density in the ionosphere based on the current state and additional information.

Forward Error Correction (FEC)

A technique used to minimize bit errors in data transmission which introduces redundant information into the data stream. Other than simple parity checksums, FEC enables not only detection but also correction of errors.

Frame Bias

A small constant angular offset between the current kinematic ICRF pole and origin (in right ascension) and the dynamic pole and equinox of J2000.

Frame synchronization

The process carried out within a GNSS receiver to identify the beginning of the navigation data message.

Free-space Loss

The change in signal power of an electromagnetic wave emerging from an isotropic radiator when propagating in free space. The free-space loss grows with the square of the distance and is inversely proportional to the square of the wavelength.

Frequency

The rate of a repetitive event, i. e., the inverse of its repeat period. In the SI system of units the period is expressed in seconds (s), and the frequency is expressed in Hertz (Hz).

Frequency Lock Loop (FLL)

A controller used to align the frequency of a carrier replica inside a GNSS receiver with that of the incoming signal. It comprises a ► *numerically controlled oscillator (NCO)*, a frequency

► *discriminator* that senses the instantaneous tracking error and a loop filter that provides a smoothed estimate of the frequency error for feedback to the NCO.

Frequency Division Multiple Access (FDMA)

A multiple access scheme that allows different transmitters to access the channel simultaneously but using slightly different frequencies within the specified overall bandwidth. For global satellite navigation systems, FDMA signals are presently only used by ► *GLONASS*.

Friis Formula

A formula named after the electrical engineer H.T. Friis, which is widely used in communications to calculate the total noise factor of a cascaded stage radio frequency ► *frontend* of which each stage is represented by a noise factor and a gain.

Frontend

The combination of different modules that convert the incoming ► *baseband signal*, on the transmitter side, to the specified radio frequency before passing it on to the antenna. A receiver frontend does the opposite.

G

Galileo

The European global navigation satellite system.

Galileo-GPS Time Offset (GGTO)

As GPS and Galileo use different reference time systems, there is a system time offset between the two systems, the Galileo-GPS time offset. This offset can be several tens of nanoseconds or tens of meters. Users can correct their data for the offset, since the GGTO is broadcast as part of the navigation messages.

Geocentric Coordinates

Coordinates referred to the center of the Earth.

Geodetic Coordinates

Coordinates of latitude, longitude, and height associated with a particular ► *ellipsoid*. The geodetic latitude is the angle of the ellipsoid normal for a point relative to the Equator. The geodetic longitude is the same as the spherical longitude. See also ► *ellipsoidal height*.

Geodetic-grade Receiver

Top-of-the-line GNSS receiver able to make ► *carrier phase* and ► *pseudorange* measurements on multiple L-band frequencies broadcast by several GNSS constellations.

Geodetic Reference System 1980 (GRS80)

The current internationally defined reference ellipsoid and associated gravitational field for geodetic applications.

Geographic Coordinates

A general name that refers to coordinates associated with the spherical shape of the Earth

Geographic Information System (GIS)

A software system that manages, analyses, displays spatial data that has been organized in *layers*. For the purpose of creating special feature maps, undertaking spatial analysis, assist in decision-making, and more.

Sometimes the term may also refer to the spatial datasets themselves.

Geoid

A surface on which the Earth's gravity potential is a constant (equipotential or level surface) and that closely approximates global mean sea level.

Geoid Height

The ► *ellipsoidal height* of the ► *geoid*; also known as the geoid undulation.

Geoid Model

Representation of the ► *geoid height* across a local area, a region, or the globe. May be in the form of geoid height contours on the ► *reference ellipsoid*, as point values, or gridded data, or various mathematical functions – the most common being in the form of spherical harmonics.

Geoid Undulation

Same as ► *geoid height*.

Geostationary Earth Orbit (GEO)

A circular orbit at approximately 36 000 km altitude above the Earth's equator with an orbital period equal to the Earth's rotational period. A satellite in a geostationary Earth orbit will appear to be in a fixed position in the sky for terrestrial observers.

Geostationary Satellite

A satellite in a ► *geostationary Earth orbit*. Often used for communication and for ► *satellite-based augmentation systems*.

Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS)

A navigation system that can provide a positioning solution anywhere in the world. The term is currently used collectively for GPS, Galileo, GLONASS, and BeiDou.

Global'naya Navigatsionnaya Sputnikova Sistema (GLONASS)

Global navigation satellite system of the Russian Federation, providing global permanent positioning, navigation and timing service for land, air and space users worldwide. GLONASS is a dual-use system providing both authorized and open access services.

Global Positioning System (GPS)

A global navigation satellite system owned and operated by the United States Air Force.

Gold Code

A family of ► *pseudo-random noise (PRN)* sequences with good auto and cross-correlation properties proposed by Robert Gold. Gold codes are, for example, employed for the GPS coarse and acquisition (► *C/A*) code.

GPS Aided GEO Augmented Navigation (GAGAN)

A ► *satellite-based augmentation system (SBAS)* developed by the Indian Space Research Organization, the Airports Authority of India, and the Directorate General of Civil Aviation to provide horizontal and vertical navigation throughout India. It has provided safety-of-life service since 2014.

GPS Time

The timescale used by GPS, which began at midnight ► *Universal Time Coordinated (UTC)* on January 5/6, 1980 and is not adjusted by leap seconds.

GPS Week

The integer number of weeks elapsed since the start of ► *GPS time*. GPS weeks start at midnight from Saturday (day-of-week 6) to Sunday (day-of-week 0). In accordance with the 10-bit representation of the GPS week in the legacy GPS ► *navigation message*, its value is often given modulo 1024, resulting in roll-overs in August 22, 1999 and April, 7 2019.

RBL,OM

Greenwich Mean Time (GMT)

A 24-hour time keeping system whose hours, minutes, and seconds represent the time-of-day at the Earth's prime meridian (0° longitude) located near Greenwich, England. GMT was adopted as the world's first global time standard in 1884. GMT no longer exists, since it was replaced by other astronomical time scales many years ago, which in turn were subsequently replaced by the atomic time scale UTC.

Greenwich Hour Angle

The angle at a specified epoch between the x -axes of the ► *Earth-centered inertial* and ► *coordinate systems*.

Grid Ionospheric Vertical Error (GIVE)

A parameter broadcast by SBAS to indicate the possible magnitude of the vertical delay error for a specific ionospheric grid point delay estimate. GIVE is determined from a broadcast 4-bit number, called the GIVE indicator or GIVEI. A look up table is used to convert the indicator to a 1-sigma overbound value (► *overbound*) called the σ_{GIVE} . By tradition, GIVE itself is a 99.9% number or $3.29 \times \sigma_{\text{GIVE}}$. A relevant set of σ_{GIVE} s is used to interpolate the corresponding User Ionospheric Vertical Error overbound, σ_{UIVE} . This vertical overbound is finally multiplied by the obliquity factor to obtain the complete User Ionospheric Range Error overbound, σ_{UIRE} .

Ground-based Augmentation System (GBAS)

A local area differential GNSS augmentation system using multiple airport-based reference receivers that provide corrections and integrity information to users via a very-high frequency (VHF) data link known as the ► *VHF data broadcast (VDB)*. GBAS supports aircraft performing precision approach and landing operations as well as other operations near GBAS-equipped airports.

Ground Plane

An electrically conducting flat surface at the *bottom* of an ► *antenna* that reflects electromagnetic waves. Optimum antenna properties (such as ► *multipath resistance*) are obtained if the dimension of the ground plane is large compared to the ► *wavelength*.

Ground Segment

A major component of a ► *global navigation satellite system* providing satellite control and constellation keeping, as well as orbit and clock data calculation for mission operations.

Ground Station

A terrestrial radio station enabling communication with a satellite. Depending on the specific application, one may distinguish between various functions:

telemetry stations for reception of satellite data on the ground, telecommand (or uplink) stations for sending control commands to the spacecraft, or tracking stations providing range, range rate or angular measurements for ► *orbit determination*.

Group Delay

is a measure of the propagation time of the amplitude envelope of an electromagnetic signal through a device or medium. In the context of GNSS, it describes the delay experienced by the code modulation upon signal propagation through a dispersive medium such as the ionosphere or parts of the signal generating, transmitting, or receiving equipment.

Group Velocity

Speed of propagation of the envelope, i. e., the code signal of navigation signals, of a modulated electromagnetic wave. It is a measure for the speed of movement of the wave energy.

H**Hand-Over Word (HOW)**

The second 30-bit word within every GPS legacy navigation data 300-bit sub-frame. HOW includes a time stamp.

Harmonic

A signal whose frequency is an integer multiple of some other signal's frequency. Nonlinearity in any one of several stages involved in radio frequency transmission generates (typically undesired) power at harmonics of the transmission frequency.

Hatanaka Compression

A loss less technique used to compress GNSS data files in ► *Receiver Independent Exchange (RINEX)* format.

Helmut Transformation

A 7-parameter similarity transformation named after the geodesist and mathematician F. R. Helmert. It relates two frames through a shift vector, a rotation and a scale factor.

Higher-order Ionospheric (HOI) Terms

Contributions to the ionospheric delay of a GNSS signal, which depend on higher than second-order terms of the frequency and cannot be eliminated by the ► *ionosphere-free combinations* of two observations.

Horizon

The imaginary line of intersection between a plane tangent to the surface of the Earth at the observer and the celestial sphere. The horizon is the reference plane for the ► *horizontal system* with coordinates ► *azimuth* and ► *altitude*.

Horizontal System

A coordinate system related to the local horizon of an observer, and where the coordinates used are ► *azimuth* and ► *elevation*.

Hot Start

Activation of a GNSS receiver with prior information on the approximate time and user position as well as

the broadcast ephemeris of the GNSS satellites to speed up the signal search and acquisition and to enable an immediate computation of the navigation solution after collection of valid ► *pseudorange* measurements.

Hour Angle

Difference between the local ► *sidereal time* and the ► *right ascension* of a star. The hour angle measures the sidereal time that has passed since the last culmination.

Hydrogen Maser

A signal generator based on the hyperfine transition of the neutral hydrogen atom at 1420.405752 MHz.

Hydrographic Surveying

A form of surveying in support of offshore engineering (such as associated with pipelines, undersea cables, breakwaters, harbor works, dredging, etc.) and sea floor charting.

Hydrostatic Delay

The dry component of the ► *slant total delay*.

Hypothesis Testing

is a formalized decision rule of rejecting or not rejecting the null hypothesis. The null hypothesis, representing the model one believes to be true, is thereby compared to one or more alternative hypotheses.

IF-level Simulator

A simulator that generates intermediate frequency (IF) samples of GNSS signals similar to those expected at the output of the receivers' front end. These samples can be processed directly by the digital processor of a receiver, or, with a digital-to-analog converter and an up-converter, can be converted to RF signals for conductive or rebroadcast testing.

Inclined Geosynchronous Orbit (IGSO)

An orbit synchronous with the Earth's rotation period of about 24 h but inclined with respect to the Earth's equator. IGSO satellites are commonly used for regional navigation satellite systems as a complement to strictly ► *geostationary satellites*.

Inertial Measurement Unit

An electronic measurement device combining accelerometers and gyros to measure the specific force and angular rate of the body to which the sensor is attached.

Inertial System/Frame

A non-rotating system or frame in free fall with respect to the ambient gravitational field. *Pseudo* or *quasi* are sometimes appended to distinguish it from the original Newtonian concept of a frame at rest or having only constant rectilinear motion.

Influential Bias

A ► *bias* that propagates into the parameter estimator; such bias lies in the range space of the design matrix. A non-testable bias is always influential.

In-phase (I) Component

GNSS signals frequently use ► *quadrature phase shift keying* to transmit two orthogonal signal

components, such as a civil and a military signal, on one frequency. In the case of GPS L5, the in-phase (I) component transmits the navigation data (► *data channel*), while the quadrature (Q) component (which is 90° out of phase) carries a dataless ► *pilot signal*.

Integer Ambiguity

The unknown number of wavelengths (cycles) that is contained in the measured carrier phase range from the receiver to satellite antenna.

Integer Ambiguity Resolution

The procedure by which the unknown double-differenced carrier-phase ambiguities are estimated and validated as integers. Once these ambiguities can be considered known, the corresponding carrier-phase measurements will act as very precise pseudorange measurements.

Integer Bootstrapping (IB)

Integer estimation that is based on a combination of ► *integer rounding* and sequential conditional least-squares estimation. The success rate of integer bootstrapping is never smaller than that of integer rounding and never larger than that of ► *integer least-squares*.

Integer Least-squares (ILS)

Integer estimation that is based on the principle of least-squares. The ILS estimator has the largest success rate of all integer estimators. Its success rate is invariant for ► *Z-transformations*. In contrast to ► *integer rounding* and ► *integer bootstrapping*, the ILS-estimation requires an integer search.

Integer Rounding (IR)

Integer estimation that is based on scalar rounding to the nearest integer. The success rate of integer rounding is never larger than that of ► *integer bootstrapping* or ► *integer least-squares*.

Integrity

A measure of the trust that can be placed in the correctness of the position solution. Integrity includes the ability of a system to provide timely and valid warnings (alerts) to the user.

Inter-channel Bias (ICB)

Difference in code or phase biases of GLONASS ► *FDMA* signals transmitted on different frequency channels.

Interface Control Document (ICD)

A document describing the interfaces between the GNSS ► *space segment* and the ► *user segment*. It provides a description of the signal structure and modulation, the format and contents of the navigation data, as well as relevant algorithms for using these data in the positioning.

Interference

Radio frequency power in one or more GNSS bands that degrades a GNSS receiver's ability to acquire and track GNSS signals. Interference may be structured, as in GNSS ► *spoofing*, or unstructured, as in wideband Gaussian noise jamming. It may be intentional, as in deliberate jamming, or unintentional, as in noise generated by electronics surrounding a GNSS receiver.

Inter-frequency Bias (IFB)

Difference in code or phase hardware biases of signals with different frequencies.

Intermediate Frequency (IF)

A frequency lower than the carrier frequency to which the modulated GNSS signal is shifted to facilitate processing in the signal generation or processing chain.

International Atomic Time (TAI)

A time scale realized by a weighted average of the time kept by over 400 atomic clocks worldwide. It is the basis for ► *Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)*, which is used for civil timekeeping all over the Earth's surface. TAI is computed monthly by the International Bureau of Weights and Measurements (BIPM).

International Celestial Reference System (ICRS)

A system of coordinates and conventions that define coordinates of objects in inertial space. It is defined and maintained by the International Earth Rotation and Reference Systems Service (IERS).

International Celestial Reference Frame (ICRF)

A reference frame that realizes the ► *International Celestial Reference System* by means of coordinates of objects accessible directly by radio-astronomical observations.

International Terrestrial Reference System (ITRS)

A system of coordinates and conventions that define coordinates of points tied to the Earth. It is defined and maintained by the International Earth Rotation and Reference Systems Service (IERS).

International Terrestrial Reference Frame (ITRF)

A reference frame that realizes the ► *International Terrestrial Reference System* at a particular epoch by means of coordinates of definite points that are accessible directly by occupation or by observation. The IERS is responsible for computing the coordinates of this global network in order to realize the ITRF.

Interoperability

The ability of jointly using two independent navigation systems for with a resulting benefit over the use of each individual system. ► *Compatibility* of their signals is a prerequisite for the interoperability of two systems.

Interplex

A special case of a phase-shift-keyed/phase-modulated (PSK/PM) multichannel system that is characterized by high power efficiency for a number of components.

Inter-seismic

Between earthquakes. The inter-seismic period is the time period between major earthquakes on a given fault. In most models of the earthquake cycle, the rate of deformation is expected to be constant or varying only slowly for most of the inter-seismic period.

Inter-system Bias (ISB)

Difference in receiver hardware biases between signals of two GNSS constellations plus the offset between the time scales of the two systems.

Inter-satellite Type Bias (ISTB)

Difference in receiver hardware biases between signals transmitted by different satellite types within a constellation. In the case of BDS, the existence of inter-satellite type biases has been demonstrated for signals of geostationary satellites that are combined with those of other (IGSO, MEO) satellites.

Inter-Signal Correction (ISC)

Correction values in the GPS modernized navigation message to enable a consistent processing of different navigation signals using a single set of clock offset values. ISCs represent a specific form of ► *differential code biases*.

Ionosphere

The ionized part of the upper atmosphere from 50 km up to about 1000 km height. The ionospheric plasma is primarily produced by electromagnetic and particle radiation transmitted from the Sun. Consequently, the ionization level depends strongly on geographic location, season and local time. Spatial structure and dynamics of the ionospheric plasma are strongly coupled with other geospheres such as thermosphere and magnetosphere causing a high variability of the plasma density.

Ionosphere-free Combination

A linear combination of two GNSS observations, which eliminates the dominant contributions of ionospheric path delays that vary with the inverse square of the signal frequency.

Ionospheric Correction Models

In a first-order approach the ionospheric delay or range error is proportional to the ► *total electron content (TEC)* along the ray path. Therefore, to reduce ionospheric range errors in single frequency GNSS applications, ionospheric electron density models (► *NeQuick* for Galileo) or simple TEC models (e.g., ► *Klobuchar* model for GPS or NTCM) can be used.

Ionospheric Gradient

Steep variations in time and space of the ionosphere electron content, which cause large delays in the GNSS differential observations even for small baselines.

Ionospheric Grid Point (IGP)

A specific reference location on an imaginary thin shell above the Earth's surface. In ► *satellite-based augmentation systems (SBAS)* a set of IGPs is used to describe the ionosphere by transmitting ionospheric delay values for a fixed set of locations over the region of interest.

Ionospheric Perturbations

There exist several types of ► *space weather* driven temporal and spatial electron density perturbations in the ionosphere and plasma sphere that may impact GNSS in different ways. Besides radio ► *scintillations* caused by small scale electron density irregularities also medium scale and large scale ► *traveling ionospheric disturbances (MSTIDs, LSTIDs)* or solar flare induced sudden ionospheric disturbances (SIDs) may degrade the GNSS

performance in precision and safety of live applications.

Ionospheric Pierce Point (IPP)

A location, often specified by latitude and longitude, between the user and a satellite where the line of sight between the two intersects an imaginary thin shell above the Earth's surface, a shell in which all electrons are assumed to be concentrated. Most commonly the thin shell is specified to have a constant height of 350 km above the reference ► *ellipsoid* of the 1984 release of the ► *World Geodetic System (WGS-84)*.

Ionospheric Refraction

The signal propagation delay and signal path bending induced by free electrons in the upper part of the atmosphere. Besides the plasma density along the ray path, ionospheric refraction depends on the radio wave frequency (dispersion) and the geomagnetic field vector along the ray path (anisotropy).

J

J2000

A standard epoch representing midday on January 1, 2000 (2000 Jan. 1.5 = JD 2451545.0).

Julian Day

A time unit of ► *dynamic time*. It is exactly 1/36525 of a Julian century.

Julian Day (JD) Number

An integer day number obtained by counting days from the starting point of noon on January 1, 4713 BC (Julian Day zero).

K

Kalman Filter

A recursive algorithm to obtain a ► *minimum mean squared error (MMSE) estimate* of the state vector of a linear dynamic system based on a time series of past and current observations. Each cycle of the recursion consists of a time-update and a measurement update. In the time-update the dynamic model is used to predict the state vector from the previous epoch, while in the measurement-update the measurements of the current epoch are used to improve upon the estimate of the predicted state vector.

Keplerian Elements

A set of six orbital elements used to describe the shape and spatial orientation of the orbit, typically comprising the semi-major axis, eccentricity, inclination, longitude of the ascending node, argument of perigee, and mean anomaly.

Keplerian Orbit

The trajectory of a satellite around a central point mass, for the special case of an attracting force proportional to the inverse square of the distance. Bound Keplerian orbits are ellipses confined to a fixed ► *orbital plane*.

Klobuchar Model

An empirical model used to describe the ionospheric time delay in single-frequency GNSS measurements. The Klobuchar ionospheric model was first adopted by the Global Positioning System but is also used by various other GNSSs in the same or slightly modified form. It comprises eight parameters that are broadcast by the GNSS satellites with at least daily updates.

Kinematic Positioning

Estimation of epoch-wise coordinates for a moving or non-moving GNSS receiver from observations covering a given data arc.

Korean Augmentation Satellite System (KASS)

A ► *satellite-based augmentation system (SBAS)* being developed by the Ministry of Land, Infrastructure, and Transport to provide horizontal and vertical navigation throughout the Korean peninsula.

L

Laser Time Transfer (LTT)

A technique for synchronization of space and ground clocks through the exchange of laser pulses. It combines ► *satellite laser ranging* with onboard measurements of the arrival time using a photo-detector on the satellite.

Latency

Delay in time after ► *differential GNSS* corrections are generated by the reference receiver or the network and the time they arrive and are applied by the user. Also: delay in the provision of precise orbit and clock products relative to the epoch of the GNSS observations used in their generation.

L-band

The band of the radio spectrum covering frequencies of 1–2 GHz.

Leap Second

An intentional time step of one second used to adjust ► *Universal Time Coordinated (UTC)* in order to ensure approximate agreement with UT1. An inserted second is called a positive leap second, and an omitted second is called a negative leap second.

Least-squares Ambiguity Decorrelation Adjustment (LAMBDA)

Method for the efficient computation of the integer least-squares ambiguity estimator. It makes use of a decorrelating ► *Z-transformation* to speed up the integer search and to compute an improved integer bootstrapping estimator as first approximation.

Least-squares Estimation

An estimation principle for solving an overdetermined system of equation by minimizing its (weighted) sum of squared residuals (the differences between input data and their estimated values).

Length-of-day

The rotational period of the solid Earth. The angular velocity of the solid Earth, and hence its period of

rotation, changes in response to the torques acting on it.

Light-time

The time that it takes an electromagnetic signal to pass the distance between the transmitter and receiver.

Linear Feedback Shift Registers (LFSR)

A shift register whose input binary state (0 or 1) is a linear function of its previous states. An n -stage shift register consists of n consecutive two-state stages (flip-flops) driven by a clock. At each pulse of the clock the state of each stage is shifted to the next stage in line to the right of the register. In order to convert the n -stage shift register into a sequence generator a feedback loop is incorporated, which calculates a new term for the left-most stage, based on the states of the n previous states. At the right-most stage of the register the generated sequence is output.

Line-of-sight (LOS)

Typically refers to the straight line between a GNSS satellite and the antenna of a GNSS receiver. The LOS signal is also referred to as the direct-path signal.

Line-of-sight Vector

Vector of unit length pointing from the receiver position to the satellite position.

Line Quality Factor

The ratio of the frequency of an atomic transition and the width of the resonance line. The ► *Allan Deviation* of an atomic clock is inversely proportional to the line quality factor, i. e., the clock stability improves with increasing quality factor.

Link budget

A budget of gains and losses in a telecommunication system. GNSS link budgets typically comprise the transmit power, the transmit and receive ► *antenna gains*, the ► *free-space loss* as well as atmospheric and cable losses.

Loading

The surface forces acting on the Earth from the movement of mass, and the deformation of the solid Earth in response to changing loading forces. Loading most commonly refers to water and atmospheric loading, but erosion and sedimentation can also produce measurable deformation where they are concentrated enough and involve a sufficiently large movement of mass.

Local Coordinates

Cartesian coordinates, often in a left-handed system, with the third axis along the local vertical.

Low Earth Orbit (LEO)

A satellite orbit with a representative altitude of about 300–1400 km that is commonly used for remote sensing missions.

Low-noise amplifier (LNA)

An electronic device to amplify electromagnetic signals, which is specifically designed to add only little noise and can thus be used for very weak signals.

M

Mapping Function

The ratio between the propagation delay through the atmosphere at a specified elevation angle and the propagation delay in the ► *zenith direction*.

Maser

A device producing coherent electromagnetic waves through *Microwave Amplification by Simulated Emission of Radiation (MASER)*. Hydrogen Masers are used as atomic clocks, characterized by a very good short-term stability.

Master-auxiliary Concept (MAC)

Method of providing ► *Network RTK* corrections to the rover, where absolute corrections from one of the reference stations of the network (i. e., the master) and differential corrections from other (auxiliary) reference stations are transmitted to the rover.

Master Clock

A precision clock that provides timing signals to synchronize slave clocks as part of a clock network.

Master Station

A processing facility that collects measurements from multiple ► *reference stations* and makes determinations on the performance of the GNSS satellites (and perhaps the ► *ionosphere*). A master station may calculate orbits, satellite clock states, differential corrections, confidence bounds, and/or integrity evaluations.

Matched Filter

A technique to reveal a weak signal of known structure by ► *correlation* with a replica.

Maximum Likelihood Estimator (MLE)

A parameter estimator of which the outcome maximizes the respective likelihood function. A likelihood function is a parameter function that gives the probability or probability density for the occurrence of a corresponding observation or sample.

M-code

The modernized GPS military signals that are broadcast at center frequencies of 1575.42 MHz and 1227.6 MHz on Block IIR-M and subsequent GPS satellites.

Meaconing

A specialized spoofing attack in which an entire segment of radio frequency spectrum is captured and replayed. The term *meacon* is a portmanteau of *masking beacon*.

Mean Solar Time

An astronomical time scale that is based on the average length of the day, called the mean solar day. The length of an average day is different from a true or apparent solar day, due to daily variations, over the span of a year, in the Sun's apparent angular speed across the sky when viewed by an observer on Earth. Thus, the length of an average or mean solar day is used for a more uniform system of timekeeping.

Mean Tide System

A system (such as for coordinates) in which all

temporal tidal effects except the mean tidal effect have been removed.

Measurement-level Simulator

A simulator that generates pseudorange, carrier-phase, and/or Doppler measurements for computing the position and other relevant parameters in software. Typically used for testing the ability of a receiver or a third-party software to compute a correct solution.

Medium Altitude Earth Orbit (MEO)

An orbit with altitudes above ► *low Earth orbits* and below ► *geostationary orbits*. GNSS medium altitude Earth orbits are usually located at altitudes of about 20 000 km.

Meridian

An imaginary great circle on the celestial sphere that defines the plane that is parallel to the polar axis and contains a local vertical vector. The astronomic meridian plane contains the tangent to the local plumb line, and the geodetic meridian plane contain the local normal to the ellipsoid.

Minimal Detectable Bias (MDB)

The smallest bias that a test can detect for a given level of significance and ► *power*.

Minimum Descent Altitude or Height (MDA/H)

The lowest altitude or height to which a descent is authorized when an aircraft performs a ► *Non-precision Approach* procedure. Unlike a ► *Decision Altitude or Height* an aircraft must not descend below the MDA/H. The pilot may descend to this height and maintain it until reaching the missed approach point, where the missed approach must be initiated if the required visual references are not available.

Minimum Mean Penalty (MMP) Test

This ambiguity acceptance test penalizes certain ambiguity outcomes. The penalties (e.g., costs) are chosen by the user and can be made dependent on the application at hand. It is optimal in the sense that it minimizes the average of the assigned penalties.

Minimum Mean Square Error (MMSE) Estimator

The estimator that has the smallest mean-square-error of all estimators from a particular class. Often the class is restricted to the class of linear functions. The mean of the squared error is the mathematical expectation of the squared error.

Minimum Operating Performance Standards (MOPS)

A document describing the necessary requirements for an object to be awarded an airworthiness certificate. Federal advisory committees, operated by RTCA Inc., develop and document these requirements and the MOPS form the basis for Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) regulatory requirements.

Modified Julian Day Number

The ► *Julian day number* minus 2400000.5. The Modified Julian Date (MJD) has a starting point of midnight on November 17, 1858.

Modulation

The process of mapping ► *baseband* information to a high-frequency carrier for the purpose of transmission. This takes place by either varying

amplitude, phase, or frequency of the carrier signal to be transmitted.

Monitoring Station

► *reference station*

Moore's Law

An empirical relation named after a founder of Intel Co., who observed that the number of transistors in integrated circuits was almost doubled every 2 years.

Multi-function Satellite Augmentation System (MSAS)

A ► *satellite-based augmentation system (SBAS)* developed by the Japanese Civil Aviation Bureau to provide horizontal navigation throughout the Japanese airspace. It has provided safety-of-life service since 2007.

Multipath

The phenomenon whereby a transmitted GNSS signal is received at the receiver via multiple paths due to reflection and diffraction in addition to the direct-path signal. The received superposition of direct and non-direct-path signals (also known as the non-line-of-sight signals) results in errors in the signal tracking.

Multipath-to-direct (M/D) Ratio

The amplitude of a multipath signal relative to the direct-path signal.

Multiplexed Binary Offset Carrier (MBOC) Modulation

A variant of the ► *BOC* modulation, in which two sub-carriers of different frequency and different amplitude are used concurrently (composite BOC or CBOC) or in which the two sub-carriers have equal amplitude but alternate times slots (► *time multiplexed BOC or TMBOC*). The addition of the high-frequency sub-carrier component aims at an improved multipath resistance without a notable increase of the spectral width.

Multivariate Constrained-least-squares Ambiguity Decorrelation Adjustment (MC-LAMBDA)

A method for the computation of the integer least-squares ambiguity estimator subject to nonlinear constraints, based on the ► *Least-squares Ambiguity Decorrelation Adjustment (LAMBDA)* method.

N

Nadir

The direction towards the center of the Earth, i. e., opposite to the ► *zenith*.

Notice Advisory to Navstar Users (NANU)

Notifications issued by the ► *Global Positioning System (GPS)* to alert users of non-nominal situations such as signal outages or special operations that may result in service interruptions. Similar notifications (NAGUs, NAQUs) are provided by ► *Galileo* and the ► *Quasi-Zenith Satellite System*.

Narrow-lane Observable

A linear combination of carrier-phase observations on two frequencies that is formed as the sum of the individual phase values expressed in cycles. It exhibits

a small effective wavelength, e.g., 10.7 cm for GPS L1 and L2.

Navigation

The estimation process for determining the system ► *pose* as it maneuvers. Also, the process of determining and implementing a trajectory for an autonomous system.

Navigation Message

The set of auxiliary parameters such as satellite orbit and clock information, ionospheric correction data, and time offset parameters, which are transmitted by a GNSS satellite to enable computation of a position fix from the ► *pseudorange* measurements.

Navigation Message Authentication

A GNSS signal authentication technique whereby unpredictable (to the public) but verifiable data are inserted into a GNSS signal's navigation data stream. The properties of unpredictability and verifiability can be achieved by means of a digital signature, which is generated by a secret (private) key but can be verified by a public key. Besides injecting verifiable randomness into the navigation data stream, the digital signature serves to authenticate all data in the stream as originating with the holder of the private key (e.g., the control segment for a particular GNSS constellation).

Navigation System Error (NSE)

The difference between the true position and the estimated position. This error is linked to the navigation system providing the position estimation.

NeQuick

An empirical model used to describe the ionospheric electron density. A specific version known as NeQuick-G has been adopted by the Galileo system. Here, the modeled electron density is integrated along the signal path and used to correct single-frequency code measurements. The NeQuick-G model parameters are broadcast by the Galileo satellites with at least a daily update interval.

Networked Transport of RTCM via Internet Protocol (NTRIP)

Protocol for the streaming of ► *differential GNSS* corrections in ► *RTCM* format via the Internet.

Network RTK (NRTK)

A ► *differential GNSS* positioning technique that extends the operational distance of the ► *real-time kinematic (RTK) positioning* technique from 10 km to about 100 km from the reference receiver. This is realized by employing a network of reference receivers that produce precise correction models of the distance-dependent biases (atmosphere, orbit).

Neuman-Hofman (NH) Code

A specific type of ► *secondary code* used in ► *pilot signals* of the modern GNSS navigation signals.

Noise

Random fluctuations in a measured signal.

Non-directional Beacon (NDB)

A radio beacon operating in the medium or low-frequency bandwidths used for aircraft navigation. NDBs transmit a signal of equal strength

in all directions. ► *Automatic Direction Finding (ADF)* equipment on board aircraft uses bearings from NDBs for navigation purposes.

No-net-rotation

The conventional requirement that subsequent realizations of a reference system are parallel.

Non-precision Approach (NPA)

An aircraft approach procedure using lateral guidance to bring the aircraft to a point where the runway is in view and a visual landing can be performed. NPA procedures do not include vertical guidance and include a ► *Minimum Descent Altitude/Height*.

Notice to Airmen (NOTAM)

A notice containing information concerning the establishment, condition, or change in any aeronautical facility, service, procedure, or hazard, the timely knowledge of which is essential to personnel concerned with flight operations.

Null Hypothesis

► *Hypothesis testing*

Numerically Controlled Oscillator (NCO)

A digital signal generator used to generate a harmonic wave of desired frequency, and, optionally, phase. It is used inside a ► *phase lock loop* or ► *frequency lock loop* to track the incoming carrier signal and to measure its phase and ► *Doppler shift*.

Nutation

An oscillation of the Earth's axis about its mean position, which is superimposed on precession and driven by the luni-solar gravitational torque. The nutation movement is the resultant of oscillations with different periods of which the more important is 18.6 years, corresponding to one rotation of the Moon's ascending node.

0

Obliquity

The angle between the equatorial and orbital planes of some body. For the Earth, the angle between the plane of the Earth's equator and the plane of the Earth's orbit about the Sun. The mean obliquity of the ecliptic is about 23.4°.

Obliquity Factor

The ratio between a slant path passing through a thin slab above the Earth to a vertical path passing through the same location in the slab. The obliquity factor (or ► *mapping function*) is used to convert a vertical ionospheric delay estimate into a slant delay estimate corresponding to the elevation angle of the path. For the thin shell model that assumes an ► *ionosphere* 350 km above the Earth, the obliquity factor ranges from 1 (for a satellite directly over head) to just over 3 (for a satellite close to the horizon).

Observation Session

The length of time a non-moving receiver makes sufficient observations (adequate change in satellite-receiver geometry) for reliable ► *static positioning*. It may be many hours in length for a long ► *baseline* and/or an ► *ambiguity float solution*, to as

short as a few seconds if the ambiguities have already been resolved.

Occultation

► *Radio Occultation*

Orbit

The trajectory of a natural or artificial satellite around a central body – the Sun in the case of planets in the solar system, or the Earth in the case of artificial Earth-orbiting satellites.

Orbital Plane

The plane to which the motion of a satellite is confined in a central gravity field. In the presence of perturbations an ► *osculating orbit plane* is defined by the instantaneous position and velocity vector.

Orbit Determination

The process of estimating a set of parameters (including the initial position and velocity as well as various force mode parameters) describing the future motion of a satellite through a corresponding dynamical trajectory model.

Orbit Perturbations

Deviations of the orbital motion of a satellite around a central body from an idealized ► *Keplerian orbit*. Such perturbations are, e.g., caused by the aspherical gravity field of the Earth, the luni-solar gravitational attraction, atmospheric drag, and solar ► *radiation pressure*.

Oscillator

A device providing a periodical signal with a given frequency.

Outlier

A measurement that, relative to the assumed measurement noise probability distribution, is so rare that its validity is questionable.

Overbound

A probability distribution whose likelihood of having an error magnitude greater than some value is at least as large as the likelihood that the true error magnitude is greater than that value. The overbound is most commonly specified as a 1-sigma value for a zero-mean Gaussian distribution. The overbound is used to conservatively describe a true error distribution.

Overall Model Test

A test that tests the null hypothesis (► *hypothesis testing*) against the most relaxed alternative. This test is used for detecting unspecified modeling errors in the null hypothesis.

Overlay Code

► *Secondary code*

P

Parametry Zemli 1990 (PZ-90)

An Earth model maintained by the Military Topography Agency of the General Staff of the Armed Forces of the Russian Federation. The definition of PZ-90 comprises fundamental geodetic constants, parameters of the Earth's ellipsoid, and the Earth's

gravity field parameters, as well as the geocentric reference system, which is defined in accordance with common conventions of the International Earth Rotation and Reference Systems Service (IERS) and Bureau International de l'Heure (BIH). PZ-90 serves as the ► *datum* for ► *GLONASS* ► *single-point positioning*.

Partial Ambiguity Resolution (PAR)

Ambiguity resolution when only a part of the ambiguities are resolved as integers. PAR can be applied in case the GNSS model is not strong enough to enable successful ambiguity resolution of all ambiguities. PAR is usually applied after the ambiguities have been re-parameterized with a proper ► *Z-transformation*.

Parts-per-million (ppm)

A relative accuracy measure defined as the ratio of accuracy to ► *baseline* length scaled by one million. For example, 1 ppm is 1 cm accuracy between two GNSS receivers separated by 10 km, or 10 cm over 100 km, etc. Parts-per-billion (ppb) is obtained as $\text{ppm} \times 1000$. For example, 10 ppb is 1 cm accuracy between two GNSS receivers separated by 1000 km.

P-code

The precision (P) ranging code modulated onto both L1 and L2 carriers in GPS and GLONASS. The GPS P-code is referred to as the Y-code if it is encrypted. In the case of GPS, only authorized receivers are capable of directly tracking the Y-code. Civilian receivers use ► *semi-codeless tracking* techniques to obtain P(Y)-code pseudorange measurements.

Performance-based Navigation (PBN)

► *Area navigation* based on performance requirements for aircraft operating along an air traffic service route, on an instrument approach procedure or in a designated airspace. Airborne performance requirements are expressed in navigation specifications in terms of ► *accuracy*, ► *integrity*, ► *continuity*, and functionality needed for the proposed operation in the context of a particular airspace concept. Within the airspace concept, the availability of GNSS signal-in-space (SIS) or that of some other applicable navigation infrastructure has to be considered in order to enable the navigation application.

Perifocal Coordinates

Position of a celestial body relative to its orbital plane and the line of apsides.

Perigee

The closest point of an artificial satellite's orbit around the Earth.

Phase Bias

The signal hardware delay at receiver and transmitter side associated with the carrier phase signal generation.

Phase Center Offset (PCO)

The separation vector between the ► *antenna reference point* and the ► *antenna phase center*.

Phase Center Variation

Deviations of the antenna radiation pattern from a perfect sphere about the ► *antenna phase center*.

Phased-array Antenna

An array of antennas in which the relative phases of the signals coming to the antennas are combined in such a way that the effective radiation pattern of the array is reinforced in a desired direction and suppressed in undesired directions.

Phase-range Corrections

Corrections determined at a (network of) reference receiver(s) that are transmitted to a rover receiver in order to enable carrier-phase-based ► *differential GNSS* or ► *real-time kinematic positioning*.

Phase Lock Loop (PLL)

A controller used to align the phase of a carrier replica inside a GNSS receiver with that of the incoming signal. It comprises a ► *numerically controlled oscillator*, a phase ► *discriminator* that senses the instantaneous tracking error, and a loop filter that provides a smoothed estimate of the phase error for feedback to the NCO.

Phase Unlock

Failure to maintain phase tracking lock in a carrier phase tracking loop, resulting in a single ► *cycle slip* or a succession of cycle slips.

Phase Velocity

The speed of propagation of the carrier signal of an electromagnetic wave at a single frequency. It describes the velocity of movement of the phase front.

Phase Wind-up

The change in the received signal phase due to rotational changes in the relative orientation between receiver and transmitter antenna in the direction of signal propagation.

Pilot Signal

A GNSS signal component that does not contain data and is only modulated with a ranging code. Pilot signals allow for extended integration times for improved tracking sensitivity and robustness. Often, a ► *tiered code* is used for pilot signals in which a medium length primary ranging code is combined with a short ► *secondary code*.

Pivot Receiver/Satellite

Receiver or satellite that is selected as reference for forming ► *between-receiver* or ► *between-satellite differences*, respectively.

Plate Boundary Zone

The boundaries between tectonic plates are observed to be diffuse and often involve deformation spread out over regions hundreds to even 1000 km wide. Within a plate boundary zone, several active faults may take up the relative plate motion between the major plates, sometimes with large undeforming regions inside the plate boundary zone.

Plate Motion

The surface of the Earth is broken up into a set of tectonic plates, which are rigid except near their edges and which are all moving relative to each other. Plate

motions are steady with time, changing only over long timescales, like hundreds of thousands of years. Plate motions are described in terms of rotations on the surface of a sphere about a geocentric axis.

Polarization

The direction of the oscillation of the electromagnetic field as a function of time. GNSS signals are circularly polarized, i. e., the field vector rotates along the propagation direction.

Polar Motion

The motion of the ► *celestial intermediate pole* with respect to the crust and mantle of the Earth. Can also refer to the motion of some other pole, such as the rotation pole, with respect to the crust and mantle of the Earth.

Pose

The position and attitude of an entity.

Positioning

Determination of the position coordinates of a location (in a reference frame) by means of measurement techniques in which the instrument is either placed on the position to be determined, or where the instrument measures the location of which the position has to be determined.

Position Dilution of Precision (PDOP)

► *Dilution of Precision*

Postseismic

Immediately after an earthquake. Transient deformation processes are observed to occur immediately after large earthquakes. These processes may cause very rapid deformation for a short time after the earthquake, and the rate of deformation decays with time back to a background, interseismic rate.

Power (statistical)

One minus the ► *probability of missed detection*.

Preamble

A well-defined bit sequence used to identify the start of data frames in the GNSS navigation message.

Precession

The slow variations in the directions of the Earth's instantaneous spin axis and of the ► *vernal equinox* relative to the celestial sphere due to the gravitational actions of the Sun, Moon, and planets on the Earth's orbit and its non-spherical shape and non-homogeneous constitution.

Precise Orbit Determination (POD)

A technique that combines methods and strategies to derive precise (typically of sub-decimeter accuracy) satellite positions using either a dynamic (relying on accurate modeling of forces acting on a satellite) or kinematic (trajectory through epoch-wide representation) approach.

Precise Point Positioning (PPP)

A technique that makes use of pseudorange and carrier phase observations of only a single receiver along with precise orbit and clock information of the GNSS satellites for determining the position of the receiver antenna.

Precise Point Positioning Real-time Kinematic (PPP-RTK)

Extension of the ► *precise point positioning (PPP)* technique by including satellite phase bias corrections such that the single-station carrier-phase ambiguities can be resolved to integers and, consequently, the PPP precision can be improved to centimeter level.

Precise Positioning Service (PPS)

One of two services provided by GPS that is intended for authorized (e.g., military) users only and based upon the ► *P(Y)-code* signals on two frequencies, GPS L1 and L2.

Precision

A measure for the reproducibility of measured or estimated quantity when measurement or estimation is repeated under similar circumstances.

Precision Approach

an instrument approach procedure using precise lateral and vertical guidance flown to a ► *decision altitude/height*.

Prediction (statistical)

Estimation of the outcome or realization of a random variable or vector. An observable random vector is used to guess the outcome of another non-observed random vector. The non-observable vector may comprise model parameters to be predicted in time or in space, but also signal and/or noise parameters.

Probability of False Alarm

The chance of rejecting the null hypothesis (► *hypothesis testing*) while it is true. It is also known as the significance level and it is usually denoted by α .

Probability of Hazardous Missed Detection

The product of the ► *probability of hazardous occurrence* and ► *probability of missed detection*

Probability of Hazardous Occurrence

Probability of having the outcome of the GNSS parameter estimator lie outside a pre-defined, non-hazardous parameter region. This probability increases as the influential ► *bias-to-noise ratio* gets larger.

Probability of Missed Detection

The chance of not rejecting the null hypothesis (► *hypothesis testing*) while it is false. It is usually denoted by β . This probability gets smaller as the testable ► *bias-to-noise ratio* gets larger.

Proper Time

The time scale associated with an observer at rest in a local frame.

Protection Level

The maximum possible positioning error that may be present for a navigation system at the current time, for a specified probability level. Usually, the protection level is compared to a corresponding ► *alert limit* to determine whether the navigation system meets the operational requirements at that time.

PRN Number

A number used to identify a GPS satellite based on the transmitted signal. More specifically, the PRN number denotes the serial number assigned to the ► *C/A-code* ► *pseudo-random noise sequence*.

Pseudolite

A device that transmits GNSS-like ranging signals from a known location to augment or replace the signals broadcast by GNSS satellites. The word is a contracted form of the composite term *pseudo-satellite*.

Pseudo-random (PR) Binary Sequence

► *Pseudo-random noise*

Pseudo-random Noise (PRN)

A quasi-random bit sequence of limited length with good cross and autocorrelation properties. PRN sequences are commonly used as ranging codes in GNSS systems.

Pseudorange

A distance-like measurement obtained from the time difference between transmission and reception of a radio signal and the known speed-of-light. Due to time offsets between the local clocks measuring the two times, the measurement differs from the true distance and includes a contribution related to these clock offsets. It is hence called a *pseudorange*.

Pseudorange Corrections

Corrections determined at a (network of) reference receiver(s) that are transmitted to a rover receiver in order to enable code-based ► *differential GNSS (DGNSS)* positioning.

Pull-in Region

Region in which every float ambiguity vector is pulled to the same integer vector. Pull-in regions are translational invariant regions that cover the ambiguity space without gaps and overlap. The shape of the pull-in region is defined by the type of integer estimator chosen.

P-value

A measure of strength-of-evidence on which the ► *hypothesis testing* decision to *reject* or *not reject* is made. Given the data, it is the smallest significance level at which the test rejects the null hypothesis.

P(Y)-code

A 10.23 MHz chipping rate, spread-spectrum signal broadcast by the GPS satellites on two frequencies, 1575.42 MHz and 1227.6 MHz. The precision (P)-code is unencrypted. For many years, the P-code has been encrypted into what is referred to as the ► *Y-code*. In common usage, P(Y)-code refers to the 10.23 MHz chipping rate GPS signals whether they are being broadcasted encrypted or unencrypted.

Q**Quadrature (Q) Component**

A signal component transmitted with a 90° phase shift relative to the ► *in-phase component* of a compound navigation signal.

Quadrature Phase Shift Keying (QPSK)

A modulation scheme for radio navigation signals, in which two superimposed carriers with a 90° shift (known as in-phase and quadrature channel) are each modulated with a binary signal using ► *binary phase shift keying (BPSK)*.

Quadrifilar Helix

A GNSS antenna made up of four wires arranged in a fractional-turn helix configuration and fed with progressive quadrature phase shifts.

Quantization

The process of converting a signal defined on a continuous range of values to one on a finite range of discrete values. The analog radio frequency signal received by a GNSS signal may be quantized to two, three, four, or more discrete quantization levels. Higher quantization resolution resulting from a larger number of quantization levels reduces signal distortion due to quantization.

Quartz Crystal Oscillator

A harmonic signal generator comprised of a specially cut quartz crystal device in a tuned circuit designed to produce a specific frequency signal. Design variations are employed to compensate for environmental effects on the crystal device that may cause frequency changes.

Quasi-Zenith Satellite System (QZSS)

A regional Japanese navigation system, which uses slightly eccentric ► *inclined geosynchronous orbits* to ensure that at least one satellite is always visible at high elevations for users in the service area.

Quaternion

A real-valued, four-component entity that extends the space of complex numbers by defining a hypercomplex mathematical object. A subset of the space of quaternions (quaternion with unit norm) can be used to parameterize a rotation.

R**Radiation Pressure**

The pressure caused by the absorption or reflection of photons impinging on the surface of a satellite. For GNSS satellites with large solar panels, radiation pressure is a dominant source of ► *orbital perturbations*. Aside from the direct solar radiation pressure, reflected solar radiation of the Earth (► *albedo*) or the Earth's infrared radiation contribute to the total acceleration.

Radio-determination Satellite Service (RDSS)

A service defined by the International Telecommunications Union (ITU) for location determination and reporting of mobile users using radio signals in the L-band (uplink) and S-band (downlink).

Radio Occultation

A radio technique that measures the change of radio wave parameters such as signal strength and phase at grazing incidence when the radio wave continuously approaches the surface of a planet until the radio wave finally disappears. The technique has been widely used to explore planetary atmospheres such as Venus and Mars. The GNSS radio occultation technique uses the changing refraction of GNSS signals while approaching the Earth's atmosphere to

retrieve vertical profiles of the electron and neutral gas densities of the ionosphere and troposphere, respectively.

Radome

A dome that covers, e.g., a ► *choke-ring antenna*, as typically used for geodetic surveying applications or at a ► *reference station*.

Ranging Code

A binary sequence modulated on a carrier wave to enable ► *(pseudo)range* measurements. GNSS uses ► *pseudo-random noise (PRN)* sequences as ranging code.

Ratio Test

An ambiguity test to decide whether or not to accept the estimated ► *integer ambiguity vector*. The test is based on the ratio of two quadratic forms, measuring the closeness of the float ambiguity vector to the estimated integer vector and the next nearest integer vector.

Ray Tracing

The reconstruction of the signal path through different media.

Real-time Kinematic (RTK) Positioning

► *Differential GNSS* positioning technique that is driven by carrier-phase data based on a baseline set up between a reference and rover receiver. Essential to high-precision RTK positioning is carrier-phase integer ambiguity resolution. Code (pseudorange) data are used in addition to the phase data to strengthen the RTK positioning model. For sufficiently short baselines (e.g., less than 10 km) the differential atmospheric biases can be neglected and very fast integer ambiguity resolution is feasible.

Rebroadcast Test

Testing a receiver by broadcasting GNSS signals (usually simulated) toward the device under test from one or more transmitter positions. Typically conducted when the antenna is integrated into the device under test, or when it is necessary to include the antenna in the test chain.

Receiver Autonomous Integrity Monitoring (RAIM)

A testing procedure whereby the redundant observations available at the GNSS receiver are autonomously processed to monitor the integrity of the GNSS signals with the purpose of providing relevant warnings.

Receiver Independent Exchange Format (RINEX)

The receiver independent exchange format is an ASCII-based format for GNSS observation and navigation data, as well as meteorological data.

Record-and-playback System

A system capable of recording received GNSS signals as intermediate frequency samples and, at a later time, up-converting the replayed signals for input to a GNSS receiver.

Redundancy

The total number of available observations minus the number of observations that are strictly needed to solve the system of equations. For a linear system of

observation equations it equals the difference between the number of observations and the rank of the system matrix.

Reference Ellipsoid

That ► *ellipsoid* adopted for a particular national or global ► *datum* or ► *reference frame*, such as the ITRF. The ► *Geodetic Reference System 1980 (GRS80)* ellipsoid is an internationally recognized reference ellipsoid.

Reference Frame

The realization of a ► *reference system* by means of coordinates of ► *control points* or ground marks that are accessible directly by occupation or by observation; for example, the ► *International Terrestrial Reference Frame (ITRF)*.

Reference Station

A GNSS receiver at a precisely surveyed antenna location (i. e., with known coordinates expressed in a ► *reference frame*), whose measurements are used to monitor, and possibly correct, any observable satellite signal errors. The reference station can act as the coordinate fixed point for baseline solutions or relative positioning determination with GNSS techniques such as ► *differential positioning (DGNSS)* or ► *real-time kinematic (RTK)* positioning.

Reference System

A set of prescriptions and conventions together with the modeling required to define at any time a triad of Cartesian coordinate axes.

Reflectometry

Method to establish properties of a reflecting surface by comparing the properties of incident (or a replica) and reflected electromagnetic signals.

Refraction

The deflection of GNSS signals in the Earth's atmosphere.

Regional Argumentation

The provision of additional parameters derived from regional GNSS observations to support ► *Precise Point Positioning (PPP)*

Relative Positioning

► *Differential GNSS*

Required Navigation Performance (RNP)

A form of ► *Area Navigation (RNAV)* with the addition of an on-board performance monitoring and alerting capability.

RF-level Simulation

A simulator that generates radio-frequency (RF) signals similar to those expected at the input of an antenna. Typically used for conductive testing, but rebroadcast testing is also possible.

Right Ascension

The longitude in a ► *celestial coordinate system*. Right ascension is the angle between the reference direction (at or close to the ► *vernal equinox*) and the projection of a bodies position on the equatorial plane, measured in an eastern direction.

RINEX

► *Receiver independent exchange format*

Rodrigues Vector

A vector of ► *attitude parameters* derived from the elements of a ► *quaternion*.

Rotation Poles

The two points, the north rotation pole and the south rotation pole, defined by the intersection of the Earth's rotation axis with the surface of the Earth.

RTCM Message Format

Standardized format for the exchange of GNSS observations, ephemerides, and correction data as defined and published by the Radio Technical Commission for Maritime Services Special Committee 104 (RTCM SC-104).

Rubidium Atomic Frequency Standard

A signal generator that produces a stable signal based on optically pumping the hyperfine frequency of Rubidium 87 at 6.834682611 GHz, where the Rubidium is suspended in a gas cell.

S

S-band

A part of the spectrum of electromagnetic waves with carrier frequencies in the range of 2–4 GHz.

Sagnac Correction

In the context of GNSS, the Sagnac or Earth-rotation correction denotes a (non-relativistic) correction of the satellite positions that must be applied in the computation of the navigation solution when working in a rotating, Earth-fixed reference frame, to properly account for the Earth's rotation during the signal propagation time.

Sample Rate

The frequency at which a signal is measured.

Satellite-based Augmentation System (SBAS)

A wide area differential GNSS augmentation system using a regional monitoring network to collect data from core constellations and providing a navigation message to users via satellites in ► *geostationary orbit*. Examples include the US ► *Wide Area Augmentation System (WAAS)*, the ► *European Geostationary Navigation Overlay Service (EGNOS)*, the Japanese ► *Multi-function Satellite Augmentation System (MSAS)*, and the Indian ► *GPS Aided GEO Augmented Navigation (GAGAN)* system.

Satellite Laser Ranging (SLR)

A geodetic technique that provides distance measurements between satellites and a ground station based on the signal turn-around time of laser pulses.

Scintillation

Temporal fluctuations in phase and intensity caused by electron density irregularities along a transitionospheric signal's propagation path. Scintillation effects may lead to severe signal fading (e.g., deep power fades > 15 dB) associated with loss of lock and extremely enhanced phase noise.

Search and Rescue (SAR)

A secondary mission for some GNSS constellations, which involves the detection of internationally standardized distress signals from emergency beacons

and relaying of this information to government authorities.

Second

The duration of 9 192 631 770 periods of the radiation corresponding to the transition between two hyperfine levels of the ground state of the cesium-133 atom. The definition was added to the International System (SI) of units in 1967.

Secondary Code

A short binary pattern that is applied to subsequent repetitions of a fast, medium-length, primary spreading code to form a long ► *tiered code* that enables long integration times. Also referred to as an overlay or synchronization code.

Selective Availability (SA)

An intentional degradation of the clock phase to limit the accuracy of the ► *standard positioning service* of the ► *Global Positioning System (GPS)* for civil users to approximately 150 m. Selective availability was finally abandoned by presidential order in May 2000.

Semi-codeless Tracking

A special technique to track the encrypted ► *Y-code* signal of the GPS satellites without full knowledge of the signal. It is based on the assumption that the Y-code results from the known ► *P-code* by multiplication with an unknown low rate (≈ 500 kHz) *W-code*.

Semi-kinematic Positioning

► *Differential GNSS* positioning technique in which carrier-phase (and pseudorange) data are collected for a rover receiver that is moving with respect to a stationary reference receiver. The rover receiver collects data during a short time (a few minutes) and then moves to the next point, continuously tracking the signals. To avoid a long observation time span during which the rover cannot move (as with conventional static positioning), special measurement procedures have been developed (i. e., revisiting of stations, starting from a known baseline, with antenna swap).

Semi-major Axis

Half the *large diameter* of an ellipse, i. e., the radius of an encompassing circle. For an elliptic satellite orbit, the semi-major axis denotes the mean value of the minimum and maximum orbital distance from the central body.

Shapiro Effect

The gravitational time delay experienced by an electromagnetic signal due to the presence of a massive body close to the signal transmission path.

Shielding Chamber

A chamber or cabinet designed to contain radio-frequency signals. Typically used for broadcast testing of radio-frequency equipment when the device under test must be shielded from external signals and/or when the broadcast signals are in a protected or restricted band.

Sidereal Day

The interval of time between two consecutive upper transits of the ► *vernal equinox* across some

► *meridian*. The mean sidereal day is 86 164.09054 s long and is a measure of the rotation of the Earth with respect to the stars.

Sidereal Time

The time associated with Earth's rotation relative to the celestial sphere, where 15° of rotation equals 1 h of sidereal time.

Signal-in-space Range Error (SISRE)

The user range error contributed by both the

► *space segment* and ► *ground segment*, but excluding ionosphere, troposphere, multipath errors, and receiver noise contributions. Usually applied to define the navigation service quality of the system itself.

Signal-to-noise Ratio (SNR)

A signal power to noise power ratio. It compares the level of a desired signal to the level of background noise.

Signal-to-interference-plus-noise ratio (SINR)

A signal power to noise-plus-interference power ratio.

Significance Level

The ► *probability of false alarm*.

SINEX

► *Solution independent exchange format*

Single-difference

► *Between-receiver difference* or ► *between-satellite difference* of GNSS observations and parameters.

Single Point Positioning (SPP)

An absolute GNSS positioning technique that is based on pseudorange measurements of at least four satellites with known positions and clocks offsets.

Slant Total Delay

The extra time needed for a signal propagating through the neutral atmosphere in a given (slant) direction compared to the propagation time in vacuum. It is often expressed in units of length, using the speed of light in vacuum for the conversion. For practical reasons, the slant total delay (STD) is divided into a slant hydrostatic delay (SHD) and a slant wet delay (SWD). A special case is the delay in the zenith direction. This zenith total delay (ZTD) is also divided into a zenith hydrostatic delay (ZHD) and a zenith wet delay (ZWD). The ZHD is approximately 2.3 m at sea level and proportional to the ground pressure. The ZWD can be anything between 0–40 cm, depending on the climate zone and the specific weather conditions.

Software Defined Radio (SDR)

A radio communication system implemented by means of software running on a processing system instead of typical implementation in hardware.

Solar Day

The interval of time between two consecutive transits of the Sun across some ► *meridian*. The nominal solar day is 86 400 s long and is a measure of the rotation of the Earth with respect to the Sun. The length of the solar day differs from that of the ► *sidereal day* by about 4 min because of the orbital motion of the Earth about the Sun.

Solar Radiation Pressure

The non-gravitational force acting on a satellite due to the direct radiation of the Sun (► *radiation pressure*).

Solar Radio Burst

An intense outburst of radio emissions from the Sun, with spectral power ranging from 3 MHz to above the L-band. A burst is typically associated with solar flares, which are caused by the acceleration of electrons in the solar atmosphere and whose rate of occurrence follows the 11-year sunspot cycle.

Solution Independent Exchange Format (SINEX)

An ASCII-based format for normal equation or variance/covariance matrices and related information. SINEX files computed by different analysis/combination centers are, e.g., the input for the computation of the ► *International Terrestrial Reference Frame*.

Space Segment

A key part of a ► *global navigation satellite system*, comprising the constellation of satellites with proper orbital geometry which transmits the navigation signals.

Space Vehicle Number (SVN)

A consecutive number assigned to different satellites of the Global Positioning System (GPS). Other than the pseudo-random noise (PRN) number the SVN is unique for a given spacecraft and does not change throughout its lifetime.

Space Weather

characterizes the energy, intensity, and composition of the electromagnetic and corpuscular solar radiation, galactic cosmic rays, and the associated state and coupling processes of the magnetosphere, ionosphere/plasmasphere, and thermosphere.

Specific Force

The non-gravitational force per unit of mass.

Spoofing

The act of generating a signal whose structure adheres closely enough to a GNSS signal specification that it can be misconstrued by a GNSS receiver as authentically broadcast by a GNSS satellite. Spoofing can be intentional, as in a deliberate attempt to manipulate the position, velocity, or time readout of a target GNSS receiver, or unintentional, as in an errant GNSS simulator or repeater signal that could be misinterpreted as originating from a GNSS satellite.

Standard Positioning Service (SPS)

One of two services provided by GPS that is intended for civilian use and is based upon the ► *C/A-code* signal on one frequency, GPS L1 (1575.42 MHz).

Static Positioning

Estimation of a single set of coordinates for a non-moving receiver from observations covering an extended observation data collection session (typically 1 or more hours). Referred to as rapid static positioning when the ► *observation session* is of the order of a few tens of minutes.

Stochastic Orbit Parameter

Empirical parameters such as accelerations or impulsive velocity increments that are introduced into

the equation of motion of a satellite and adjusted in the orbit determination process to compensate for imperfections of the employed force model.

Stratosphere

is the layer in the Earth's atmosphere above the ► *troposphere*. It starts in about 8–13 km, but the actual value depends on the weather conditions and varies systematically with the latitude and the season. The top is at a height around 50 km.

Surface Acoustic Wave (SAW) Filter

A bandpass filter for radio frequency signals based on an electromechanical device that converts electrical signals to a mechanical wave and then back to electrical signals.

Surplus Satellite

An extra satellite in a GNSS constellation that is not operational (e.g., because it is older than its design life and suffers some performance degradation), but could be reactivated if needed.

System of Differential Correction and Monitoring (SDCM)

A ► *satellite-based augmentation system (SBAS)* being developed by the Russian Federation to provide horizontal and vertical navigation throughout Russia.

T

Terrestrial Time (TT)

Terrestrial Time is the relativistic timescale that replaced ► *Ephemeris Time (ET)* as the time reference for apparent geocentric ephemerides (► *Dynamical Time*). For practical purposes both time scales may be considered to be equivalent. Its origin is defined by the following relation to TAI: TT = TAI + 32.184 s on January 1, 1977, 0 h TAI. TT is a theoretical ideal, which real clocks can only approximate; its best realization is TT(BIPM) provided on a yearly basis by the BIPM from a set of atomic clocks also used for TAI.

Testable Bias

Bias that propagates into the test statistic; such bias lies in the orthogonal complement of the design matrix range. A non-influential bias is always testable.

Test statistic

A function of the observables that is used to test hypotheses.

Thermal Noise

Broadband noise originating in an electrical conductor due to the random thermal motion of electrons. In a radio system such as a GNSS receiver, thermal noise originates primarily in the first amplifiers through which received signals pass. It can be accurately modeled as spectrally flat with an intensity proportional to temperature and having a Gaussian amplitude distribution.

Tides

Earth deformations induced by the luni-solar gravitational attraction and resulting in periodic ground motions (body tides) of several tens of centimeters, inducing periodic displacement of the liquids at the surface of the Earth (ocean tides).

Besides changing the position of points on the surface of the Earth, tides also cause small variations of the Earth's gravity field.

Tide-free System

A system (such as for coordinates) in which all tidal effects have been removed.

Tiered Code

A combination of a primary ranging code and a short ▶ *secondary code* commonly used in ▶ *pilot channels* of modern GNSS signals.

Time Division Multiple Access (TDMA)

A multiple access scheme, where channel users (satellites) occupy the complete available bandwidth but at different times, i. e., transmitting in turn in assigned time slots.

Time Multiplexed Binary Offset Carrier (TMBOC)

Modulation

A modulation in which different ▶ *binary offset carrier modulations* pulse shapes are used for different chips of the pseudo-random binary sequence. For example, a mixture of BOC(1,1) and BOC(6,1) modulations is used for the ▶ *pilot component* of the GPS L1 civil (L1C) signal.

Time Scale

A continuous realization of a (conventional) reference frequency

Time-to-first-fix (TTFF)

The time between activation of a GNSS receiver and the first computation of a navigation solution. It is determined by the time required to search and for a sufficient number of satellites, to reliably track them and to decode the relevant parts of the navigation message. TTFF may vary from a few seconds for a ▶ *hot start*, to tens of seconds for a ▶ *warm start*, or even up to a few minutes for a receiver ▶ *cold start*.

Time-to-alert (TTA)

A maximum time allowed when a system that was previously declared safe for use can no longer assure that it meets all its integrity requirements for a given operation.

Time Transfer

The transfer of a precise reference time needed for remote synchronization. In scientific metrology, the time transfer is also used for remote comparisons of atomic clocks.

Timing Group Delay (TGD)

Scaled value of a satellite ▶ *differential code bias* as transmitted in the satellite's navigation message.

Tomography

Tomography refers to imaging of an object by penetrating waves whose modifications are measured after leaving the target. As an example, ground and space-based GNSS signals can be used to image the electron density distribution in the ionosphere and the water vapor distribution in the troposphere by measuring code and/or carrier phase changes.

Total Electron Content (TEC)

Integral of the electron density along a given ray path through the ionized atmosphere. Since each ray path has a specific geometry in concrete applications, TEC

must be specified by both ends of the ray path and the elevation angle. In ground-based GNSS applications it is convenient for distinguishing between the slant TEC (STEC) along the entire ray path and the geometry free vertical TEC (VTEC) that describes the vertical electron content from the bottom of the ionosphere up to GNSS orbit heights and is commonly used as reference. TEC is usually measured in units of 10^{16} electrons per m^2 that is equivalent to 1 TEC unit (TECU).

Total Station

A survey instrument set up on a tripod over a ground mark that electronically measures the horizontal and vertical angles of the telescope when pointed at a target, as well as the distance to a reflecting prism (or reflective surface) using an infrared laser. Used to transfer geodetic coordinates from the ground mark to a target.

Tracking

The continuous alignment of a replica signal generated inside a GNSS receiver to the received signal. Based on the tracking process, which is initiated after the initial signal ▶ *acquisition*, measurements of code delay, carrier phase, and carrier can be obtained by the receiver.

Tracking Loop

A controller used to align a replica of the carrier or ranging code in a GNSS receiver with the incoming signal. A ▶ *phase lock loop (PLL)* or ▶ *frequency lock loop (FLL)* for carrier tracking is combined with a ▶ *delay lock loop (DLL)* to track the ranging signal.

Traveling Ionospheric Disturbance

Ionospheric perturbation of electron density characterized by a horizontal scale length of a few hundred kilometers that travel at velocities in the order of a few hundred meters per second. TIDs are often generated by ▶ *space weather events*, in particular at high latitudes due to the interaction of solar wind with the Earth's magnetosphere, causing enhanced ionization and heating. Here the enhanced solar energy input causes perturbation-related thermospheric winds and electromagnetic forces from the magnetosphere, which may move plasma perturbations, e.g., towards lower latitudes.

Traveling Wave Tube Amplifier (TWTA)

A traveling wave tube integrated with a regulated power supply and protection circuits used to produce high-power radio frequency signals.

Triple-difference

The time difference of ▶ *double-difference* GNSS observations.

Troposphere

is the lowest layer of the Earth's atmosphere, where the temperature on the average decreases with height. It ends at the tropopause, which is located in the range from 8 km to 13 km, depending on the weather conditions, and varies systematically with latitude and season. The troposphere contains the weather, e.g., clouds and precipitation.

Tropospheric Refraction

Describes the signal propagation delay and bending induced by the electromagnetic neutral part of the atmosphere (► *slant total delay*). The ► *wet delay* and ► *hydrostatic (dry) delay* components are typically separately modeled or accounted for in GNSS measurement processing.

Two-body Problem

The task of calculating the motion of two bodies under the influence of their mutual gravitational attraction. The two-body problem is a simplified representation of the motion of a satellite around the Earth, where all perturbations are neglected. The solution of the two-body problem is also termed a ► *Keplerian orbit*.

Two-way Satellite Time and Frequency Transfer (TWSTFT)

A high-precision long distance time and frequency transfer mechanism used for clock offset determination or time synchronization between two stations.

U**Uniformly Most Powerful Invariant (UMPI) Test Statistic**

A test statistic that has uniformly the largest ► *power of all invariant statistics*

Universal Time (UT)

An irregular time scale based upon the rotation of the Earth. UT0 is a local time scale determined from observations taken at a single observing station. UT1 is UT0 corrected for the change in longitude of the observing station caused by polar motion. UT2 is UT1 corrected for seasonal variations. UT1 is proportional to the angle through which the Earth has rotated in space. The angular velocity of the Earth is proportional to the time rate-of-change of UT1.

Universal Time Coordinated (UTC)

Coordinated Universal Time is an atomic time aligned on the long-term on the Universal Time, i. e., the Earth's rotation. It is constructed by adding to the TAI, when needed, a leap second to keep the difference between UTC and UT less than 0.9 s. The difference between UTC and TAI is, therefore, always an integral number of seconds.

User Differential Range Error (UDRE)

A parameter broadcast by a ► *satellite-based augmentation system (SBAS)* to indicate the possible magnitude of the signal-in-space error for a specific satellite after applying the SBAS corrections. UDRE is determined from a broadcast 4-bit number, called the UDRE indicator or UDREI. A look up table is used to convert the indicator to a 1-sigma ► *overbound value* called the σ_{UDRE} . By tradition, UDRE itself is a 99.9% number or $3.29 \times \sigma_{\text{UDRE}}$.

User Equipment Error (UEE)

Contributions to the pseudorange measurement and modeling errors that relate to the user equipment (such as multipath and receiver noise). Atmospheric errors

such as residual tropospheric and ionospheric delays not taken into account by models or eliminated in a dual-frequency combination are also commonly attributed to the UEE.

User Equivalent Range Error (UERE)

The statistical error of the difference between observed and modeled pseudoranges that are used for computing a GNSS position solution. UERE is commonly split into contributions of the space and control segment (► *Signal-in-space Range Error; SISRE*) as well as contributions related to the user equipment and atmosphere (► *User Equipment Error; UEE*). Multiplication of UERE with the ► *dilution of precision* yields the statistical positioning error.

User Segment

The user equipment for tracking GNSS signals and for determining position, velocity, and time.

V**Vector Tracking Architecture**

A GNSS signal tracking architecture in which the local code and carrier replica generators are driven not by single-channel local feedback, as in a traditional *scalar* tracking architecture, but by the state estimate of a consolidated position, velocity, and timing estimator that takes in data from all active channels. A vector architecture benefits from the mutual information in code phase, carrier phase, and Doppler measurements between channels and can thus provide more accurate and robust tracking than a scalar architecture.

Vernal Equinox

The point of intersection of the ► *ecliptic* and the ► *equator*, at which the Sun crosses the Equator from south to north, during its yearly passage along the ecliptic. This currently occurs on about March 21 each year. Historically, the vernal equinox served as origin of the measurement of ecliptic longitude as well as right ascension in the ► *celestial coordinate system*.

Very Long Baseline Interferometry (VLBI)

A space geodetic technique utilizing microwave signals from extragalactic radio sources (quasars). Basically, the signal travel time difference between two radio telescopes is measured. VLBI is the only technique to determine ► *Universal Time UT1* and ► *nutation* parameters, and is used to realize the ► *International Celestial Reference System*.

VHF Data Broadcast (VDB)

The transmission of ► *Ground-based Augmentation System (GBAS)* differential corrections and integrity information using the ILS localizer's VHF frequency band (108–118 MHz) and a time division multiple access (TDMA) data format defined in the GBAS ► *ICD*.

VHF Omnidirectional Range (VOR)

An aircraft navigation system operating in the very-high frequency (VHF) band. VORs broadcast a VHF radio composite signal that allows airborne receiving equipment to derive the magnetic bearing

from the station to the aircraft. This line of position is called a *radial*.

Virtual Clock

A technique used by ► *Chinese Area Positioning System* to implement satellite navigation. With the satellite virtual atomic clocks, the time at which the signals are transmitted from the ground can be delayed into the time that the signals are transmitted from the satellites, and the pseudorange measuring can be fulfilled as in GPS.

Virtual Reference Station (VRS) Approach

An approach that presents the data of a network of multiple reference stations to the user or rover as if coming from a single reference station, referred to as the virtual reference station.

Viterbi Decoder

A device or software for decoding a navigation message encoded with a convolutional code for ► *forward error correction*. It builds on algorithms for optimal decoding first published by A.J. Viterbi in 1967.

W

Wavelength

The spatial separation between consecutive maxima or minima of an electromagnetic wave at a given instant of time.

Walker Constellation

A specific arrangement of multiple satellites in circular orbits around the Earth that enables good coverage and visibility conditions. Following J. G. Walker, the constellation geometry is described by the total number of satellites, the number of orbital planes, and the along-track shift of corresponding satellites in neighboring planes. All satellites within a plane exhibit identical spacing and the same applies for the ► *ascending nodes* of the individual orbital planes.

Warm Start

Activation of a GNSS receiver with prior information on the approximate time and user position, as well as the coarse orbit of GNSS satellites to speed up the signal search and acquisition.

W-Code

A low rate code used to encrypt the ► *P-code* of the GPS L1 and L2 signal. The product of the W- and P-codes yields the so-called ► *Y-code*.

Wet Delay

The wet component of the ► *slant total delay*.

Wide Area Augmentation System (WAAS)

A ► *satellite-based augmentation system (SBAS)* developed by the US Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) to provide horizontal and vertical navigation throughout North America. It has provided safety-of-life service since 2003.

Wide-lane Observable

A linear combination of carrier-phase observations on two frequencies that exhibits a large effective wavelength. It is formed as the difference of the two

carrier-phase observations expressed in cycles. For GPS L1 and L2 the wide-lane combination yields a wavelength of about 86 cm.

Wind-up

► *Phase wind-up*

World Geodetic System 1984 (WGS84)

A conventional terrestrial ► *reference frame* defined and maintained by the US Department of Defense. Nominally the ► *datum* for GPS ► *single point positioning*.

w-test Statistic

A ► *uniformly most powerful invariant (UMPI) test statistic* to test for the presence of one-dimensional biases. A special form of the w-test statistic is used in ► *data snooping* for the identification of observations contaminated with gross errors.

Y

Yaw-steering

The continuous control of a GNSS satellite's attitude around the Earth-pointing (yaw) axis to keep the solar panel axis perpendicular to the satellite–Sun direction.

Y-code

An encrypted version of the precise ranging code (P-code) transmitted by the GPS satellites on the L1 and L2 frequencies.

Z

Zenith

An imaginary point on the celestial sphere that is the projection of a local vertical direction. The astronomic zenith is the projection of the tangent to the local plumb line; the geodetic zenith is the projection of the local ellipsoid normal.

Zenith Total Delay

► *Slant Total Delay*

Zero-baseline

A setup of two or more GNSS receivers sharing a single antenna through a signal splitter.

Zero-tide System

A system specifically for the gravitational potential, in which all tidal effects except that of the permanent (mean) tidal deformation have been removed.

Z-tracking

An advanced technique for ► *semi-codeless tracking* of the GPS P(Y)-code on the L1 and L2 frequencies. The encryption signal bit is estimated separately in each frequency and fed to the other frequency to remove the encryption code from the signal. In this way, the code ranges and full wavelength L1 and L2 carrier phases are obtained. However, this method results in a signal-to-noise ratio degradation in comparison to the direct code correlation method.

Z-transformation

An integer preserving ambiguity transformation. A matrix is integer preserving if and only if all its

entries and those of its inverse are integer. Such transformations are used, e.g., in the ► *least-squares ambiguity decorrelation adjustment (LAMBDA)*

method, to re-parameterize ambiguities so that they can be estimated with higher precision and less correlation.

Subject Index

3 dB beam width 507
 3-D choke ring ground plane 521
 321 Euler angle sequence 785
³CAT-2 1183
 $\sigma-\mu$ -monitor 917

A

Abel inversion 1144
 Abel transform 1123
 absolute calibration 1200
 absolute pseudorange 429
 absorption 167
 ACC 2.0 1006
 acceleration 940
 – drag 69
 – earth gravity 60
 – empirical 942, 948
 – gravitational 67
 – line-of-sight 935
 – nongravitational 941
 – radiation pressure 69
 – third-body 68
 – tidal 941
 accelerometer 816
 – pendulous 816
 – vibrating beam 816
 accumulation 472
 accuracy 841, 888, 910, 1013, 1275
 – limitation 1066
 acquisition 936, 1275
 – module architecture 408
 – performance 411
 – verification 409
 Adams–Bashforth–Moulton method 940
 adaptation 705
 – recursive 714
 additive white Gaussian noise (AWGN) 382, 404
 adjustment quality control 725
 ADS contract (ADS-C) 899
 advanced Bayesian estimation 837
 advanced GPS/GLONASS ASIC (AGGA) 937
 advanced RNP 887
 advisory circular (AC) 898

aeronautical
 – information publication (AIP) 885
 – information regulation and control (AIRAC) 885
 – information services (AIS) 885
 – radio incorporated (ARINC) 884
 – radionavigation service (ARNS) 96, 470
 AFB 203
 afterslip 1086
 air force satellite control network (AFSCN) 204
 air navigation service provider (ANSP) 887
 air traffic control (ATC) 899
 air traffic services (ATS) 878
 aircraft
 – autonomous integrity monitoring (AAIM) 882
 – based augmentation system (ABAS) 340, 882
 – operator (AO) 896
 airport pseudolite (APL) 929, 1275
 airworthiness certification 897
 airy 33
 albedo 71, 991, 1275
 alert 1275
 – limit 889, 919, 1275
 algebraic reconstruction technique (ART) 1147
 ALGOS 156
 aliasing 380
 Allan deviation (ADEV) 121, 126, 243, 267, 291, 321, 1190, 1195, 1275
 – GNSS satellite 148
 Allan variance (AVAR) 124, 385, 813, 1275
 – modified 126
 – overlapping 126
 all-in-view (AV) 1193
 almanac 80, 229, 1275
 alternative BOC (AltBOC) 112, 116, 250, 403, 579, 592, 736, 1203, 1275
 alternative positioning navigation and timing (A-PNT) 900
 altimeter 942, 946
 ambiguity 1168, 1275
 – decorrelation 674
 – decorrelation number 671
 – dilution of precision (ADOP) 668, 1275
 – double-differenced 627
 – estimable PPP-RTK 628
 – fixing 15, 778, 1196
 – float solution 1275
 – function 1167
 – integer 15, 1286
 – spectrum 675
 – success rate 662, 678, 1275
 ambiguity resolution 665, 679, 771, 955, 996, 1012, 1275, 1286
 – full (FAR) 662, 678
 – partial (PAR) 662, 677, 1292
 ambiguity-fixed solution 1018, 1275
 AMCS 204
 amplitude modulation (AM) 122
 analog receiver architecture 366
 analog-to-digital conversion 380
 analog-to-digital converter (ADC) 365, 402, 551
 analysis center (AC) 730, 968, 970, 983, 1044
 – coordinator (ACC) 1002
 anechoic chamber 1275
 angular
 – momentum 1055
 – momentum vector 60
 – random walk (ARW) 817
 – rate vector 815
 – velocity 61
 anomaly
 – eccentric 61
 – mean 62
 – true 61
 antenna 1275
 – anti-jamming 517
 – array for radio occultation 519
 – bow-tie 513
 – calibration 574

- choke-ring 1278
- controlled reception pattern 517
- exchange (format) (ANTEX) 529, 572, 575, 727, 1004, 1227, 1276
- gain 507
- gain pattern 1275
- height error 689
- helix 510
- helix array 523
- microstrip 509
- patch 509
- patch array 524
- patch excited cup 517
- phase center 509, 989, 1275
- phase center variations 1112
- phase pattern 953
- phase-center offset 572
- pinwheel 513
- placement multipath mitigation 455
- quadrifilar helix 511
- reference point (ARP) 529, 573, 1275
- spiral 512
- swap 766
- temperature 1170
- testing 527
- thrust 991, 1276
- under test (AUT) 527
- anti-jamming technology 898
- anti-spoofing (A/S) 1124, 1276
- AO-40 934
- APEX 798
- apogee 61, 1276
 - kick motor (AKM) 202, 1276
- Appleton–Hartree equation 168
- application specific integrated circuit (ASIC) 367, 426, 937
- approach
 - chart 893
 - procedure with vertical guidance (APV) 1276
 - with vertical guidance (APV) 889, 892
- appropriate means of compliance (AMC) 205, 898
- Aquarius 1177
- architecture evolution plan (AEP) 204
- arctangent discriminator 416
- area
 - correction parameters 1276
 - navigation (RNAV) 879, 1276
- argument of latitude 63, 72, 565
- argument of perigee 62, 565
- array antenna 375
- AS 17
- ascending node 62, 1276
- secular drift 68
- assisted GNSS (A-GNSS) 847
- asthenosphere 1072
- Astronomical Institute of the University of Bern (AIUB) 951, 1000
- astronomical unit 1276
- atmosphere 1276
- atmospheric
 - density 941
 - excess phase 1121
 - loading 1094
 - parameter 974
 - propagation delay 728
 - signal delays 565
 - signature 1156
- atom clock ensemble in space (ACES) 136, 938
- atomic
 - clock 27, 1187, 1276
 - fountain 1276
 - fountain clock 135
 - frequency standard (AFS) 128, 235, 1276
 - time 27
 - time scale 1276
 - transition 128
- ATS route 878
- attenuation 167
 - factor 445
- attitude 781, 819, 1276
 - and orbit control system (AOCS) 266, 314
 - control 202
 - determination 787, 957
 - GNSS satellites 85
 - parameter 1276
 - parameterization 784
 - spacecraft 990
- augmentation
 - C/N_0 monitoring 493
 - distortion monitoring 493
 - information 1014
 - precorrelation structural power content analysis 493
- augmentation system
 - aircraft based (ABAS) 1275
 - BeiDou satellite-based (BDSBAS) 1277
- satellite-based (SBAS) 1296
- wide area (WAAS) 1301
- AUSPOS 1016
- authentication code 486
- autocorrelation 99, 402
- automated transfer vehicle (ATV) 955
- automatic
 - dependent surveillance (ADS) 892, 1276
 - dependent surveillance broadcast (ADS-B) 892, 899
 - direction finding (ADF) 878, 1276
 - flight control system (AFCS) 887
 - gain control (AGC) 372, 383, 480, 491
 - identification system (AIS) 863, 869
 - train control (ATC) 857
- autopilot (AP) 887
- availability 812, 841, 890, 1276
- avionics 884
- axial ratio 508
- Azimuth 1276

B

- Baikonur 237
- bandwidth 98, 507, 1276
- antenna 507
- signal modulation 1236
- bank angle 785
- Barker code (BC) 231
- Baro/VNAV 894
- barycentric
 - celestial reference system (BCRS) 148
- coordinate time (TCB) 26, 150
- dynamic time (TDB) 26
- system 1276
- base station 1014, 1277
- baseband 1276
- baseband signal 94, 406, 1277
- baseline 951, 953, 1277
- error 625, 689
- processing 1016
- zero- 1301
- BDS-1 274
- BDS-2
 - positioning performance 295
 - service region 293
- beam steering 898

- beam width 507
 beam-forming array antenna 519
 BeiDou 139, 274, 881, 901, 1189, 1203, 1277
 – (Regional) Navigation Satellite System (BDS-2) 279
 – D1 navigation message 284
 – D2 navigation message 285
 – ephemeris parameters 285
 – ionospheric correction grid 285
 – navigation principle 277
 – Navigation Satellite System (BDS) 186, 273, 297, 506, 760, 978
 – operational control system 288
 – orbit determination 278
 – RAFS 140
 – receiver 371
 – satellite 286
 – satellite-based augmentation system (BDSBAS) 289, 358
 – signals and services 281
 – system architecture 275
 – time (BDT) 31, 159, 278, 291
 BeiDou/Compass receiver 395
 bending angle profile 1122
 Bernese GNSS Software 940, 1000
 best linear unbiased estimation (BLUE) 641, 1148, 1277
 best linear unbiased prediction (BLUP) 651, 1277
 between-receiver difference 1277
 between-receiver single difference 594
 between-satellite difference 1277
 between-satellite single difference (BSSD) 596
 bias 690, 817, 1277
 – characteristic 453
 – DGNSS 754
 – differential code 996, 1213, 1280
 – differential ionospheric 755
 – differential tropospheric 757
 – frame 46, 1283
 – influential 690, 1286
 – inter-channel 1286
 – inter-frequency 997, 1287
 – inter-satellite type (ISTB) 1287
 – inter-system 997, 1287
 – minimal detectable (MDB) 698, 1290
 – phase 1292
 – pivot receiver 755
 – satellite position 755
 – testable 690, 1298
 bias-to-noise ratio (BNR) 691, 701, 1277
 – influential 691, 701
 – testable 693, 701
 big endian 1217
 binary exchange (format) (BINEX) 1217
 binary offset carrier (BOC) 18, 109, 208, 252, 324, 394, 401, 451, 476, 579, 937
 – modulation 1277
 – multiplexed 1290
 binary phase-shift keying (BPSK) 18, 107, 227, 251, 324, 369, 403, 448, 579, 937, 1277
 – modulation 1277
 – signal 448
 bistatic
 – radar 1172
 – scattering coefficient 1168
 – scattering differential coefficient 1169
 bit error correction 427, 1277
 bit synchronization 1277
 bit/symbol synchronization 425
 blanking 499
 Block 1277
 block control 858
 Block I satellite 199
 Block II/IIA satellite 200
 Block IIA 934
 Block IIF satellite 201
 Block IIR 934
 Block IIR satellite 201
 Block IIR satellite time keeping system 143
 blunder 1277
 body frame 819
 Boltzmann constant 1169
 bootstrapped PMF 668
 bootstrapping 955, 1286
 boresight angle 1277
 Bortz orientation vector 820
 Bose–Chaudhuri–Hocquenghem (code) (BCH) 284
 boundary layer 1277
 bow-tie turnstile antenna 513
 box-wing model 69, 73, 942, 1277
 bps 215
 Brewster angle 1180
 broadcast
 – ephemeris 83, 1213, 1277
 – ephemeris data 214
 – ephemeris model 81
 – group delay (BGD) 254, 261, 1277
 buffer-gas-cooled ion standards 138
 bulk acoustic wave (BAW) 127
 Bureau International de l'Heure (BIH) 27, 37, 155, 221, 290, 1048
 Bureau International des Poids et Mesures (BIPM) 27, 135, 223, 264, 292, 1041, 1188

C

- C/A 16, 205
 C/A-code 1278
 – generator 228
 – power spectrum 477
 C/N₀ monitoring 491
 cable delay 1199
 cadastral survey 1028
 calibration 1197
 – antenna 989
 California earthquake 1069
 California real time network 1070
 campaign GPS network 1067
 Canadian Meteorological Centre (CMC) 176
 cannonball model 942
 canonical interference model 476
 carrier 5, 1278
 – pseudorange 432
 – tracking Kalman filter 437
 carrier phase 6, 431, 1278
 – ambiguity 1278
 – bias 578
 – correction 908
 – differential GNSS (CDGNSS) 479, 908
 – error 450
 – measurement 563
 – multipath error envelope 452
 – multipath measurement 463
 – noise variance 433
 – observation 724
 – tracking 145
 – wind-up 569
 carrier-Doppler aided code tracking 421
 carrier-power to interference-and-thermal-noise ratio (CINR) 473
 carrier-range 1019

- carrier-to-noise 464
 - density ratio 1278
 - power-density ratio C/N_0 491, 578
 - ratio 405
- category I 895
- Cayley representation 786
- C-Band 1278
- celestial
 - coordinates 1278
 - ephemeris pole 1278
 - intermediate origin (CIO) 28, 54
 - intermediate pole (CIP) 1057, 1278
 - reference frame (CRF) 44
 - reference system (CRS) 44
 - sphere 26, 34, 1278
- cell-of-origin (COO) 850
- cellular network positioning 850
- Center for Orbit Determination in Europe (CODE) 72, 188, 745, 990, 1058
- center frequency 507
- center-of-gravity (COG) 947
- center-of-mass (CoM) 85, 987
- center-of-network (CoN) 998
- central bureau 734
- central processing unit (CPU) 389, 407, 457
- central synchronizer 1278
- Centre National d'Etudes Spatiales (CNES) 1001
- ceramic filter 378
- certification 897, 1278
- cesium 133 atom 26
- cesium beam frequency standard 130, 1278
- cesium clock
 - GLONASS 141
 - GPS 141
- CGGTTS time transfer standard 1192
- CHAMP 941, 959, 1144, 1182
- Chandler period 37, 987, 1278
- Chandler wobble 52, 988, 1057
- channel number 226
- Chapman layer function 178
- Chapman profile 1278
- China Geodetic Coordinate System (CGCS) 286
- China Geodetic Coordinate System 2000 (CGCS2000) 608
- Chinese Area Positioning System (CAPS) 298, 1278
 - concept 298
 - positioning 300
 - signal frequencies 299
 - system architecture 298
- chip scale atomic clock (CSAC) 137, 386
- chip technology 386
- chipping rate 206
- chirp 485
- chi-square distribution 691
- choke ring 456, 520, 1278
 - antenna 573
 - ground plane 520
- Cholesky decomposition 641
- Christian Doppler 92
- circular error probable (CEP) 50, 847, 973, 1279
- circular T 157, 1191
- Civil Aviation Authority (CAA) 356
- civil navigation message (CNAV) 81, 215, 232, 258, 310, 425, 489
- CL 208
- clean-replica
 - GNSS-R receiver 1164
 - waveform 1165
- clear zone 926
- climate
 - model 1119
 - monitoring 1118, 1128
 - research 1118
- clock 122
 - atomic 27, 1276
 - composite 30
 - constraint 996
 - densification 1000
 - difference 145
 - ensemble 1279
 - monitoring 145
 - monitoring and comparison unit (CMCU) 143
 - offset 1279
 - parameter 996
 - reference 1004
 - reference signals BDS 997
 - reference signals Galileo 997
 - reference signals GPS 996
 - relativistic effect 148
 - RINEX format 1221
 - spectrum 148
 - stability 122
- steering 430
- virtual 1301
- clock offsets example 146
- CM 208
- code
 - ambiguity 424
 - bias 1279
 - C/A 342, 367, 1279
 - correlation 409
 - direction 410
 - division multiple access (CDMA) 17, 97, 226, 267, 329, 379, 577, 588, 606, 754, 1099, 1202, 1279
 - M- 1289
 - Neuman-Hofman 1291
 - overlay 1292
 - P- 1292
 - P(Y)- 1294
 - phase 1279
 - pseudorange 428
 - ranging 1295
 - secondary 1297
 - shift keying (CSK) 312, 403, 1279
 - tiered 1299
 - W- 369, 1301
 - Y- 1301
- code/carrier generator 419
- code-carrier divergence (CCD) 95, 602, 913, 914
- code-minus-carrier (CMC) 460
- coherence 1165
- coherent
 - adaptive sub-carrier modulation (CASM) 113
 - integration 406
 - integration method 409
 - integration time 1279
 - population trapping (CPT) 130, 136
- cold atom clock 136
- cold start 936, 1279
- collision avoidance 870
- colocation site 1047
- colored noise 431
- combination
 - ionosphere-free 1287
 - narrow-lane 586
 - wide-lane 586
- combined processing 436
- Comité Consultatif International des Radiocommunications (CCIR) 155, 187

- commensurability 74
 – GPS 75
 commercial channel navigation (C/NAV) message 256
 commercial service 250
 commercial-off-the-shelf (COTS) 938
 common clock model 626
 common clocks positioning model – estimable parameter function 627
 common view (CV) 1192
 communications-based train control (CBTC) 857
 compact RINEX 1213
 comparator 414
 compatibility 1279
 complementary metal oxide semiconductor (CMOS) 367, 936
 composite binary offset carrier (CBOC) 112, 251, 252, 407, 451
 – generation block diagram 253
 composite clock 30
 compression – Hatanaka 1211, 1285
 conductive test 540, 545, 1279
 confidence – level 643
 – region 643
 coning 813
 constant envelope signal 113
 constellation – Galileo 248
 constrained maximum success-rate (CMS) 681
 – test 1279
 construction machinery automation 1031
 construction survey 1030
 Consultative Committee for Time and Frequency (CCTF) 1198
 Consultative Committee of Time and Frequency (CCTF) 1192
 conterminous United States (CONUS) 341, 909, 1279
 – threat model 924
 continental – drift 1279
 – hydrology loading 1094
 – US (CONUS) 878
 continuity 812, 841, 890, 910, 1279
 continuous GNSS network 1068
 continuously operating reference station (CORS) 35, 311, 461, 650, 741, 761, 922, 1020
 control – point 1279
 – segment (CS) 197, 203, 278, 983, 1279
 – surveys 1027
 control segment (CS) 16
 controlled flight into terrain (CFIT) 893, 1279
 controlled radiation pattern antenna (CRPA) 367, 517
 controller pilot data-link communications (CPDLC) 899
 conventional navigation 878
 conventional terrestrial pole (CTP) 290
 convergence time 635
 conversion gain 481
 convex impedance ground plane 521
 convolution 472
 cooperative intelligent transport systems (C-ITS) 853
 cooperative positioning (CP) 856
 coordinate – celestial 33
 – time 149, 1279
 coordinate system – Earth-centered inertial (ECI) 610
 – Earth-centered-Earth-fixed (ECEF) 610
 – local 611
 – local topocentric 64
 Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) 29, 121, 198, 223, 251, 278, 319, 352, 398, 755, 927, 971, 1117, 1188, 1279
 coordinates – Cartesian 31
 – celestial 1278
 – equatorial 1283
 – geocentric 1284
 – geodetic 32, 1284
 – geographic 1284
 – local 33, 1289
 – perifocal 1292
 – spherical 31
 Coriolis acceleration 821
 coronal mass ejection 922
 correction models 985
 correlation 472, 1165, 1279
 – cross- 1280
 correlator 415, 1280
 – model 404
 – spacing 1280
 coseismic 1280
 – displacement 1076, 1088
 COSMIC 959
 COSMIC/Formosat-3 1144
 Cosmicheskaya Sistema Poiska Avariynyy Sudo (space system for search of distress vessels and airplanes) (COSPAS) 871
 – SARSAT 236, 250, 267, 871, 1280
 Costas – loop 474, 475, 1280
 – PLL 416, 432
 coupling – deep 826
 course deviation indicator (CDI) 888
 covariance 1280
 – matrix 944
 Cramer Rao lower bound (CRLB) 104, 1280
 CRCS-PPP 1016
 CRISTA-SPAS 798, 957
 critical inclination 68
 cross plate reflector ground plane 522
 cross-correlation 1164, 1280
 – protection 408
 Crustal Dynamics Data Information System (CDDIS) 971
 cryogenically cooled sapphire-loaded ruby oscillator 137
 cryosphere 1177
 cryptographic spoofing detection 495
 crystal oscillator 376, 384
 cut-off angle 995
 cut-off elevation angle 772
 cycle slip 433, 475, 484, 764, 1280
 – carrier-phase 689, 716
 – influential 691
 cyclic redundancy check (CRC) 215, 232, 257, 311, 352, 392, 427, 895, 918, 1215
 CYGNSS 1183

D

- data 117, 885
 – assimilation 1141
 – bit 1280
 – bit transition 412, 416
 – bit/symbol demodulation 426

- center (DC) 968, 970
- channel 1280
- demodulation 424, 1280
- editing 992
- extract 428
- format 1004
- integrity 884
- quality monitoring (DQM) 913
- snooping 706
- symbol 1280
- datum 1280
 - definition 998
 - geodetic 34
- Davenport matrix 788
- day
 - Julian 26
 - solar 25, 28, 1297
- day boundary
 - discontinuity 79, 1196
 - jump 1195
- de Sitter 69
- dead reckoning 804
- Debye length 167
- decision altitude 1280
- decision height (DH) 883
- declination 33, 1280
- decorrelating Z-transformation 671
- decoupled clock model (DCM) 740
- dedicated short range communication (DSRC) 853, 855
- deep coupling
 - ultratight 826
- Defense Mapping Agency (DMA) 368
- deflection of the vertical 1280
- deformation 1280
 - survey 1027
- delay
 - and phase compensation 1166
 - Doppler coordinates 1167
 - Doppler-map (DDM) 1177
 - group 1285
 - hydrostatic 1286
 - lock loop (DLL) 368, 413, 448, 561, 826, 936, 1280
 - map (DM) 1176
 - slant 1297
 - total 1297
 - wet 1301
- delta range measurement 832
- Denali fault earthquake 1081
- detection 705
 - global 713
- local 712
- recursive 712
- detrending
 - polynomial 147, 148
- Deutsches GeoForschungsZentrum (GFZ) 21, 176, 745, 956, 1001
- Deutsches Zentrum für Luft- und Raumfahrt (DLR) 21, 187, 227, 325, 370, 515, 980
- DFH-3 platform 286
- DIA procedure 705
- dielectric coefficient 167
- dielectric loaded quadrifilar helical antenna 514
- difference
 - between-receiver 1277
 - between-satellite 1277
 - double 1281
 - single 1297
 - triple 1299
- differencing
 - between-receiver 624
 - between-satellite 631
 - double 632
 - single 631
 - triple 633
- differential
 - correction 444
 - correction generation 910
 - GPS (DGPS) 14, 708
 - positioning 14
- differential code bias (DCB) 576, 589, 613, 733, 734, 975, 1213, 1280
 - P1-C/A 614
 - receiver 616
 - satellite 613
- differential GNSS (DGNSS) 14, 466, 623, 753, 855, 907, 951, 952, 1281
 - correction latency 762
 - correction update rate 762
 - local 760
 - wide-area 760
- diffuse
 - reflection 446
 - scattering 1163
- digital
 - all-in-view receiver architecture 367
 - audio broadcast (DAB) 509
 - cesium beam frequency standard (DCFBS) 141
 - elevation model (DEM) 956
- signal processing unit 388
- signal processor (DSP) 378, 541, 578
- video broadcasting (DVB) 509
- dilution of precision (DOP) 9, 259, 299, 322, 618, 1281
 - ambiguity 1275
 - geometric (GDOP) 618
 - horizontal (HDOP) 618
 - positioning (PDOP) 9, 184, 241, 263, 293, 333, 618, 835, 1293
 - vertical (VDOP) 618
- diode laser 136
- direct conversion 1281
- direction cosine 1281
- matrix (DCM) 819
- discrete Fourier transform (DFT) 495
- discriminator 103, 414, 1281
- dispersive medium 566, 1281
- displacement 1281
- disposal orbit 1281
- distance measuring equipment (DME) 252, 341, 392, 484, 878, 1281
- distinct clock model 626
- distribution
 - τ - 710
 - beta 709
 - chi-squared 691
 - F - 709
 - normal 687, 707
 - t - 710
- DLL discriminator 417
- DLL discriminator function 448
- do-not-use flag 882
- Doppler 6, 1281
 - correlation 409
 - delay map 1281
 - direction 411
 - effect 93, 1281
 - measurement 563, 832
 - navigation 138
 - noise variance 433
 - observation 564
 - orbitography and radiopositioning integrated by satellite (DORIS) 945, 950, 968, 1040, 1222
 - range 1281
 - shift 5, 935, 1122, 1281
- Doppler/delay alignment 1281
- DORIS immediate orbit on-board determination (DIODE) 945
- double-delta correlator 458

double-difference (DD) 596, 670, 689, 723, 790, 952, 1000, 1281
 – observation 464
 downconversion 376, 1166, 1281
 draconitic period 72, 1281
 draconitic year 1046, 1281
 drag 941
 dry refractivity 170
 DSSS 206
 dual chip design on PCB 390
 dual-frequency 1281
 – GNSS pseudorange 724
 dynamic
 – displacement 1082
 – time 26, 1281
 – yaw steering 572
 dynamo region 1156

E

early-minus-late correlator 1281
 early-power minus late-power code discriminator 417
 Earth
 – albedo 71
 – gravitational potential 67
 – oblateness 565, 1282
 – observation (EO) 942
 – orientation parameter (EOP) 46, 54, 973, 987, 996, 1054, 1282
 – Parameter and Orbit System (EPOS) 1001
 – radiation pressure 1282
 – rotation 25, 28, 1054
 – rotation angle 1282
 – rotation correction 155
 – rotation parameter (ERP) 1004
 Earth model
 – fundamental parameter 222
 – PZ-90 221
 Earth-centered Earth-fixed (ECEF) 6, 148, 290, 352, 571, 787, 818, 985, 1282
 – coordinate system 152
 Earth-centered inertial (ECI) 148, 205, 985, 1282
 – coordinate system 150
 earthquake
 – cycle 1073, 1282
 – cycle deformation 1075
 – magnitude 1078
 – signature 1158
 – warning 1083

Earth's center of mass (CoM) 733
 East-North-Up (ENU) 787
 east–north-up system 611
 EC 17
 eccentric anomaly 61, 564
 eccentricity 60, 564
 Echelle atomique libre (free atomic scale) (EAL) 156
 eclipse 1004
 – transit 86
 ecliptic 44, 1282
 – obliquity 46
 effective isotropic radiated power (EIRP) 209, 1168, 1282
 Efratom 139
 EGM 205
 eikonal 180
 elastic block modeling 1077
 elastic rebound hypothesis 1064
 electric path length 171
 electromagnetic
 – band gap substrate 522
 – roughness 446
 – wave propagation 166
 element, Keplerian 1288
 elementary charge 1233
 elevation 1282
 – angle 785
 – mask 995, 1282
 ellipsoid 32, 1282
 elliptic orbit 59
 elongation 1282
 Empirical CODE Orbit Model (ECOM) 72, 995, 1282
 end-fire mode 511
 energy level 128
 engineering surveying real-time operation 1029
 enhanced 911 (E911) directive 849
 enhanced LORAN (eLORAN) 869
 enhanced odometry 859
 en-route navigation 891
 envelope signal 94
 EOPP 205
 ephemeris 229, 1282
 – broadcast 1213, 1277
 – data 80
 – JPL development 45
 – solar system 941
 – time (ET) 26, 1282
 equation
 – Kepler's 151
 – of motion 939
 – of origins 28
 equator 27, 1282
 – celestial 44
 – radius 33
 equatorial plasma bubble (EPB) 184
 equator-S 934
 equinox 44, 1283
 – vernal 27, 28
 error
 – component 891
 – systematic 1003
 – variance matrix 653
 eruption cycle 1090
 estimation
 – geometry of 690
 – integer 661
 – least-squares 639, 947, 1288
 – recursive 644
 – unbiased 641
 estimator
 – best linear unbiased 1277
 – minimum mean square error 1290
 Etalon 233
 Euler
 – angle 785, 819, 1283
 – axis 820
 – rotation theorem 820
 – theorem 784
 EUMETNET GNSS Water Vapour Programme (E-GVAP) 1116
 European Centre for Medium-Range Weather Forecasts (ECMWF) 176, 729, 988, 1094, 1113, 1123
 European Geostationary Navigation Overlay Service (EGNOS) 19, 185, 248, 354, 762, 846, 883, 1141, 1283
 – data access service (EDAS) 356
 European Railway Traffic Management System (ERTMS) 860
 European Satellite Services Provider (ESSP) 357
 European Space Agency (ESA) 17, 243, 247, 370, 525, 541, 738, 1000, 1132
 European Train Control System (ETCS) 858
 European TSO (ETSO) 897
 evolved expendable launch vehicles (EELV) 202
 EWS 17
 Excelitas 139

- excess phase 1121
 executive monitoring 915
 expandable slot 198, 1283
 exponential relaxation 1088
 export regulation 938
 extended Kalman filter (EKF) 331, 656, 824, 856, 954, 1283
 external Doppler-aided carrier tracking 421
 external reliability 701
 extra wide-lane 587, 669
 extreme atmospheric conditions 758
 extreme ultraviolet (EUV) 12, 177, 1152
-
- F**
- F2 layer 1145
 F2 region 566
 fading 1283
 – depth 1149
 – frequency 447
 Falcon Gold 934
 false alarm 680
 – probability of 693, 707
 – region 700
 fast fading consideration 453
 fast Fourier transform (FFT) 389, 408
 fault
 – detection 882, 890
 – detection and exclusion (FDE) 882
 – monitoring 911
 Federal Communications Commission (FCC) 470, 849
 feedback 414
 fiber optic gyroscope (FOG) 815
 fiducial free 998
 field programmable gate array (FPGA) 373, 518, 541
 Figure-8 satellites 306
 filter 378, 650
 – extended Kalman (EKF) 331, 656, 824, 856, 943, 954, 1283
 – fading-memory 713
 – finite-memory 713
 – information form 655
 – Kalman 436, 459, 653, 655, 710, 824, 856, 994, 1288
 – SAW 378, 1298
 – unscented 943
 – variance form 655
- final approach fix (FAF) 893
 final approach segment (FAS) 883
 – data block 895
 first-null beam width (FNBW) 507
 fishing fleet monitoring 870
 fix 879
 fixed failure rate ratio test (FFRT) 680, 770, 1283
 fixed radiation pattern antenna (FRPA) 367, 517
 fixed solution 663, 679, 1283
 fixed-beam phased-array antenna 456
 Flächenkorrekturparameter (FKP) 776, 1283
 flattening 32, 1283
 fleet management 862
 flicker
 – drift (FLDR) 124
 – frequency (noise) (FLFR) 124
 – noise 1283
 – phase (noise) (FLPH) 124
 flight deck 884
 Flight Director (FD) 887
 flight management system (FMS) 879, 884, 1283
 flight technical error (FTE) 891, 1283
 FLL discriminator 416
 float solution 15, 663, 679, 793, 1283
 floor noise model 1169
 FM 15
 FOH-YETE 914
 footprint 1283
 forecast 1283
 formation flying 951
 forward error correction (FEC) 117, 215, 258, 311, 392, 425, 427, 1283
 Fourier transform 124
 four-quadrant arctangent discriminator 416
 frame 229
 – bias 46, 1283
 – inertial 1286
 – international celestial reference 1287
 – international terrestrial reference 1287
 – orbital 86
 – reference 1296
 – synchronization 427, 1283
- free navigation (F/NAV) message 256
 free-space loss 523, 1283
 frequency 1283
 – comb 138
 – division multiple access (FDMA) 17, 97, 226, 379, 577, 606, 736, 754, 847, 997, 1202, 1284
 – drift 123
 – fractional 123
 – instantaneous 123
 – lock loop (FLL) 413, 1283
 – lock loop (FLL) discriminator 416
 – normalized 123
 – offset 123
 – standard 122
 – unlock 475
 Fresnel
 – law of reflection 1174
 – radius 183
 – reflection coefficient 1174, 1177, 1180
 – zone 183, 446
 Friis formula 379, 1284
 fringing 510
 front end (FE) 404, 1284
 front-to-back 509
 – ratio (FBR) 509
 full ambiguity resolution (FAR) 677
 full operational capability (FOC) 17, 248, 369, 731, 979
 functional model 688
 Fundamental Katalog 5 (FK5) 45
 future evolution 900
-
- G**
- GaAs 201
 Gabor bandwidth 104, 250, 423
 gain pattern 507, 526
 – GPS IIR-M 524
 – M-shaped 523
 Galileo 247, 881, 901, 1189, 1203, 1284
 – Control Centre (GCC) 270
 – FEC Encoder 258
 – Ground Segment 269
 – In-Orbit Validation Element (GIOVE) 238, 247, 524, 935
 – modulation details 252
 – passive hydrogen maser 145

- RAFS 140
- receiver 394
- spreading codes 254
- System Time (GST) 31, 159, 251, 263
- Terrestrial Reference Frame (GTRF) 261, 608
- Time Service Provider (GTSP) 263
- Galileo-GPS Time Offset 1284
- GAMIT-GLOBK 1001
- GANE 799
- GAS 17
- Gaussian distribution 1176
- Gauss-Jackson method 940
- Gauss-Newton iteration 612, 649
- GBAS 340, 457, 515, 556, 761, 854, 882, 890, 905, 1285
- Approach Service Type (GAST) 919
- error 926
- protection level 926
- GCOS Reference Upper Air Network (GRUAN) 1118
- GDOP 9
- general aviation 885
- generic
 - clock system 122
 - data/pilot multiplexing approach 435
 - GNSS signal 403
- geocenter motion 1045
- Geocentric
 - Celestial Reference System (GCRS) 44, 148
 - Coordinate Time (TCG) 26, 150, 1048
 - Terrestrial Reference System (GTRS) 148
- geodesy 1039
- geodetic
 - positioning 1064
 - survey applications 1023
- GEODYN 940, 947
- geodynamic 1063
- geographic information system (GIS) 514, 861, 1026, 1284
- geohazard monitoring 1043
- geoid 35, 1284
- geometric dilution of precision (GDOP) 9
- geometry screening 926
- geometry-free 585
- geometry-preserving 585
- GEONET 1070
- geostationary Earth orbit (GEO) 16, 61, 275, 305, 342, 398, 572, 770, 847, 934, 968, 1041, 1284
- geostationary satellite 347
- GEROS-ISS 1183
- GHOST 940, 947
- Gibbs vector 786
- GINS/DYNAMO 1001
- GIOVE-A 935
- glacial isostatic adjustment (GIA) 1064, 1069, 1095
- glistening zone 1173
- Global
 - Climate Observing System (GCOS) 1118
 - Ionospheric Scintillation Model (GISM) 184
 - global
 - assimilation ionospheric model (GAIM) 1147
 - differential GPS (GDGPS) 854, 951
 - geodetic observing system (GGOS) 967, 1039, 1041
 - ionosphere map (GIM) 1141, 1222
 - ionospheric map (GIM) 568, 615, 728, 988
 - mapping function (GMF) 177, 569, 729, 986
 - navigation satellite system (GNSS) 339, 639
 - pressure and temperature (model) (GPT) 173, 569, 730, 761
 - pressure and temperature model (GPT2) 730
 - temperature trends 1129
 - global navigation satellite system (GIPSY)
 - Inferred Positioning System and Orbit Analysis Simulation Software (OASIS) 940
 - global navigation satellite system (GNSS) 3, 25, 59, 91, 121, 165, 197, 220, 250, 278, 305, 365, 401, 443, 469, 505, 535, 561, 583, 661, 687, 723, 753, 781, 811, 841, 905, 933, 967, 983, 1011, 1039, 1063, 1109, 1139, 1163, 1187, 1284
 - accuracy 1064
 - antenna 508
 - based reference frame 1050
 - disciplined oscillator 1189
 - Inferred Positioning System and Orbit Analysis Simulation Software (GIPSY) 1000
 - mixed-integer model 662
 - performance requirements 888
 - R model 1167
 - R receiver 1163
 - radio occultation 1144
 - receiver for atmospheric sounding 519, 1125
 - record and replay device 486
 - reflectometry (GNSS-R) 1163
 - satellite attitude modeling 570
 - satellite clock relativistic offset 154
 - signal diffraction 183
 - signal scattering 183
 - simulator 485, 1200
 - specific reference frame 1050
 - system time 606
 - time transfer technique 1191
 - timescale 158
 - tracking algorithms 1163
- Global Positioning System (GPS) 3, 30, 61, 96, 122, 181, 197, 219, 247, 281, 305, 340, 365, 401, 456, 473, 505, 536, 564, 586, 655, 661, 698, 723, 754, 782, 812, 843, 877, 905, 933, 934, 967, 983, 1011, 1039, 1064, 1110, 1140, 1164, 1188, 1284
- Block IIR rubidium clock 145
- C/A code L1 receiver 373
- complementary service 309
- constellation design 197
- control segment 203
- error source 343
- III satellite 201
- Klobuchar model 186
- maneuver 75
- P(Y) tracking 434
- receiver application module 367
- satellite 199
- signal 207
- signal legacy 205
- signal overview 207
- solar pressure model 73
- Time (GPST) 30, 159, 319
- Week 1285
- Global'naya Navigatsionnaya Sputnikova Sistema (Russian Global Navigation Satellite System) (GLONASS) 5, 39, 61, 139, 219, 232, 267, 305, 356, 369,

- 426, 505, 536, 564, 588, 723, 753,
 846, 881, 901, 933, 968, 984,
 1048, 1099, 1125, 1147, 1173,
 1188, 1201, 1202, 1284
 – adjacent channel numbers 767
 – ambiguity resolution 767
 – central synchronizer 224
 – cesium clock 145
 – channel number 226
 – clock estimation 997
 – constellation parameter 221
 – FDMA signal 226
 – ground segment site 239
 – inter-channel bias 767
 – interchannel phase bias 766
 – K 232
 – launch vehicle 237
 – M 232
 – receiver 369, 394
 – signal 225
 – System Time (GLST) 31, 223
 – time 31, 160
 GOCE 941
 Gold code 101, 228, 477, 1284
 GPGGA 1208
 GPS/MET 519, 799, 1144
 GPS-aided GEO Augmented
 Navigation (GAGAN) 19, 354,
 762, 847, 883, 1141, 1284
 GPS-to-Galileo time offset (GGTO)
 263, 394
 – dissemination 264
 GRACE 517, 941, 956, 1091
 gradient
 – ionospheric 1287
 – TEC 1143
 – wedge 923
 Gram–Charlier distribution 1176
 GRAPHIC 590, 735, 945
 – based PPP 735
 graveyard orbit 249
 gravitational
 – coefficient 1233
 – potential 35, 67, 940
 gravity
 – field 940
 – wave 1130
 Gravity Probe One 141
 Green's equivalent layer 1092
 Greenwich
 – apparent sidereal time (GAST)
 28
 – hour angle 1285
 – Mean Time (GMT) 1285
 – meridian 28, 37
 – noon 27
 grid ionospheric vertical error
 (GIVE) 289, 343, 1285
 Ground Control Segment (GCS)
 17, 269
 ground deformation surveys 1024
 ground mission segment (GMS)
 269, 370
 ground monitoring station (GMS)
 356
 ground plane 509, 517, 1285
 – convex 521
 – corrugated 520
 ground segment 1285
 ground station 1285
 ground track 63
 – repeat 74
 – repeat period 1233
 ground uplink station (GUS) 347
 ground-based
 – augmentation system (GBAS)
 340, 457, 515, 556, 761, 854, 882,
 883, 890, 905, 1285
 – monitoring 1110
 – regional augmentation system
 (GRAS) 908
 group
 – and phase ionospheric calibration
 (GRAPHIC) 590, 735
 – velocity 95, 1285
 group delay 525, 1285
 – broadcast 1213, 1277
 – distortion 379
 – timing 1213, 1299
 GRS80 33, 1284
 g-sensitivity 424
 gyroscope 804, 815
-
- H**
- Hadamard
 – GPS satellite deviation 147
 – variance 126
 half-bit method 412
 half-cycle ambiguity 432
 half-power beam width (HPBW)
 507
 Hamming code 229
 hand-over word (HOW) 210, 1285
 HARDISP 987
 hardware calibration 1198
 hardware delay 1199
 harmonic 1285
 harmonics 484
 Harvard–Smithsonian Center of
 Astrophysics (CfA) 176
 Hatanaka 1285
 – compression 1211
 Hatch filter 602
 hazardous
 – missed detection (HMD) 688
 – probability 691
 – region 700
 heading 785
 – sensor 869
 health status 991
 Heaviside function 107
 height
 – above threshold (HAT) 889
 – ellipsoidal 35, 1282
 – geoid 35, 1284
 – system 1043
 helicopter 885
 helix 510
 – antenna 374, 510
 – quadrifilar 511
 Helmert
 – block method 647
 – transformation 37, 40, 222, 998,
 1285
 high
 – impedance ground plane (HIGP)
 antenna 465
 – resolution correlator 458
 – sensitivity GNSS 847
 higher-order ionospheric delay
 correction 728
 highly elliptical orbit (HEO) 398,
 934
 Hipparcos 46
 homodyne down-conversion 378
 horizon 1285
 horizontal
 – alert limit (HAL) 888
 – dilution of precision (HDOP) 9,
 249, 296, 825
 – ionospheric gradient 755
 – system 1285
 – tropospheric gradient 758
 hot start 1285
 hour angle 1286
 hydrogen maser 1194, 1286
 – active 133
 – frequency standard 132
 – passive 134
 – Q-enhanced 141

hydrographic surveying 1033
 hydrostatic troposphere delay 757
 hydroxyl (OH) emission 227
 hyperfine level 26
 – cesium 130
 – hydrogen 132
 – rubidium 129
 hypothesis
 – alternative 689
 – null 689
 – signal acquisition 406
 – testing 692, 1286

I

ice sheet 1098
 ICG 104
 ICS 204
 ID 210
 identification 705
 – global 714
 – local 713
 – recursive 713
 IERS reference meridian (IRM) 290
 IERS2010 convention 732
 IGb08 998
 IGEX 220
 IGLOS 220
 IGS 13
 – antenna model 530
 – Central Bureau 969
 – clock combination 1003
 – final products 1002
 – multi-GNSS experiment (MGEX) 734
 – orbit accuracy 78
 – orbit combination 1002
 – organization 968
 – products 972
 – radiation pressure model 72
 – Real-Time Service (RTS) 976
 – reference frame 1050
 – spacecraft axes convention 85
 – structure 969
 – working group 971
 IGS08 998
 IIR 103
 – M satellite 201
 image theory 445
 impedance 508
 inclination 62

inclined geo-synchronous orbit
 (IGSO) 16, 61, 275, 305, 531,
 564, 770, 979, 1286
 Indian master control center
 (INMCC) 357
 Indian navigation land uplink station
 (INLUS) 357
 Indian reference stations (INRES)
 356
 Indian Regional Navigation Satellite
 System (IRNSS) 17, 31, 61, 140,
 279, 305, 506, 731, 881, 978
 – constellation 322
 – RAFS 140
 – SPS code generator 326
 inertia tensor 1055
 inertial 1286
 – measurement unit (IMU) 497,
 552, 799, 812, 852, 959, 1286
 – sensor 815
 inertial navigation system (INS)
 799, 812, 858, 959
 – computation 813
 – error state 814
 – vertical channel instability 823
 influential bias 688
 infrastructure data collection 861
 initial approach fix (IAF) 893
 initialization 654
 in-orbit test (IOT) 260
 in-orbit validation (IOV) 17, 74,
 187, 247, 370, 524, 572, 731, 979
 in-phase (*I*) 1286
 – component 94, 405
 in-phase/quadrature (I/Q) 959
 instantaneous impact point (IIP)
 958
 Institute of Electrical and Electronics
 Engineers (IEEE) 123
 Institute of Space Device
 Engineering (ISDE) 369
 instrument landing system (ILS)
 340, 883, 906
 instrumental delay 1195, 1199
 integer
 – ambiguity 1286
 – ambiguity resolution 766
 – ambiguity search 674
 – aperture (IA) 679
 – bootstrapping (IB) 662, 667,
 1286
 – cycle ambiguity 432
 – least-squares (ILS) 662, 673,
 793, 1286
 – least-squares (ILS) mixed 673
 – least-squares (ILS) optimality
 674
 – mapping 663
 – recovery clock (IRC) 740
 – rounding (IR) 662, 666, 669,
 1286
 integrated water vapor (IWV) 1110
 – annual components 1119
 – diurnal components 1119
 – uncertainty 1115
 integrity 812, 841, 877, 881, 882,
 888, 910, 1286
 – beacon landing system (IBLS)
 928
 – message 762
 – monitor testbed (IMT) 911
 – navigation (I/NAV) message 256
 intelligent transport system (ITS)
 842, 853
 intensity 507
 – optical pumping (IOP) 130
 intentional interference 485
 interchannel bias (ICB) 606, 754
 interface control document (ICD)
 80, 220, 252, 279, 311, 371, 428,
 578, 613, 881, 908, 1286
 interference 469, 900, 1286
 – detection 491
 – mitigation 498
 – pattern 1182
 – rejection spread spectrum signal
 98
 – spectrally 498, 499
 – temporally dense 499
 – temporally sparse 498
 interferometric
 – GNSS-R 1165
 – GNSS-R receiver 1164, 1166
 – GNSS-R waveform 1165
 – noise factor 1170
 – synthetic aperture radar (InSAR)
 661, 1088
 interfrequency bias (IFB) 613, 754
 interfrequency-channel bias (IFCB)
 736
 interleaving 427
 intermediate fix (IF) 893
 intermediate frequency (IF) 366,
 402, 535, 536, 1287
 intermediate origin, terrestrial 53
 intermediate-lane combination 586
 intermodulation product 114, 115
 internal reliability 701

International Association of Geodesy (IAG) 36, 1040
 International Association of Marine Aids to Navigation and Lighthouse Authorities (IALA) 867
 International Astronomical Union (IAU) 26, 47, 148, 1048
 International Atomic Time (TAI) 26, 27, 148, 332, 1192, 1287
 International Celestial Reference Frame (ICRF) 45, 973, 1287
 International Celestial Reference System (ICRS) 37, 45, 1287
 International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) 219, 358, 880, 889, 909
 International Earth Rotation and Reference Systems Service (IERS) 29, 37, 157, 172, 221, 290, 724, 970, 1024, 1041
 International GNSS Monitoring and Assessment (IGMA) 981
 International GNSS Service (IGS) 13, 73, 188, 222, 261, 313, 529, 573, 647, 724, 754, 868, 951, 967, 983, 1012, 1015, 1041, 1064, 1071, 1119, 1143, 1172, 1188, 1207
 – formats 1218
 International Hydrographic Organization (IHO) 1034
 International Latitude Service (ILS) 36
 International Maritime Organization (IMO) 863
 international reference ionosphere (IRI) 187, 1148
 – model 188
 international reference pole (IRP) 37, 290
 International Space Station (ISS) 799, 938, 1132, 1183
 International Telecommunication Union (ITU) 29, 96, 155, 227, 259, 274, 323, 470, 506
 International Terrestrial Reference Frame (ITRF) 6, 35, 37, 63, 216, 223, 261, 732, 968, 973, 984, 1015, 1022, 1039, 1044, 1048, 1064, 1220, 1287
 International Terrestrial Reference System (ITRS) 37, 148, 222, 290, 1039, 1048, 1287

International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics (IUGG) 36, 148, 1040
 International Union of Radio Science (URSI) 155, 188
 interoperability 104, 1287
 interplex 113, 1287
 interpolation
 – bilinear 1226
 – clock 1220, 1222
 – Flächenkorrekturparameter (FKP) 776, 777, 1283
 – ionospheric 629
 – Kriging 629
 – orbit 1220
 – SP3 1220
 – VTEC 1225, 1226
 inter-satellite laser navigation and communication system 235
 inter-satellite-type bias, differential 770
 interseismic 1287
 – period 1076
 intersignal correction (ISC) 577, 614, 735, 996, 1213, 1287
 intersystem bias (ISB) 577, 583, 606, 608, 617
 – differential 768
 – ionosphere-free 618
 intrack airport pseudolite 929
 inverted-F antenna (IFA) 514
 ionization 936
 ionosphere 177, 1287
 – combination 589
 – correction 189
 – correction model 1287
 – delay 566, 628, 988
 – exchange (format) (IONEX) 728, 968, 1192, 1222
 – higher order 988
 – perturbation 1153, 1287
 – refraction 1288
 ionosphere model
 – Klobuchar 761
 – NeQuick 761
 ionosphere-free 585
 – coefficient 616
 – combination 590, 613, 1192
 ionospheric
 – delay 566, 627, 988
 – disturbance flag 261
 – divergence 460
 – effect 1111
 – gradient 689
 – gradient monitoring (IGM) 926
 – grid point (IGP) 347, 1287
 – model 184
 – path delay 944
 – path delay, differential 953
 – perturbation 1153, 1287
 – pierce point (IPP) 343, 567, 1288
 – radio occultation (IRO) 1145
 – spatial decorrelation 922
 – threat model 1152
 isodelay line 1167
 iso-Doppler lines 1167
 isostatic adjustment 1045
 issue-of-data (IOD) 262
 – clock (IODC) 213
 – ephemeris (IODE) 212

J

J2000 1288
 J_2 -correction 565
 Jacobian 944
 jamming 517
 Japan Aerospace Exploration Agency (JAXA) 306, 524
 Japanese Civil Aviation Bureau (JCAB) 356
 Japanese Geodetic System (JGS) 608
 Jason 950
 Jet Propulsion Laboratory (JPL) 45, 73, 137, 205, 742, 937, 990, 1000, 1084, 1124, 1147
 Joint Aviation Authorities (JAA) 880
 Joint Precision Approach and Landing System (JPALS) 898
 JPL 205
 Julian day/date (JD) 27
 – number 1288

K

Kalman filter (KF) 436, 459, 653, 655, 824, 856, 994
 – extended (EKF) 331, 656, 824, 856, 954, 1283
 – unscented 837
 Kasami sequence 231
 Keplerian
 – element 1288
 – orbit 1288

- Kepler's
– equation 62, 151
– law 59
- kinematic
– GNSS positioning 1017
– PPP solution 743
- kinematics 1014
- Klobuchar model 12, 945, 1288
- RINEX navigation file 1213
- Korean Augmentation Satellite System (KASS) 358
- Kriging interpolation 629
-
- L**
- L1 205
– -SAIF signal 310
- L2C signal generation 208
- LAGEOS 941
- Lagrange
– interpolation 1220
– polynomial 1220
- land based applications 842
- land surveying operations 1024
- land transport applications 843
- lane level accuracy 843
- Laplace
– plane 75
– vector 61
- laser
– cooling 136
– residual 79
– retro reflector (LRR) 266
– retro-reflector array (LRA) 235, 287
– time transfer (LTT) 288, 1288
- laser-cooled microwave standards 138
- last glacial maximum 1073
- latency 624, 805, 1288
- latitude 821
- launch and early orbit phase (LEOP) 238, 266
- launch vehicle 237
- L-band 1288
- leap second 29, 157, 1213, 1288
- Lear model 945
- least-squares
– adjustment 993
– ambiguity decorrelation adjustment (LAMBDA) 15, 587, 628, 676, 766, 793, 868, 955, 1288
– batch 644
- constrained 647
– estimation 8, 1288
– geometry of 640
– integer 1286
– nonlinear 648
– principle 639
– rank-defect 647
– recursive 645
– weighted 640
- left-hand circular polarized (LHCP) 373, 508, 1171
- Legacy Accuracy Improvement Initiative (L-AII) 204
- legacy navigation (LNAV) 893
– message 81, 210, 320
– subframe 1 211
– subframe 2–3 212
– subframe 4–5 215
- legacy navigation message (LNAV)
– error detection 211
- Legendre polynomial 941
- length-of-day 28, 973, 1055, 1288
– variations 1056
- lense-thirring effect 69
- level crossing protection 861
- lever arm 805, 831
- LEX signal 311
- light detection and ranging (LIDAR) 838, 942
- light-time 1289
- line quality factor 128, 1289
- line replaceable unit (LRU) 884
- linear
– feedback shift register (LFSR) 100, 228, 1289
– ion trap standard (LITS) 142
– quadratic Gaussian (LQG) 436
– velocity vector 1073
- line-of-sight (LOS) 106, 180, 443, 519, 538, 1289
– vector 609, 1289
- link budget 1289
- lithosphere 1072
- little endian 1217
- little ice age 1095
- Lloyd's mirror 1164
- LNAV/VNAV 893
- loading 39, 1289
– displacement 1091
– model 1093
– tidal atmospheric 988
– tidal ocean 987
- local
– area augmentation system (LAAS) 906
– area differential GNSS (LADGNSS) 906, 907
– area differential GPS (LDGPS) 898
– coordinates 1289
– oscillator 128
– tie 1047
- localizer precision with vertical guidance (LPV) 341, 893
- LocataNet 930
- location based services (LBS) 842, 845
- LOD 985, 996
- logarithmic relaxation 1088
- London-moment 804
- long code (CL) 208, 392
- long range navigation (LORAN) 869
- longitude 821
- long-term secular reference frame 1045
- loop 1299
– bandwidth 454
– delay lock 1280
– filter 414
– frequency lock 1283
– phase lock 1293
– transient error 429
- loose (position domain) coupling 825
- loss
– free-space 507
– return 508
- Love number 43, 987, 1092
- Love's loading theory 1091
- low Earth orbit (LEO) 237, 576, 725, 799, 871, 934, 1109, 1144, 1176, 1289
– satellite 726, 1109
- low visibility procedure 883
- low-noise amplifier (LNA) 366, 431, 481, 515, 577, 1289
- LSB 212
-
- M**
- M/D ratio 450
- MA 97
- magneto-optical trap (MOT) 135

- Magnetosphere Multiscale Mission (MMS) 935
- Manchester
- code 227
 - pulse 109
 - mantle 1072
 - mapping function 175, 1111, 1289
 - NWP model result 176
 - tropospheric 620
 - mapping surveys 1028
 - Mapping Temperature Test (MTT) 176
 - maritime navigation 867
 - Maser 1289
 - Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT) 1001
 - master
 - auxiliary concept (MAC) 776, 1289
 - clock (MC) 291, 1289
 - control station (MCS) 17, 203, 275, 310, 356
 - station 1289 - matched filter 409, 1289
 - matched-spectrum interference 478
 - matrix
 - error variance 653
 - normal 640
 - reduced normal 647
 - test 714
 - transition 654 - maximum
 - a posteriori (MAP) 488, 824
 - coherence averaging interval 1170
 - likelihood estimation (MLE) 102, 417, 642, 1066, 1289 - Maxwell's equation 91, 166
 - MC-LAMBDA 1290
 - M-code 1289
 - meaconing 487, 1289
 - mean
 - anomaly 62
 - Earth ellipsoid 36
 - sea level 33, 35
 - sidereal time 63
 - solar time 1289
 - squared slope (MSS) 1172, 1176
 - tide system 43, 1289
 - time between cycle slips 475, 484 - meander sequence 227
 - measurement
 - accuracy 1126
 - data age 833
 - model 993 - measurements quality monitoring (MQM) 914
 - medium Earth orbit (MEO) 16, 61, 197, 221, 268, 274, 306, 526, 564, 770, 871, 934, 979, 1110, 1290
 - medium-lane 587
 - medium-scale traveling ionospheric disturbance (MSTID) 1157
 - Melbourne–Wübbena combination 587
 - MEOSAR 871
 - meridian 28, 1290
 - Greenwich 37 - message
 - field range check 917
 - type 27 (MT27) 351
 - type 28 (MT28) 351 - MET 934
 - metallic reflector ground plane 520
 - Metop 519, 959
 - MGEX Network 979
 - Michibiki 307, 320
 - micro-electromechanical system (MEMS) 127, 500, 804, 812, 852
 - microstrip patch antenna 509
 - microwave landing system (MLS) 340, 928
 - midnight turn 86
 - MIEV 925
 - minimal detectable bias (MDB) 688, 698
 - minimum
 - constraints (MC) 998, 1052
 - descent altitude 1290
 - mean penalty (MMP) 681, 1290
 - mean square error estimator 1290
 - obstacle clearance (MOC) 895
 - operational performance standards (MOPS) 11, 351, 880, 1290 - mining survey applications 1032
 - Mir 955
 - misalignment 817
 - misalignment error 817
 - missed approach point (MAPt) 893
 - missed detection
 - hazardous 700
 - probability of 693, 707 - mixed mode 884
 - mobile mapping system (MMS) 1032
 - model
 - common clock 626
 - distinct clock 626
 - dynamic 654, 710
 - errors 689
 - GNSS attitude 790
 - ionosphere-fixed 625
 - ionosphere-float 625
 - ionosphere-weighted 625
 - Klobuchar 615
 - measurement 653, 710
 - Mogi 1088
 - NeQuick 615
 - PPP-RTK 627
 - Saastamoinen 615, 757 - model validation 687
 - batch 689
 - recursive 710 - moderate-length code (CM) 208, 392
 - modified Julian day/date (MJD)
 - 156
 - number 1290 - modulation 94, 107, 1290
 - binary offset carrier (BOC) 1277
 - binary phase shift keying 1277
 - multiplexed binary offset carrier 1290
 - time multiplexed binary offset carrier 1299 - Mogi model 1088
 - moment magnitude 1078
 - monitoring station (MS) 317
 - Monte Carlo simulation 666, 676, 707
 - Moon 28, 42, 47, 941
 - Moore's law 387, 1290
 - moving reference station DGNSS 755
 - m-sequence 100
 - multiaccess interference 478
 - multibit quantization 479
 - multi-constellation 901
 - Multi-Function Satellite
 - Augmentation System (MSAS) 19, 309, 354, 762, 846, 883, 1141 - Multi-function Satellite
 - Augmentation System (MSAS) 1290 - Multifunction Transport Satellite (MTSAT) 356
 - multifunctional chip 390
 - multi-GNSS 978, 997
 - products 980
 - time transfer 1201

multi-instrument data analysis software (MIDAS) 1147
 multilateration (MLAT) 899
 multimodal PDF 665
 multipath 430, 443, 519, 759, 1163, 1194, 1290
 – combination 591
 – combination, triple-frequency 593
 – envelope 430
 – environment 444
 – error average 454
 – error envelope 106, 450
 – errors 579
 – impact, Doppler measurement 466
 – limiting antenna (MLA) 926
 – measurement 459
 – mitigation 455, 519
 – ratio 509
 – rejection ratio (MPR) 509
 – relative delay 447
 – repeatability 462
 – suppression 375
 multiple receiver consistency check 916
 multiplexed binary offset carrier (MBOC) 112, 209, 451, 1290
 multiplicative algebraic reconstruction technique (MART) 1147
 multisignal message (MSM) 1215
 multistatic radar 1163
 multistep method 940
 mutual coherence 1164

N

nadir 1290
 NAGU 991
 narrow correlator 368, 450, 451
 narrowband
 – interference 476
 – radar ambiguity function 1168
 narrow-lane 1290
 – combination 586, 1196
 National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) 3, 21, 141, 317, 742, 937, 1047, 1132
 National Centers for Environmental Prediction (NCEP) 176
 National Geodetic Survey (NGS) 530, 1001

National Geospatial-Intelligence Agency (NGA) 146, 204, 1051
 National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) 27, 135
 National Marine Electronics Association (NMEA) 397, 556, 776, 1207
 – 0183 format 1207
 nautical mile (nmi) 879
 Naval Research Lab (NRL) 138
 navigation 1291
 – application 886
 – correction 833
 – data chain 885
 – data, RINEX 1213
 – frame 819
 – land Earth station (NLES) 356
 – message 5, 117, 613, 1291
 – message authentication (NMA) 486, 1291
 – message correction table (NMCT) 215
 – message structure 228
 – system error (NSE) 891, 911
 Navigation Package For Earth Orbiting Satellites (NAPEOS) 940, 947, 1000
 Navigation with Indian Constellation (NavIC) 18, 61, 140, 305, 321, 881
 near-field effect 1195
 near-real-time reconstruction 1148
 NeQuick 1291
 NeQuick model 13, 187
 – RINEX navigation file 1213
 NeQuickG 261
 network 760
 – RTK 1216, 1291
 – size 984, 985
 – time protocol (NTP) 1191
 networked transport of RTCM via Internet protocol (NTRIP) 15, 762, 1215, 1291
 Neuman-Hofman (NH) code 232, 282, 392, 1291
 neutral atmosphere 1110
 Newcomb 26, 47
 Newton's law of gravity 60
 next generation operational control segment of GPS (OCX) 204
 NiCd 200
 Niell
 – mapping function (NMF) 176, 569, 1111
 – Saastamoinen model 205
 noise 123, 1291
 – flicker 1283
 – temperatures 1169
 – term 1170
 – thermal 1298
 noiseless
 – GNSS-R waveform model 1169
 – waveform model 1169
 noncentrality parameter 691
 noncoherent integration 407
 noncut-off corrugated ground plane 521
 nondirectional beacon (NDB) 878, 1291
 no-net-rotation 37, 1291
 non-LOS signal 443
 nonorthogonality 817
 nonprecision approach (NPA) 879, 889, 892, 1291
 nonrotating origin 28, 51
 nontidal ocean loading 1094
 nonzero-delay attack 488
 noon turn 86
 normal equation stacking 1000
 North American Datum (NAD) 14
 North celestial pole (NCP) 44
 North ecliptic pole (NEP) 44, 112
 North, East, Down (NED) 819
 notch filtering 499, 501
 notice
 – advisory 991
 – advisory to NAVSTAR users (NANU) 205, 914, 991, 1290
 – advisory to QZSS users (NAQU) 320, 991
 – to airmen (NOTAM) 897, 1291
 NTCM model 187
 nuclear detection (payload) (NUDET) 201, 226
 null hypothesis 1291
 nulling attack 490
 numerical
 – integration 939
 – weather model (NWM) 172, 729
 – weather prediction (NWP) 176, 1128
 numerically controlled oscillator (NCO) 402, 419, 563, 1291
 nutation 46, 985, 1054, 1058, 1291
 – transformation 49

Nyquist
– frequency 124
– sampling 381

O

oblateness 1282
– perturbation 67
obliquity 1291
– ecliptic 46
– factor 1291
observability 814
observation
– data 1209
– model, clock monitoring 145
– session 1014, 1291
observation equation 428, 561
– carrier-phase 606
– differential 753
– double-differenced 763
– GNSS 606
– linearized 609
– multi-GNSS 607
– pseudorange 606
obstacle clearance 896
– surface (OCS) 924
occultation 1295
– mission 1124
– number 1125
ocean loading 39, 733, 1044
ocean wave spectrum 1176
OCX 204
odometry 859
on-board performance monitoring
and alerting (OPMA) 887
one-bit quantization 479
one-way carrier-phase technique
(OWCP) 146, 321
Open Service (OS) 18, 250, 282,
943
open-loop tracking 1123, 1127
operational approval 898
operational control system (OCS)
204, 288, 912
optical
– clock 138
– comb 138
– frequency standard 1197
– molasses 135
optimal integer ambiguity test 681
OPUS 1016
OQPSK 115

orbit 1292
– accuracy 1003
– accuracy assessment 77
– and clock products 972
– arc length 993
– correction maneuver 75
– determination 1292
– elliptic 59
– error 625
– geostationary 64, 934, 1284
– graveyard 77
– highly elliptical 934
– inclined geosynchronous 63,
1286
– Keplerian 61, 151, 1288
– long-term-evolution 74
– low Earth 934, 1289
– medium altitude Earth 62, 934,
1290
– normal mode 86
– parameter estimation 995
– parameters 1233
– perturbations 66, 1292
– precision 1003
– repeat cycle 74
– repeat rate 61
– validation 78
orbit determination
– precise 1293
– reduced dynamic 938
– relative 952
orbit model
– almanac 80
– broadcast 79
– GLONASS 83
– Keplerian 61
– perturbed Keplerian 81
orbital
– parameters 1233
– period 61
– plane 60, 1292
orbital element
– Keplerian 63
– osculating 66
orbitography and synchronization
processing facility (OSPF) 262
orbits and clocks, precise 619, 622
orientation 781
origin
– celestial intermediate 28
– nonrotating 28, 51
original equipment manufacturer
(OEM) 366
orthonormality 784

oscillator 122, 1292
– jitter 424
– numerically controlled 1291
osculating element 66
outlier 1292
– code 689, 706, 716
– influential 691
oven controlled crystal oscillator
(OCXO) 127, 384, 488
overall model test 1292
overbound 1292
overlap comparison 950
overlay code 1292
oversampling 381

P

P 206
P wave 1078
P(Y)-code 1294
PAPR 113
parameter
– estimation 993
– GPS 198
parameterization 994
Parametry Zemli 1990 (PZ-90)
221, 608
parity bits 427
partial ambiguity resolution (PAR)
677, 1292
particle filter (PF) 837
parts-per-million 1292
Parus 4
passenger information systems (PIS)
863
passive hydrogen maser (PHM)
142, 260
patch antenna array 524
path definition error (PDE) 891
P-code 1292
PCV map 948
PDOP 9, 618, 1293
pendulous accelerometer 816
performance
– based navigation (PBN) 877,
886, 1292
– requirements 877, 889
pericenter 60
perigee 61, 1292
– argument of 62
– secular drift 68
period
– draconitic 1281

- periodogram 148
 permanent GPS geodynamic array 1068
 permeability of vacuum 1233
 permittivity 510
 – of vacuum 1233
 personal
 – digital assistant (PDA) 386
 – navigation 841
 – privacy device (PPD) 470, 921
 perturbation
 – atmospheric drag 69
 – long periodic 66
 – radiation pressure 69
 – relativistic 69
 – resonant 74
 – secular 66, 68
 – short periodic 66
 – third-body 68, 941
 phase
 – ambiguity 627
 – center 1275
 – center variation (PCV) 376, 509, 574, 730, 948, 1050, 1112, 1227
 – error variance 474, 483
 – I receiver 366
 – integral 180
 – lock loop (PLL) 207, 372, 413, 474, 563, 579, 826, 936, 1083, 1127, 1190, 1293
 – modulation (PM) 113, 122
 – of flight 891
 – response 376
 – unlock 475, 484, 1293
 – velocity 92, 1293
 – wind-up 85, 731, 989, 1293
 phase center 1275
 – calibration 528
 – offset (PCO) 509, 529, 573, 730, 947, 989, 1227, 1292
 – offset (PCO), antenna effect 730
 – stability 509
 – variation 509, 515, 574, 947, 989, 1293
 phase-center
 – variation 575
 phased-array antenna 1293
 phase-range correction (PRC) 624, 1293
 phasor diagram 449
 physical constants parameters 1233
 piercing point 1141, 1142, 1288
 pilot
 – channel 117
 – signal 1293
 pincer defense 493
 pinwheel antenna 456, 513
 pitch angle 785
 pivot 1293
 – receiver 626
 – satellite 621, 763
 planar antenna 374
 planetary boundary layer (PBL) 1131
 planetary wave (PW) 1156
 plasma bubble 1150
 plasmasphere reconstruction 1145
 plate
 – boundary deformation 1073
 – boundary observatory (PBO) 1070, 1178
 – boundary zone 1072–1074, 1293
 – motion 1071, 1293
 – tectonic theory 1071
 – tectonics 1045
 Plesetsk 237
 PLL discriminator 416
 Poincare sphere 374
 point-in-space (PinS) 886
 polar motion 36, 973, 985, 1054, 1293
 polarimetric
 – phase interferometry (POPI) 1177
 – ratio 1177
 polarization 96, 508, 1171, 1293
 – linear 92
 – right hand circular 92
 – state 374
 pole
 – celestial ephemeris 50, 54, 1278
 – celestial intermediate 51, 54, 1278
 – north celestial 44
 – north ecliptic 44
 – rotation 1296
 – terrestrial 44
 – tide 733
 Pole, International Reference 37
 POLENET 1098
 polynomial
 – Lagrange 1220
 – Legendre 941
 pose 1293
 Position and Navigation Data Analysis (PANDA) 1001
 position dilution of precision (PDOP) 9, 184, 241, 263, 293, 333, 618, 835, 1293
 position error differential equation 829
 position, velocity and time (PVT) 256, 403, 470, 536
 – accuracy 471
 positioning 1293
 – accuracy 635
 – carrier-phase based 624, 764
 – DGNSS 624
 – global 633
 – kinematic 766, 938, 1288
 – local 634
 – multi-GNSS RTK 768
 – PPP-RTK 625
 – precise point (PPP) 613, 619
 – real-time kinematic 624, 763, 1295
 – regional 634
 – relative 1296
 – semikinematic 764, 1297
 – single point (SPP) 612, 615, 1297
 – static 1298
 – technologies 846
 positioning model
 – BeiDou (BDS), GLONASS 614
 – double-differenced 631, 763
 – GPS, Galileo, QZSS and IRNSS 613
 – point 612
 – relative 623
 – single point (SPP) 615
 – triple-differenced 633
 – undifferenced 626
 positioning solution
 – fixed 770
 – float 770
 positioning static 764
 positioning, navigation and timing (PNT) 3, 293, 305, 517, 863, 967, 1148
 postcorrelation FFT 409
 post-processed PPP service 742
 postseismic 1293
 – deformation 1085
 potential, tidal 42
 power
 – minimum received 1236
 – of the test 693
 – spectral density (PSD) 98, 404, 813

powerful near-band transmission 485
 PR 97
 – sequence 98
 preamble 432, 1293
 precession 28, 46, 985, 1293
 – geodesic 47
 – geodetic 69
 – luni-solar 47
 – planetary 47
 – transformation matrix 48
 precipitable water (PW) 1114
 precise
 – orbit determination 1293
 – orbit determination (POD) 320, 936, 946, 983, 992, 1054
 – positioning correction model 726
 – positioning service (PPS) 17, 216, 367, 507, 854, 1294
 – positioning techniques 1013
 precise point positioning (PPP) 13, 55, 313, 397, 479, 613, 619, 688, 723, 761, 778, 854, 938, 971, 1013, 1021, 1082, 1194, 1293
 – a priori correction model 727
 – consideration, GLONASS 736
 – data screening 726
 – dual-frequency 620, 622
 – dual-frequency model 621
 – editing 726
 – -model, between-satellite differenced 631
 – phase ambiguity fixing 739
 – positioning service 742
 – post-processed solution 741
 – real-time solution 742
 – redundancy 622
 – -RTK 15, 625, 1294
 – -RTK model 629, 630
 – single-frequency 620
 – single-frequency model 621
 – undifferenced 620
 precision 1294
 – approach (PA) 892, 1294
 predetection bandwidth 474
 prediction 650, 1294
 predictor, best linear unbiased 1277
 pre-elimination 948
 preprocessing 992
 primary spreading code 254
 printed circuit board (PCB) 386, 512
 PRISMA 956

probability
 – density function (PDF) 102, 642, 664, 692, 1169
 – mass function (PMF) 664, 797
 – of failure 680
 – of false alarm 693, 707, 1294
 – of hazardous missed detection 1294
 – of hazardous occurrence 1294
 – of missed detection 693, 707, 1294
 – of success 680
 – of successful fixing 680
 Procedures and Air Navigation Services (PANS) 880
 Procrustes
 – OPP 788
 – WOPP 789
 Program for the Adjustment of GPS EphemerideS (PAGES) 1001
 propagation
 – channel 539
 – delay 1111
 proper time 26, 149, 1294
 protection level 918, 1294
 proton 237
 PRS 18
 pseudolite 905, 928, 1294
 pseudo-random (PR) binary sequence 1294
 pseudo-random noise (PRN) 5, 146, 206, 227, 280, 309, 348, 408, 461, 699, 912, 1181, 1187, 1294
 – codes 325
 pseudo-random number sequence (PRN) 477
 pseudorange 6, 450, 1294
 – bias 576
 – correction (PRC) 624, 763, 907, 917, 1294
 – filtering 601
 – measurement 561, 832
 – noise variance 431
 – phase-adjusted 645
 – phase-smoothed 645
 – smoothing 601
 PSK 112
 public regulated service 250
 public-key cryptography 496
 pull-in range 416
 pull-in region 664, 1294
 – aperture 679
 – bootstrapping 668

– least-squares 673, 676
 – rounding 666
 pulse
 – aperture correlator 458
 – blanking 393
 – clipping 393
 – per second (PPS) 545
 – shape 105
 – shape, band-limited 108
 – suppression 393
 pure PLL 416
p-value 693, 707, 1294
 PZ-90 39, 1292
 – transformation parameters 223

Q

QAM 94
 Q-enhanced hydrogen maser 141
 q-method 788
 quadrature
 – component 94, 405, 1294
 – phase-shift keying (QPSK) 114, 298, 403, 1294
 quadrifilar helix 1295
 – antenna (QHA) 511
 quality factor 127, 128
 – cesium clock 132
 – H-maser 134
 quantization 1295
 – effect 479
 – loss 380, 382
 quartz crystal oscillator 127, 1295
 quasi-instantaneous reference frame 1045
 Quasi-Zenith Satellite System (QZSS) 17, 31, 61, 140, 279, 305, 523, 565, 586, 731, 762, 846, 945, 970, 1051, 1127, 1188, 1295
 – constellation 307
 – control segment 317
 – signals 308
 quaternion 786, 820, 1295
 – estimator (QUEST) 789
 QZS-1 satellite parameters 314

R

RADCAL 798, 957
 radiation
 – pattern 507
 – pressure 72, 942, 990, 1295
 – pressure, empirical 72

- radio
 - burst 1298
 - determination satellite service (RDSS) 274, 323, 1295
 - hologram 1181
 - navigation satellite service (RNSS) 274, 470, 506
 - occultation (RO) 519, 946, 947, 959, 1109, 1145, 1182, 1295
 - occultation (RO) measurements 1120
 - ranging 878
 - regulation 158
 - science 959
 - software defined (SDR) 1297
- radio frequency (RF) 127, 206, 251, 309, 365, 402, 456, 471, 506, 535, 908, 1165
 - chip technology 388
 - front-end 376
 - identification (RFID) 852
 - interference (RFI) 484, 913, 921
 - processing 376
- Radio Technical Commission for Aeronautics (RTCA) 11, 393, 516, 880, 909
 - Radio Technical Commission for Maritime Services (RTCM) 15, 313, 397, 742, 762, 868, 971, 1020, 1207
- radome 515, 1295
 - rail applications 856
- Ramsey
 - cavity 130
 - pattern 131
- random
 - access memory (RAM) 372
 - walk drift (RWDR) 124
 - walk frequency (noise) (RWFR) 124
 - walk phase (noise) (RWPH) 124
- range-rate correction (RRC) 624, 763, 915
 - ranging and integrity monitoring station (RIMS) 356
- ranging code 1295
 - rank deficiency 763
 - rapid-static positioning 1016
- rate-of-TEC (RoT) 1150
 - map 1143
 - ratio
 - axial 508
 - bias-to-noise 1277
 - carrier-to-noise density 1278
 - front-to-back 509
 - test 679, 1295
- rationalisation of infrastructure 900
 - ray tracing 1295
- Rayleigh-Taylor instability (RTI) 184
 - real-time
 - data stream 977
 - differential GNSS positioning 1019
 - navigation 942
 - nonlinear Bayesian estimation 838
 - service (RTS) 951, 971, 976, 1022
- Real-Time Analysis Center (RTAC) 976
 - real-time kinematic (RTK) 15, 372, 573, 688, 741, 753, 774, 778, 854, 863, 908, 955, 1019, 1116, 1157, 1216, 1291, 1295
 - GLONASS 766
 - long-baseline 625
 - network (NRTK) 625, 774, 778
 - precise point positioning (PPP-RTK) 774, 778
 - short-baseline 624, 770
- real-time kinematic (RTK)
 - positioning
 - convergence time 771, 773
 - epoch-by-epoch 772
 - long-baseline 772
 - multi-GNSS 773
 - precision 771, 773
 - rebroadcasting test 541, 544
 - received
 - power monitoring (RPM) 491
 - power monitoring (RPM), augmented 493
 - signal model 471
 - signal strength (RSS) 850
 - receiver 1164
 - antenna calibration 530
 - architecture 365, 403, 457
 - autonomous integrity monitoring (RAIM) 341, 397, 882, 890, 897, 928, 1295
 - building block 372
 - clock 627, 1198
 - clock jump 429
 - code delay 627
 - geodetic-grade 1284
 - noise 578, 759
- phase delay 627
- single chip integration 390
- receiver autonomous integrity monitoring (RAIM) 897
 - receiver independent exchange (format) (RINEX) 556, 577, 731, 776, 971, 1015, 1052, 1198, 1209, 1213, 1295
 - clock 1221
 - description 1209
- receiver-satellite
 - geometry 764
 - range 609
- record-and-playback system 536, 549, 1295
 - reduced dynamic 938, 948, 995
- redundancy 639, 689, 1295
 - differenced models 633
 - number, local 698
- reference
 - ellipsoid 1296
 - frame 34, 608, 1296
 - frame station 974
 - frame, celestial 44
 - station 1014, 1296
 - station network 760
 - station, continuously operating (CORS) 35, 1279
 - station, virtual 1301
 - system 34, 1296
 - system, celestial 44
 - system, geodetic 1284
 - time scale 1188
- Reference Frame
 - International Celestial 45, 973, 1287
 - International Terrestrial 6, 37, 63, 216, 223, 261, 732, 968, 973, 984, 1015, 1022, 1039, 1044, 1048, 1064, 1220, 1287
- Reference System
 - International Celestial 37, 45, 1287
 - International Terrestrial 37, 148, 222, 290, 1039, 1048, 1287
- reflection coefficient 445
 - reflectometry 518, 959, 1296
- reflector-backed monofilar antenna 526
 - refraction 1296
 - refractive index 565
- regional argumentation 1296
 - regional navigation satellite system (RNSS) 16, 305

- regulation 897
 relative
 – calibration 1200
 – position accuracy 1064
 – pseudorange 429
 relativistic
 – correction 286
 – effects 564
 relativistic clock correction 1221
 – periodic 154
 – rate offset 154
 relativity 148, 989
 relaxation model 1087
 reliability 841
 remote clock comparison 1191
 rendezvous 951
 replica generator 414
 required navigation performance (RNP) 864, 886
 – approach (RNP APCH) 887, 893
 – approval required (RNP AR) 887, 895
 required navigation performance and special operational requirements study group (RNPSORSG) 886
 residuals
 – least-squares 696
 – normalized 697
 – predicted 644, 711
 – studentized 710
 resonance 74
 return loss 508
 reversion 900
 REX-II 799, 957
 RHCP 92
 Richter scale 1078
 right ascension 33, 1296
 – of ascending node (RAAN) 62, 198, 248, 307
 right ascension of ascending node (RAAN) 62
 right-hand circular polarized (RHCP) 373, 507, 569, 731, 1171
 rigid plate motion 1071
 ring laser gyroscope (RLG) 815
 RNAV approach 894
 road level accuracy 843
 ROCK model 990
 Rodrigues
 – modified vector 786
 – vector 786, 1296
 roll angle 785
 root mean square (RMS) 77, 104, 188, 209, 222, 259, 320, 418, 744, 946, 1083, 1178
 root-sum-square (RSS) 696, 918
 rotation matrix 819
 roughness parameters 1176
 rounding 666
 – integer 666, 669, 1286
 – vectorial 666
 RS 19
 RTCM 776, 1296
 RTCM (format) 1296
 – message 762
 – multisignal messages 1215
 RTCM SC-104 (format) 1207, 1215
 RTS Network 976
 rubidium atomic frequency standard (RAFS) 129, 140, 261, 287, 315, 1296
 Runge–Kutta 939
 Runge–Lenz vector 61
 Russian Federal Space Agency (RFSA) 238
-
- S**
- S wave 1078
 S(ingularity)-transformation 648
 S₄ index 424, 1148
 Saastamoinen hydrostatic delay model 173
 Safety of Life at Sea (SOLAS) 863
 Sagnac
 – correction 562, 1296
 – effect 152, 155, 804
 sample rate 1296
 sampling rate 381
 satellite
 – antenna calibration 530
 – clock 623, 627
 – clock offset 613
 – clock, dithering 754
 – code delay 627
 – failure 689
 – geostationary 1284
 – laser ranging (SLR) 3, 37, 38, 74, 78, 233, 315, 942, 950, 967, 1003, 1040, 1064, 1222, 1296
 – phase delay 627
 satellite-based augmentation system (SBAS) 11, 61, 185, 216, 282, 311, 339, 427, 506, 515, 556, 761, 846, 882, 890, 908, 970, 1141
 – architecture 345
 – integrity 349
 – message type 352
 – user algorithm 351
 S-band 1296
 scalar factor error 817
 scale factor (SF) 817
 scatterometry 518, 959, 1173
 Schuler oscillation 823
 Schwarzschild perturbation 69
 scintillation 424, 482, 912, 1296
 – index 483
 – measurement network 1151
 – monitoring 1148
 – receiver 1149
 sculling 813
 S-curve 103, 448
 – shaping 458
 sea
 – ice 1179
 – ice permittivity 1180
 – level monitoring 1052, 1053
 – surface altimetry 1173
 – surface permittivity 1177
 – surface roughness 1173
 – surface scatterometry 1175
 search and rescue (SAR) 201, 256, 525, 870, 871, 947, 1296
 search halting 675
 search space 410
 search-and-expand algorithm 794
 search-and-shrink algorithm 795
 second 26, 1297
 secondary code 254, 412, 1297
 – synchronization 425
 secondary surveillance radar (SSR) 899
 SECOR 4
 secular perturbation 66
 security code 486
 security code estimation and replay (SCER) 487
 – attack 487, 497
 security-enhanced GNSS signal 486
 seismic wave 1082
 seismology 1078
 seismometer 1082
 selective availability (SA) 14, 216, 225, 395, 754, 880, 898, 905, 938, 1121, 1297

- selective availability anti-spoofing module (SAASM) 367
 semi-codeless tracking 1297
 semi-major axis 32, 59, 564, 1297
 semi-minor axis 59
 sensor fusion 855
 sensor-inherent noise 817
 service, standard positioning (SPS) 1298
 S-function 448
 SGLS 203
 shadowing 444
 Shapiro effect 564, 1297
 Shida number 43, 732, 987
 shielding chamber 1297
 shipboard relative GPS (SRGPS) 898
 shipping container tracking 872
 short-delay multipath 461
 SI second 26, 1191
 sidelobe 934
 sidereal
 – day 1297
 – filtering 459
 – time 27, 1297
 signal
 – deformation monitoring (SDM) 912
 – model 404
 – model, multipath 448
 – multipath 1112
 – power 434
 – search-acquisition 406
 – structure 1235
 – tracking 413
 – travel time 561
 signal-in-space (SIS) 216, 880
 signal-in-space range error (SISRE) 9, 10, 84, 241, 282, 333, 945, 1051, 1297
 signal-in-space receive and decode (SISRAD) 911
 signals of opportunity (SOO) 838
 signal-to-interference-plus-noise ratio (SINR) 98, 1297
 signal-to-noise ratio (SNR) 98, 129, 408, 464, 471, 848, 1065, 1121, 1164, 1170, 1297
 significance level 1297
 similarity transformation 37
 simulator 535
 – IF-level 541, 546, 1286
 – key requirements 541
 – measurement-level 541, 552, 1290
 – record and playback system 542, 549
 – RF-level 540, 543, 1296
 – types 540
 simultaneous location and mapping (SLAM) 838
 single event
 – latch-up (SEL) 936
 – update (SEU) 936
 single photon avalanche diode (SPAD) 288
 single point positioning (SPP) 13, 612, 754, 938, 1297
 – between-satellite differenced model 631
 – dual-frequency 616, 617
 – multiconstellation 617
 – redundancy 616
 – single-constellation 615
 – single-frequency 615, 617
 single-difference (SD) 596, 740, 790, 952, 1297
 single-element antenna 456
 single-frequency 735
 – point positioning (PP) 735
 single-input-single-output (SISO) 421
 site
 – coordinates 973
 – displacement 985
 – displacement effect 732
 – log 1228
 skew representation 786
 skyplot 65
 slant total
 – delay 1297
 – electron content (STEC) 178, 567, 728, 1140
 slot number 221
 small atomic clock technology 136
 Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory (SAO) 141
 smooth spectrum approximation 476
 smoothing 601, 657
 – fixed-interval 657
 – fixed-lag 657
 – fixed-point 657
 SMOS 1177
 SMS 17
 Snell's law 444, 446
 snow depth 1181
 software defined radio (SDR) 366, 518, 1297
 soil moisture 1179, 1181
 solar
 – maximum 482
 – radiation pressure (SRP) 942, 1298
 – radio burst (SRB) 481
 solar radiation pressure (SRP) 990
 solid earth tide 732
 solution
 – fixed 1283
 – float 1283
 – separation 695
 solution independent exchange (format) (SINEX) 974, 1002, 1048, 1222, 1298
 – bias 1222
 – troposphere 1222
 sounding rocket 958
 Soviet Geodetic System 221
 Soyuz 238
 Space
 – Integrated GPS/Inertial navigation system (SIGI) 958
 – Service Volume 935
 – Shuttle/SIR-C 1182
 space
 – based augmentation systems 850
 – environment 517
 – hydrogen maser (SHM) 142
 – rubidium atomic clock 139
 – segment 16, 197, 1298
 – vehicle (SV) 199
 – vehicle number (SVN) 77, 146, 199, 912, 1227, 1298
 – weather 1152, 1298
 space-qualified
 – cesium beam clock 140
 – hydrogen maser clock 141
 space-time
 – curvature 69, 562
 – interval 149
 – reference system 148
 spatial incoherence 1164
 specific force 816
 speckle noise 1165, 1171
 spectral
 – analysis 494
 – density 124
 – lines 476
 spectrum 93
 specular reflection 446
 speed of light 1233

- spherical harmonic 35, 67, 940
 spheroid 32
 spiral antenna 512
 split-spectrum modulation 111
 spoofing 485, 517, 1298
 spreading code 94
 spread-spectrum processing gain 476
 spread-spectrum signal 97
 square root information filter 994
 squaring loss 408, 435, 474
 S-system 616, 628
 stability
 – clock 123
 – frequency 123
 standard positioning service (SPS) 16, 216, 311, 507, 846, 880, 881, 915, 943, 1298
 Standard Product 3 (format) (SP3) 727, 1004, 1022, 1218
 standards and recommended practices (SARPS) 880, 909
 standards of fundamental astronomy (SOFA) 55
 state
 – estimation 812, 824
 – space representation (SSR) 15, 977
 – space representation (SSR) messages 1216
 – transition matrix 944
 – vector 813, 939
 static
 – displacement 1079
 – positioning 1014
 – PPP solution 743
 station clock solution 745
 stochastic orbit parameter 1298
 Stoermer–Cowell method 940
 stop-&-go GNSS survey 1019
 straight line tangent point altitude (SLTA) 1122
 strapdown
 – algorithm (SDA) 818
 – inertial navigation 818
 stratosphere 168, 1298
 strobe correlator 457
 success rate 666
 – ambiguity 662, 664, 678
 – bootstrapping 668
 – least-squares 676
 – rounding 666
 success-rate bounds
 – bootstrapping 668
 – least-squares 677
 – rounding 666
 Sun 28, 42, 47, 941
 – elevation angle 72
 superframe 229
 superheterodyne down-conversion 378
 surface
 – acoustic wave (SAW) 127, 372, 430
 – acoustic wave (SAW) filter 378, 1298
 – deformation 1075
 – loading deformation 1091
 surface-to-mass ratio 941
 surplus satellite 198, 1298
 surveillance 899
 surveying 1011
 – cadastral 1278
 – construction 1279
 – hydrographic 1286
 SVD 788
 symmetric-key cryptography 496
 synthetic aperture radar (SAR) 943, 946, 1043
 system
 – barycentric 1276
 – frame 34
 – inertial 1286
 – mean tide 43, 1289
 – noise temperature 379
 – of observation equations, rank-deficient 763
 – reference 34, 1296
 – tide-free 43, 1299
 – time (ST) 159, 1157
 – time offset 607
 System for Differential Corrections and Monitoring (SDCM) 19, 240, 354, 847, 883
 system-on-a-chip (SoC) 372
-
- T**
- tactical air navigation (system) (TACAN) 341, 392, 484
 tactical air navigation system (TACAN) 484
 TanDEM-X 956
 TDRSS augmentation service for satellites (TASS) 945
 technical standard order (TSO) 897
 tectonic plates 37, 39
 telemetry (word) (TLM) 210, 326
 telemetry, tracking, and commanding (TT&C) 262, 286, 314, 525
 temperature compensated crystal oscillator (TCXO) 128, 384, 411, 488
 temperature variation 1195
 temporal error variation 453
 terminal area 892
 Terralite XPS 929
 TerraSAR-X 517, 959
 terrestrial
 – dynamic time (TDT) 26
 – intermediate origin (TIO) 53
 – reference frame (TRF) 985, 998, 1040, 1047, 1094
 – reference system (TRS) 1047
 – time 26, 1298
 – time (TT) 26, 150
 test
 – ambiguity acceptance 679
 – conductive 1279
 – constrained maximum success-rate (CMS) 681, 1279
 – difference 679
 – fixed failure rate ratio 680, 1283
 – global overall model (GOM) 713
 – hypothesis 1286
 – local overall model (LOM) 712
 – minimum mean penalty (MMP) 681, 682, 1290
 – optimal integer ambiguity 681
 – overall model 1292
 – projector 679
 – ratio 679, 1295
 – rebroadcast 1295
 – uniformly most powerful invariant (UMPI) 693
 test statistic 1298
 – T_q 696
 – UMPI 695, 711
 – w - 697
 testable bias 688
 testing
 – global 711
 – local 711
 – procedure 705
 – recursive 711
 thermal-noise-equivalent approximation 471
 thin-shell ionospheric model 567
 threat model 922
 three-carrier ambiguity resolution (TCAR) 587

tide 942, 1044, 1298
 – body 42
 – direct 68
 – ocean 42, 68
 – ocean pole 988
 – pole 987
 – solid Earth 39, 68, 987
 tide-free 987
 – system 43, 1299
 tiered code 102, 255, 1299
 tight (observable domain) coupling 826
 tightly combined processing 768
 TIMATION (Time Navigation) 139
 Time
 – Coordinated Universal (UTC) 29, 1279, 1300
 – International Atomic (TAI) 27, 1287
 – Universal (UT) 28, 1300
 time 25
 – atomic 27
 – barycentric coordinate 26
 – BeiDou 31
 – coordinate 149, 1279
 – division multiple access (TDMA) 97, 1299
 – dynamic 26
 – dynamical 1281
 – ephemeris 26, 1282
 – Galileo 31
 – geocentric coordinate 26
 – GLONASS 31, 160
 – GNSS 158
 – GPS 30, 216, 1284
 – interval counter (TIC) 1198
 – keeping system (TKS) 143
 – laboratory 1188
 – multiplexed binary offset carrier (TMBOC) 112, 1299
 – multiplexed binary offset carrier (TMBOC) modulation 1299
 – proper 26, 149, 1294
 – receiver 1197
 – scale 1299
 – sidereal 27, 1297
 – synchronization 424
 – terrestrial 26, 1298
 – transfer 1299
 time offset
 – GPS-to-Galileo (GGTO) 607
 – system 607, 608
 time system differences
 – RINEX navigation file 1213

time-of-arrival (TOA) 850
 timescale atomic standard 135
 timescale, IGS 1004
 time-to-alert (TTA) 340, 888, 1299
 time-to-first-fix (TTFF) 386, 412, 849, 1299
 timing group delay (TGD) 286, 614, 735, 996, 1299
 tolerable error limit (TEL) 924
 tomography 1299
 TOPEX/Poseidon 934
 topographical surveys 1028
 TopSat 958
 total
 – ionization dose (TID) 936
 – station 1299
 – system error (TSE) 891
 total electron content (TEC) 12, 178, 519, 566, 584, 746, 756, 971, 988, 1139, 1140, 1222, 1299
 – change index (ROTI) 1150
 – gradient 1143
 – map 1141
 – measurement 1140
 tracking 1299
 – and data relay satellite system (TDRSS) 945
 – jitter 422
 – loop 6, 414, 936, 1299
 – loop error 423
 – loop model 414
 – network 984
 – performance 422
 traditional navigational 341
 train control 857
 trajectory model 939
 transformation
 – celestial/terrestrial 46
 – CIO method 54
 – decorrelating 670
 – equinox method 54
 – Helmert 37, 40
 – nutation 49
 – precession 48
 – reference frame 985
 – similarity 37
 transient
 – error 431
 – slip 1085
 transitionospheric radio wave 179
 Transit (satellite) 4, 1033
 transit system 138
 transport rate 820
 traveling
 – ionospheric disturbance (TID) 1157, 1299
 – wave tube amplifier (TWTA) 287, 324, 1299
 triangular decomposition 668, 675
 triple-difference 598, 1299
 tropopause 168, 1129
 troposphere 168, 568, 1299
 – characteristic 168
 – delay estimation 174
 – empirical model 172
 – gradients 995
 – hydrostatic delay 988
 – mapping function 988
 – modeling 988
 – parameters 995
 – wave propagation 166
 tropospheric
 – delay 566
 – delay modeling 728
 – mapping function 758
 – refraction 170, 1300
 – zenith path delay 745
 true anomaly 61, 565
 Tsikada 4, 219
 TSO C-129 897
 tsunami warning 1083
 Tycyclon 219
 TT&C 201
 Tundra 306
 two way time transfer 1204
 two-body problem 60, 1300
 two-way satellite time and frequency transfer (TWSTFT) 159, 291, 315, 1300

U

U-D 205
 UK Disaster Monitoring Constellation (UK-DMC) 519, 1172, 1182
 UK TechDemoSat-1 (UK-TDS1) 1182
 ULS 204
 ultra stable oscillator (USO) 1121
 ultra-high frequency (UHF) 15, 201, 483, 523, 909, 1021
 ultra-wideband (UWB) 851
 uncalibrated phase delay (UPD) 740
 under sampling 381

uniformly most powerful invariant (UMPI) 693, 1300
 United States Geological Survey (USGS) 368, 1072
 United States Naval Observatory (USNO) 27, 121, 205, 319, 398, 1188
 Universal Time (UT) 26, 28, 922, 973, 1049, 1300
 – Coordinated (UTC) 198, 1188, 1279, 1300
 University NAVSTAR Consortium (UNAVCO) 21, 1024, 1074
 University of New Brunswick (UNB) 176, 729
 unmanned aerial vehicle (UAV) 800, 909
 unmanned ground vehicle (UGV) 804
 unmodeled bias 759
 unscented Kalman filter (UKF) 837
 UoSat 958
 – -12 799
 update, measurement (MU) 655, 710
 update, time (TU) 654, 710
 urban canyon 9
 US Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) 14, 216, 341, 397, 880, 909
 user differential range error (UDRE) 289, 343, 1300
 user equipment error (UEE) 9, 1300
 user equivalent range error (UERE) 9, 259, 333, 1300
 user ionospheric range error (UIRE) 353
 user ionospheric vertical error (UIVE) 353
 user range error (URE) 213, 295
 user segment 16, 1300
 UT1 985
 UTC dissemination 264

V

van Cittert–Zernike theorem 1165, 1170
 variance
 – Allan 124
 – Hadamard 126
 – modified Allan 126

– of position solution 8
 – of unit weight 709
 variational equation 939
 vector
 – network analyzer (VNA) 527, 1200
 – tracking 438, 1300
 – tracking architecture 500
 vegetation cover 1179, 1181
 vehicle ad hoc network (VANET) 856
 vehicle-to-infrastructure (V2I) 853
 vehicle-to-vehicle (V2V) 853
 velocity
 – error differential equation 829
 – random walk (VRW) 817
 – relative to the atmosphere 941
 vernal equinox 27, 28, 44, 1300
 vertical
 – alert limit (VAL) 888, 889
 – atmospheric 1121
 – dilution of precision (VDOP) 9, 835, 928
 – ionospheric delay 755
 – protection level (VPL) 353, 920
 – total electron content (VTEC) 178, 567, 728, 756, 953, 974, 1142, 1216, 1222
 very high frequency (VHF) 15, 341, 762, 869, 878, 906, 1021
 – data broadcast (VDB) 883, 906, 1300
 – omnidirectional range (VOR) 341, 878, 1300
 very long baseline interferometry (VLBI) 35, 46, 661, 967, 1040, 1064, 1110, 1164, 1222, 1300
 vibrating beam accelerometer (VBA) 816
 vibrating structure gyroscope (VSG) 815
 vibration rectification error (VRE) 818
 Vienna mapping function (VMF) 176, 729, 986
 virtual
 – clock 300, 1301
 – coherent image 1164
 – reference station (VRS) 775, 776, 778, 1021, 1301
 viscoelastic relaxation 1086
 Viterbi decoder 427, 1301
 volcano deformation 1088

voltage controlled oscillator (VCO) 1189
 voltage standing wave ratio (VSWR) 508
 vulnerability 878, 899

W

WADS 17
 Walker constellation 16, 220, 281, 1301
 warm start 1301
 water vapor profile 1123
 wave propagation 165
 waveform 1165
 wavelength 1301
 wavelength, widelane 671
 waypoint 879
 W-bit 435
 weather
 – forecasting 1115
 – prediction 1128
 weight matrix 8
 weighted least-squares (WLS) 640, 835
 weighting
 – code/phase 999
 – elevation-dependent 995
 Welch's bound 101
 wet
 – delay 1301
 – delay model 173
 – refractivity 170
 – troposphere delay 757
 Whaba's problem 788
 where-in-lane level accuracy 843
 white phase (noise) (WPHN) 124
 Wide Area Augmentation System (WAAS) 14, 185, 216, 340, 343, 762, 846, 883, 922, 1141, 1301
 – master station (WMS) 353
 – reference station (WRS) 353
 wide area GPS enhancement (WAGE) 215
 wide-area DGNSS (WADGNSS) 14, 634
 wide-area DGPS service (WADGPS) 14, 759
 wideband
 – bow-tie turnstile antenna 513
 – interference 476
 WideBandMODel (WBMOD) 184

wide-lane 1301
 – combination 586
 – extra 669
 – wavelength 671
 wifi positioning 851
 window of acceptance 488
 wireless local area network (WLAN) 851
 wireless sensor network (WSN) 856
 wobble 52
 World Geodetic System (WGS) 6, 214, 326, 398
 World Geodetic System 1984 (WGS84) 6, 39, 608, 821, 881, 1301

WSCS 98
 w-test statistic 1301

Y

yaw angle 86, 571, 785
 – observability 834
 yaw rate 996
 yaw steering 85, 570, 1301
 Y-code 1301
 year
 – Julian 27
 – tropical 26

Z

Z-count 424

zenith 1301
 – hydrostatic delay (ZHD) 171, 1111
 – total delay 1301
 – troposphere delay (ZTD) 568, 620, 724, 763, 975
 – wet delay (ZWD) 171, 1111
 zero mean constraint 996
 zero-baseline 1301
 – single difference 599
 zero-delay attack 488
 zero-tide system 1301
 ZHD
 – uncertainty 1115
 Z-invariance 668
 Z-tracking 435, 1301
 Z-transformation 669, 1301

Recently Published Springer Handbooks

Springer Handbook of Global Navigation Satellite Systems (2017)
ed. by Teunissen, O. Montenbruck, 1328 p., 978-3-319-42926-7

Springer Handbook of Model-Based Science (2017)
ed. by Magnani, Bertolotti, 1157 p., 978-3-319-30525-7

Springer Handbook of Odor (2017)
ed. by Buettner, 1151 p., 978-3-319-26930-6

Springer Handbook of Electrochemical Energy (2017)
ed. by Breitkopf, Swider-Lyons, 1016 p., 978-3-662-46656-8

Springer Handbook of Robotics (2nd) (2016)
ed. by Siciliano, Khatib, 2227p., 978-3-319-32550-7

Springer Handbook of Ocean Engineering (2016)
ed. by Dhanak, Xiros, 1345 p., 978-3-319-32550-7

Springer Handbook of Computational Intelligence (2015)
ed. by Kacprzyk, Pedrycz, 1633 p., 978-3-662-43505-2

Springer Handbook of Marine Biotechnology (2015)
ed. by Kim, 1512 p., 978-3-642-53970-1

Springer Handbook of Acoustics (2nd) (2015)
ed. by Rossing, 1286 p., 978-1-4939-0754-0

Springer Handbook of Spacetime (2014)
ed. by Ashtekar, Petkov, 887 p., 978-3-642-41991-1

Springer Handbook of Bio-/Neuro-Informatics (2014)
ed. by Kasabov, 1230 p., 978-3-642-30573-3

Springer Handbook of Nanomaterials (2013)
ed. by Vajtai, 1222 p., 978-3-642-20594-1

Springer Handbook of Lasers and Optics (2nd) (2012)
ed. by Träger, 1694 p., 978-3-642-19408-5

Springer Handbook of Geographic Information (2012)
ed. by Kresse, Danko, 1120 p., 978-3-540-72678-4

Springer Handbook of Medical Technology (2011)
ed. by Kramme, Hoffmann, Pozos, 1500 p., 978-3-540-74657-7

Springer Handbook of Metrology and Testing (2nd) (2011)
ed. by Czichos, Saito, Smith, 1229 p., 978-3-642-16640-2

Springer Handbook of Crystal Growth (2010)
ed. by Dhanaraj, Byrappa, Prasad, Dudley, 1816 p., 978-3-540-74182-4

Springer Handbook of Nanotechnology (3rd) (2010)
ed. by Bhushan, 1961 p., 978-3-642-02524-2

Springer Handbook of Automation (2009)
ed. by Nof, 1812 p., 978-3-540-78830-0

Springer Handbook of Mechanical Engineering (2009)
ed. by Grote, Antonsson, 1576 p., 978-3-540-49131-6

Springer Handbook of Experimental Solid Mechanics (2008)
ed. by Sharpe, 1096 p., 978-0-387-26883-5

Springer Handbook of Speech Processing (2007)
ed. by Benesty, Sondhi, Huang, 1176 p., 978-3-540-49125-5

Springer Handbook of Experimental Fluid Mechanics (2007)
ed. by Tropea, Yarin, Foss, 1557 p., 978-3-540-25141-5

Springer Handbook of Electronic and Photonic Materials (2006)
ed. by Kasap, Capper, 1406 p., 978-0-387-26059-4

Springer Handbook of Engineering Statistics (2006)
ed. by Pham, 1120 p., 978-1-85233-806-0

Springer Handbook of Atomic, Molecular, and Optical Physics (2nd) (2005)
ed. by Drake, 1506 p., 978-0-387-20802-2